AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ▪ CITY COUNCIL
June 20 & 21, 2017

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at

http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.
NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, June 20, 2017 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - Second Floor - City Hall

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Davis

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP062017 (1)

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - June 21, 2017 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A.M.** - **PUBLIC HEARING** to provide a Resolution of No Objection to the 4% Housing Tax Credit application for the following affordable housing community:
   THE VIREO APARTMENTS LP
   Southwest corner of Tidwell and CE King Parkway
   DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 66

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MIDTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for terms to expire June 1, 2021:

Position Ten - **EILEEN J. MORRIS**, reappointment
Position Eleven - **DEBORAH TYLER DILLARD**, appointment
Position Twelve - **DANA WOODRUFF**, appointment
Position Thirteen - **MARYLENE CHAN**, reappointment
Position Fourteen - **DE JUANA MONIQUE WILLIAMS**, appointment
Position Fifteen - **JESUS GERARDO DAVILA JR**, reappointment
Position Sixteen - **GARY W. NOBLE**, reappointment
Position Seventeen - **CHARLES WASHINGTON**, reappointment

3. RECOMMENDATION from Police Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Officer JILL HESSELDAHL**

4. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to authorize **BRACEWELL LLP** to deduct its costs and contingency fee totaling $1,141,505.94 from the settlement received in City of Houston v. Genuine Parts Co. and pay the net amount of $2,458,494.06 from the Bracewell LLP client trust account to the City

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 5 through 15

5. **BLACK BOX NETWORK SERVICES, INC-GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** for approval of spending authority in the total amount not to exceed $1,761,667.09 through the Texas Department of Information Resources to Purchase Telecommunication Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System - 1 Year - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

6. **MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES, INC** for Scott AirPaks and Replacement Parts for the Houston Fire Department - $2,990,182.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated and Grant Funds

7. **AMEND MOTION #2016-0167, 4/13/2016, TO INCREASE** spending authority from $944,890.00 to $1,181,112.50 for Cummins Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP** - $236,222.50 - Fleet Management Fund

8. APPROVE spending authority of $368,151.10 for Purchase of Software and Services for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **SHI - SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

9. APPROVE spending authority of $1,196,577.01 to the Microsoft Enterprise Agreement for Desktop and Laptop Computer User Licenses, Support and Maintenance for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **SOFTWARE**

HOUSE INTERNATIONAL (SHI), INC - General and Central Service Revolving Funds

10. **AMEND MOTION #2015-0816, #11/18/15, TO INCREASE** spending authority from $1,045,879.62 to $1,516,583.41 for Purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment Licenses and Maintenance through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC** - Enterprise Fund
11. **APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Bearings, Seals, Couplings and Wastewater Related Hardware Items for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - $888,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
12. **HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD** for Water Service Connections for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two-one year options - $1,810,322.55 - Enterprise Fund
13. **AMEND MOTION #2014-704, #7/16/14, TO INCREASE** spending authority from $375,853.92 to $526,196.12 for Purchase of 2" Electric Submersible Trash Pumps through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **XYLEM DEWATERING SOLUTIONS, INC dba GODWIN PUMPS OF AMERICA, INC** - Enterprise Fund
14. **SOUTHWEST SOLUTIONS GROUP, INC** to Furnish and Install a High Capacity Automated Storage System through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas State Contract TXMAS-14-710110 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - $75,000.00 - Combined Utility System General Fund
15. **AMEND MOTION #2016-607, 12/14/16, TO INCREASE** spending authority from $405,200.00 to $462,056.00 for Purchase of Professional Services for Implementation of Microsoft Office365 through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Various Departments, awarded to **MICROSOFT CORPORATION** - Central Service Revolving Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 16 through 19

16. RESOLUTION in support of the City of Houston joining the litigation to challenge Senate Bill 4 (Commonly known as the Texas Sanctuary Cities Bill)
17. RESOLUTION designating **JOSEPH and ANNIE LUDWIG HOUSE** at 1932 Albans Road within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
18. RESOLUTION designating the **ANDERSON and LUCIE TODD RESIDENCE** located at 9 Shadow Lawn Street within the City of Houston as a protected landmark - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
19. RESOLUTION designating the **SOUTHWESTERN BELL CAPITOL MAIN OFFICE** at 1114 Texas Avenue within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 20 through 66

20. ORDINANCE relating to employment terms and conditions, compensation, and benefits of Classified Fire Fighters of the City of Houston; **AMENDING CHAPTERS 14 and 34 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS** and superseding or repealing certain ordinances; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subjects; providing an effective date; providing for severability

21. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2013-353 passed April 24, 2013, as amended, and 2016-340 passed April 27, 2016, as amended, which authorized the submission of the 2013 and 2016 Annual Action Plans to the United States Department of Housing and urban Development including the applications and budgets for the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Program, and the Home Investment Partnerships ("HOME") Program, among others

22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing substantial amendments to City of Houston Ordinance No. 2015-338 passed April 15, 2015, as amended, which approved and authorized the submission of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and 2015 Annual Action Plan to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and to City of Houston Ordinance No. 2016-340 passed April 27, 2016, as amended, which approved and authorized the submission of the 2016 Annual Action Plan to HUD and an amendment to the Citizen Participation Plan

23. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2016-705, passed September 14, 2016 which authorized the submission of the City of Houston Action Plan for Disaster Recovery - Flood Events to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the application for Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds associated with the 2015 Flood Events

24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON HOUSING AUTHORITY** to provide up to $286,002.25 in additional Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds for the continuing operation of the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary Program

25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-0152 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a first amendment to the sponsored research agreement between the City of Houston and **THE UNIVERSITY of HOUSTON** for the development of a Clostridium Difficile (C. Diff) and Carbapenem-Resistant Enterbacteriaceae (CRE) Surveillance Network

26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and **NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT US LLP** for representation of the City, certain Elected Officials and the Finance Director in the pending lawsuit of Houston Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund v. City of Houston and any other related or ancillary litigation regarding Senate Bill 2190; providing a maximum contract amount - $815,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

27. ORDINANCE adopting a three-year annexation plan in accordance with Section 43.052 of the Texas Local Government Code

28. ORDINANCE appropriating $134,633,425.46 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Numbers One (Lamar Terrace Zone), Two (Midtown Zone), Three (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Five (Memorial Heights Zone), Six (Eastside Zone), Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Eight (Gulfgate Zone), Nine (South Post Oak Zone), Ten (Lake Houston Zone), Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Twelve (City Park Zone), Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone), Fifteen (East Downtown Zone), Sixteen (Uptown Zone), Seventeen (Memorial City Zone), Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone), Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone), Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone), Twenty One (Hardy/Near Northside Zone), Twenty- Two (Leland Woods Zone), Twenty-Three (Harrisburg Zone), Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone), Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone), Twenty-Six (Sunnyside Zone), and Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone) for payment of affordable housing costs, payment of administrative expenses, payment of project costs, payment to **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION**, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

29. ORDINANCE appropriating $65,136,184.37 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payments to **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** and **HUMBLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** for educational facilities, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

30. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 161.59 acres of land to **VALLEY RANCH TOWN CENTER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for inclusion in its district

31. ORDINANCE appropriating $928,991.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Design Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **AZTECA ENTERPRISES, INC** for Parking Count and

Guidance System at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 761) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

32. ORDINANCE appropriating $5,395,163.18 out of Airports Improvement Fund and awarding construction contract to **SPAWGLASS CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC** for construction of JFK Cellular Phone Lot at George Bush Intercontinental Airport / Houston (Project No. 721); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies and engineering testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License C62046 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS, LLC d/b/a MOBILITY**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License C56737 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **NEXTEL OF TEXAS, INC d/b/a NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS,** for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 33 above

35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License No. 56337 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **T-MOBILE WEST LLC**, **being the successor in interest to VOICESTREAM HOUSTON, INC**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 34 above

36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License #56336 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **SPRINTCOM, INC,** for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 35 above

37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License C57694 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **GTE MOBILNET of SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 36 above

38. ORDINANCE accepting the proposal from **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL**; approving and authorizing the purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance - $279,218.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

39. ORDINANCE appropriating $2,300,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of Equipment, Software and Services for

the Houston Police Department

40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to and renewal of the Operation and Maintenance Agreement between **WILLOW POOL, INC**, **as Operator**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as owner, relating to the property located at 10500 Cliffwood, for use as Swimming and Recreational Facility by the Public and Community - Revenue - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City of Houston and **ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH INSTITUTE, INC** for an Enterprise License Agreement and related services for Houston information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - $3,480,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

42. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **CLIFFORD POWER SYSTEMS, INC** for Maintenance, Repair and Testing of Emergency Power Units for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one year options - $2,629,605.50 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

43. ORDINANCE appropriating $394,500.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BULLEX, INC** for Fire Training Ship Simulator for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one year options - $1,394,500.00

44. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-0677, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and to extend the contract term for contract between the City of Houston and **VERINT AMERICAS INC** for the Houston Information Technology Services, providing a maximum contract amount - $1,261,446.28 - Central Service Revolving Fund

45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **IT RESONANCE INC** for the SAP Application Administration and Support Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one year options - $3,215,920.00 - Central Services Revolving Fund

46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON CENTER FOR LITERACY** for Professional Literacy Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one year options - $3,250,000.00 - General Fund

47. ORDINANCE appropriating $70,000.00 out of General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund; $109,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; $130,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; $100,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; $25,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; and $200,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program for FY2017 for City Facilities and Dangerous Buildings (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0122)

48. ORDINANCE appropriating $489,300.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding construction contract to **HANCOCK POOL**

SERVICES, INC for Pools and Splashpad Renovations – Agnes Moffitt, Burnett Bayland, Clinton, and Yellowstone Parks; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; D - BOYKINS; I - GALLEGOS and J - LASTER**

49. ORDINANCE appropriating $285,048.45 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **DNB ENTERPRISES, I N C** for Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Hermann Park Maintenance Facility; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and deliver of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

50. ORDINANCE appropriating $294,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **SPAWGLASS CONSTRUCTION CORP**. for the Northside Health Center Renovation Project; providing funding for the Civic Art Program financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

51. ORDINANCE appropriating $500,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; $539,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; and $1,000,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program to address Facility Condition Assessments Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2017 (Approved by Ordinance Number 2011-1208)

52. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 12.716 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 427**, for inclusion in its district

53. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.217 acres of land to **REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1** of Harris County, Texas, for inclusion in its district

54. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-179, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for an agreement for Legal Services between the City and **HERRERA & BOYLE, PLLC**, for representation of the City in pending complaint of Extenet Network Systems, Inc. against the City of Houston for imposition of fees for use of public right-of-way before the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUC") (PUC Docket No. 45280)

55. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of $56,542.40 from the NEWPP Expansion-Swift Fund (Fund 8434) to the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and appropriating said sum out of PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506), appropriating $296,847.60 out of Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505), and approving the expenditure of both sums as the second additional appropriation to the agreement for

professional services between the City of Houston and **HAWKINS DELAFIELD & WOOD LLP** (Approved by Ordinance 2014-1183, as amended); amending Ordinance 2014-1183 to increase the maximum contract amount

56. ORDINANCE appropriating $31,000.00 out of Metro Construction - Other Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **EDMINSTER, HINSHAW & ASSOCIATES d/b/a EHRA** for the Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0174); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN and J - LASTER**

57. ORDINANCE appropriating $375,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **MCDONOUGH ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for Roadway Pavement Replacement FY17 (Contract 1); providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

58. ORDINANCE authorizing transfer of $2,983,707.84 from NEWPP Expansion–Swift Fund (Fund 8434) to the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and appropriating said sum out of PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506), appropriating $15,664,466.16 out of Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505), and approving the expenditure of both sums as the fifth additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC**, Project Advisor/Technical Consultant for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0121, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NEWPP Fund

59. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Compromise and Settlement Agreement between the City of Houston and **MERIDIAN MANAGEMENT CORPORATION** to settle a contract claim in the amount of $127,727.92

60. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment with Settlement Agreement to Professional Services Contract for Underground Monitoring of Acoustic Fiber Optic Services between the City of Houston and **PURE TECHNOLOGIES, U.S. INC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0736); and approving an ordinance amending Ordinance Number 2015-0736 (passed by City Council on August 11, 2015) to increase the maximum contract amount for the Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and Pure Technologies, U.S. Inc **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

61. ORDINANCE appropriating $10,000,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRANSCORE ITS, LLC** for Tiger Grant 2014 Houston Intelligent Transportation Systems; providing funding for construction of facilities

financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

62. ORDINANCE appropriating $2,609,700.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

63. ORDINANCE appropriating $4,400,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **E.P. BRADY, LTD.** for Sewer Service Improvements Magnolia Point Unserved Areas Package 2 - Plantation Hills Internal Sanitary Sewer Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

64. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,027,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC.** for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Piping Rock, and Woodsman Trail (Package 1); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**

65. ORDINANCE appropriating $3,975,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RESICOM, INC** for Water Main Replacement in Richmond Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS F - LE and G - TRAVIS**

66. ORDINANCE granting to **CORRE CAMINO SERVICES, LLC.,** a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 67

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

67. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE on the proposed amendment of Chapter 40, Code of Ordinances, to extend the provisions of the Civility Ordinance to the Near Northside - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - JULY 5, 2017

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 68

68. ORDINANCE appropriating $7,500,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing three contracts for On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System between the City of Houston and **HNTB CORPORATION**, **LEIGHFISHER, INC** and **RICONDO & ASSOCIATES, INC** (Project Nos. 739A, 739B and 739C); providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN
This was Item 17 on Agenda of June 7, 2017

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Robinson first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
JUNE 20, 2017 – 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN **2 MIN** **2 MIN**

MS. JESUS CHRISTO – No Address – No Phone – Homelessness

MS. CHRISTINA MORALES – 2901 Canal St. – 77003 – 713-515-4779 – SB4

MS. GLENDA MOORE – 90 North Point Dr. – 77060 – 281-809-3865 – Discrepancies with the Summer Youth Hire Program

MS. AMURA HUNTER – 90 North Point Dr. – 77060 – 832-498-0923 - Discrepancies with the Summer Youth Hire Program

MR. JOHNNY MATA – No Address – 832-723-3110 – SB4

3 MIN **3 MIN** **3 MIN**

MS. KAYLA WRIGHT – 1000 Good News Ln. – 77077 – No Phone – Homelessness

MS. MICHELLE WILLIAMS – 1303 Gears Rd. – 77067 – 936-445-0724 – TNC parking lot at Bush Intercontinental Airport

MS. DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – Post Office Box 263252 – 77027 – 713-264-0127 – Police brutality

MS. ROSARIA AGUILAR – 16391 Angel Island Ln. – 77053 – 713-517-8859 – Crime

MR. JAMES SOUTHERLAND – 16918 Rolling Acres – Humble, TX – 77396 – 281-802-0247 – City insurance

MR. JOSEPH OMO OMUARI – 3939 North Frwy., Apt. #210 – 77022 – 832-815-7006 – Who really is true? /100 million in homeless grant funding

MR. BOBBY TAYLOR - Post Office Box 202021 – 77220 – 832-870-7673 – Mayor Turner problem or solution concerning 1969, 1972 behavior 1979

MR. JOHNNY MOLOCK – 10907 Paulwood Dr. – 77071 – 713-240-3658 – Computerizing City of Houston Park Community Centers

MS. SYNETHIA HALL – 1515 Sydnor St. – 77020 – 832-886-7771 – White supremacy cancer

MR. EDWARD SORIA – 970 Bunker Hill Rd., Apt. #109 – 77024 – 832-480-3935 – SB4

REPRESENTATIVE CAROL ALVARADO – 2900 Woodridge – 77087 – 713-649-6563 – Lawsuit for SB4

MS. JANET THOMAS – 19335 Cypress Canyon Dr. – Katy, TX – 77449 – 713-291-6408 – SB4

MR. THOMAS KORKMAS – 10810 Holly Springs Dr. – 77042 – 713-816-0363 – SB4

MR. JAMES LEE – 219 Marshall St. – 77006 – 281-889-7967 – Lawsuit for SB4

MR. J. MICHAEL TREVINO – 5334 Boardley Dr. – 77056 – 713-202-4736 – SB4

MR. DAN GOLVACH – 7714 Roeboune Ln. – 77070 – 281-352-2464 – SB4

MS. LAURA WILKERSON – 3402 Stonecrest Ct. – Pearland, TX – 77581 – 713-392-1152 – SB4

MR. ANTONIO ARELLANO – 5710 Memorial Dr. – 77007 – 713-459-8212 – SB4

MR. SAM HERRERA – 4004 Irvington Blvd., Apt. #316 – 77009 – 832-607-6100 – SB4

MS. SHARON JONES – Post Office Box 8306 – 77288 – 713-942-8146 – SB4

MS. JAINE PUENTE – 608 Wainwright – 77022 – 832-475-1522 – City of Houston joining lawsuit against SB4

MS. JAN FORNEY – 607 Kipling – 77006 – 832-801-2473 – SB4

3 MIN **3 MIN** **3 MIN**

MR. BERNARD NAVARRO – 2408 Yorktown St., Apt. #231 – 832-239-0587 – SB4 resolution

MR. SAM DUNNING – 12419 Tambourine – Stafford, TX - 77477 – 281-415-9743 – SB4

MR. CESAR ESPINOSA – 610 Harwin – 77036 – 832-512-3733 – SB4

MR. RAED GONZALEZ – 2200 Southwest Frwy. – 77098 – 713-481-3040 – SB4

MR. ALEX GONZALEZ – 5433 Westheimer Rd., Apt. #825 – 77056 – 956-648-2611 – SB4

DR. LAURA MURILLO – 1801 Main St. – 77002 – 713-644-7070 – SB4

MR. CLYDE BRYAN – 10802 Pepper Ln. – 77079 – 713-5454878 – SB4 Lawsuit

MS. ANA HERNANDEZ – 1233 Mercury Dr. – 77029 – 713-675-8596 – SB Lawsuit

MR. REYNALDO GUERRA – 3314 Morrison St. – 77009 – 281-850-3363 – SB4

MS. M. HELEN CAVAZOS – 1124 W. Clay St. – 77019 – SB4 Lawsuit

MR. DAVID ATWOOD – 1802 Kipling St. – 77098 – 832-693-5710 – SB4

MR. MARTY McVEY – No Address – No Phone – SB4

MS. RUBY POWERS – 5225 Katy Frwy. – 77007 – 713-589-2085 – SB4 Lawsuit

MR. JESUS MEDEL – 314 Cosmos – 77009 – 713-575-7080 – SB4

MS. VIVIAN HARRIS – 13906 Regg Dr. – 77045 – 713-433-4597 – 4203 West Orem Dr./Transmission business compromising quality of life

MR. MARK RODRIGUEZ – 23 Delmar – 77011 – 832-816-9673 – Community concerns

MR. JAMES PARTSCH-GALVAN – 2705 Terry St. – 77009 – 713-528-2607 – Will appear to express opinion

MR. DOUGLAS BROWN – 5105 Sherman St., Apt. #2 – 77011 – 832-620-1636 – Abolish all monuments that resembles slavery

MR. RONALD WHITFIELD – 7522 La Salette St. – 77021 – 832-882-5696 – Notice of food and water strike at FBI protesting/corruption

MS. MARY EDWARDS – 12810 Glenwyck St. – 77045 – 832-651-1407 – Illegal dumping

MR. RODNEY MOON – 8232 Colonial Ln. – 77051 – 832-231-5860 – Struggling career

MS. RUTH RANDLE – 8503 Cottage Ln. – 77088 – 832-816-4253 – Homeless

PREVIOUS

1 MIN **1 MIN** **1 MIN**

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES – Post Office Box 524373 – 77052-4373 – 832-508-8382 – C/Houston w/H-County w/Texas State Governments w/FBI-C/charges w/treason w/traitors-c/pending

MS. MAKALA WRIGHT – No Address – No Phone - Homelessness

MS. LOLA ARTHUR – 5 Glenfield Ct. – 77074 – 832-897-2950 – My American rights violated by SB4

MR. BOB HALL – 7957 Ridgeview Dr. – 77055 – 281-636-9613 – Sanctuary City/SB4

MS. MARGARET TORRES – 4428 Hare St. – 77020 – 346-801-7889 – Rooming houses for ex-felons

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ETJ
Item Creation Date:

HCD17-54 The Vireo Apartments LP - Date for a Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - **PUBLIC HEARING** to provide a Resolution of No Objection to the 4% Housing Tax Credit application for the following affordable housing community:
THE VIREO APARTMENTS LP
Southwest corner of Tidwell and CE King Parkway
DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application by The Vireo Apartments LP for a development located in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.
HCDD recommends approval of this Resolution based on a B ranked elementary school per Children at Risk rankings, no zoned school is on the State's Improvement Required list, the poverty concentration rate is below 26%, and the development will include 3-4 bedroom units.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing …to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

The Vireo Apartments LP intends to submit an application to the TDHCA requesting an award of 4% tax credits for the construction of The Vireo Apartments, a 264-unit affordable housing community located at the southwest corner of Tidwell and CE King Parkway. HCDD is not being asked to fund this development. The per unit cost is $157,930.

Sources of Funds		**Uses of Funds**	
PR Mortgage Investment Corp Loan	$21,317,500	Hard Costs	$27,671,016

Bank of America Tax Credit Equity	15,090,490	Soft Costs	7,064,132
Deferred Developer Fee	4,154,331	Developer Fee	4,800,000
Developer Equity	1,131,171	Land Acquisition	2,158,444
Total Cost	**$41,693,492**	**Total Cost**	**$41,693,592**

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing June 21, 2017, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2017.

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ETJ
Item Creation Date:

HCD17-54 The Vireo Apartments LP - Date for a Public Hearing

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application by The Vireo Apartments LP for a development located in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

HCDD recommends approval of this Resolution based on a B ranked elementary school per Children at Risk rankings, no zoned school is on the State's Improvement Required list, the poverty concentration rate is below 26%, and the development will include 3-4 bedroom units.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

The Vireo Apartments LP intends to submit an application to the TDHCA requesting an award of 4% tax credits for the construction of The Vireo Apartments, a 264-unit affordable housing community located at the southwest corner of Tidwell and CE King Parkway. HCDD is not being asked to fund this development. The per unit cost is $157,930.

Sources of Funds		**Uses of Funds**	
PR Mortgage Investment Corp Loan	$21,317,500	Hard Costs	$27,671,016
Bank of America Tax Credit Equity	15,090,490	Soft Costs	7,064,132
Deferred Developer Fee	4,154,331	Developer Fee	4,800,000
Developer Equity	1,131,171	Land Acquisition	2,158,444
Total Cost	**$41,693,492**	**Total Cost**	**$41,693,592**

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing June 21, 2017, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2017

MYR ~ 2017 Midtown Managment District ReAppts. ltr. 5-25-17

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MIDTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**, for terms to expire June 1, 2021:

Position Ten	- **EILEEN J. MORRIS**, reappointment
Position Eleven	- **DEBORAH TYLER DILLARD**, appointment
Position Twelve	- **DANA WOODRUFF**, appointment
Position Thirteen	- **MARYLENE CHAN**, reappointment
Position Fourteen	- **DE JUANA MONIQUE WILLIAMS**, appointment
Position Fifteen	- **JESUS GERARDO DAVILA JR**, reappointment
Position Sixteen	- **GARY W. NOBLE**, reappointment
Position Seventeen	- **CHARLES WASHINGTON**, reappointment

Background:

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3809, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, I am submitting the following recommendations provided by the Board of Directors of the Midtown Management District for appointment or reappointment to the Board, subject to Council confirmation:

Eileen J. Morris, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Deborah Tyler Dillard, appointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Dana Woodruff, appointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Marylene Chan, reappointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
De Juana Monique Williams, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Jesus Gerardo Davila Jr., appointment to Position Fifteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Gary W. Noble, reappointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2021; and
Charles Washington, reappointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire June 1, 2021.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Extend Injury on Duty Leave - HESSELDAHL

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Police Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Officer JILL HESSELDAHL**

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests City Council to approve a motion for the extension of Injury leave for Officer Jill Hesseldahl.

Officer Hesseldahl was originally injured in a motor vehicle accident while on-duty on February 15, 2016. She sustained injuries to her left arm, neck and low back. Officer Hesseldahl was approved for Injury on Duty Leave and was taken off active duty for extensive medical treatment and recovery.

Officer Hesseldahl's first 12-month period of injury leave ended **February 17, 2017**. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Hesseldahl's injury leave for an additional 90 days, from **February 18, 2017 to May 18, 2017**, which will result in salary continuation of $4,507.84 during that period.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Police Ord. 2014-1078.

Amount of Funding:

$4,507.84 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Patty Lew, Sergeant, Admin. Personnel Comm. (713) 308.9230

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Bracewell, LLP - Motion to deduct costs and contingency fee from a settlement

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to authorize **BRACEWELL LLP** to deduct its costs and contingency fee totaling $1,141,505.94 from the settlement received in City of Houston v. Genuine Parts Co. and pay the net amount of $2,458,494.06 from the Bracewell LLP client trust account to the City

Background:

On June 1, 2016, City Council approved a contingency fee agreement (the "Fee Agreement") with Bracewell LLP (the "Firm") to provide legal services and represent the City in litigation against Genuine Parts Co. (the parent company of NAPA Auto Parts; "GPC") in the lawsuit styled Case No. 4:16-cv-00694, *City of Houston v. Genuine Parts Co.,* in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. The Texas Comptroller approved the Fee Agreement on July 11, 2016, pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 403.0305.

The Fee Agreement provides the City would pay the Firm 30% contingency fee out of any recovery if obtained before trial commences after reimbursing the Firm for expenses from any recovery. The resulting net amount would be paid to the City. Under the Fee Agreement, Bracewell's contingency fee is based on cash payment only, not in-kind payments.

The City and GPC executed a settlement agreement on April 28, 2017, before trial commenced. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, the City received (a) inventory as an in-kind payment in settlement and (b) $3,600,000.00, which was paid to the City and held in trust by the Firm in its trust account called Interest on Lawyer Trust Account ("IOLTA").

The total expenses to be reimbursed to the Firm is $87,865.63. The total contingency fee to be paid to the Firm out of the net recovery is $1,053,640.31. The net amount payable to the City after reimbursement of the expenses and payment of the contingency fee is $2,458,494.06.

M/WBE Participation:

The Office of Business Opportunity ("OBO") approved a 5% M/WBE participation goal for this Agreement. Because the case settled before trial preparation and at a stage before M/WBE vendors were engaged for litigation support services, the identified area for M/WBE participation, there was no opportunity for M/WBE engagement as originally anticipated. As a result, the Firm was not able to achieve the M/WBE goal.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2016-423 (June 1, 2016)

Amount of Funding:
$2,458,494.06
Revenue

Contact Information:
Patricia L. Casey, Sr.
Assistant City Attorney
Phone: 832-393-6302

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		
SUBJECT: Pass a motion authorizing Bracewell LLP to deduct its costs and contingency fee totaling $1,141,505.94 from the settlement received in *City of Houston v. Genuine Parts Co.*, and pay the net amount of $2,458,494.06 from the Bracewell LLP client trust account to the City	Page 1 of 1	**Agenda Item**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	**Origination Date:** June 15, 2017	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney	**Council District(s) affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Patricia L. Casey, Sr. Assistant City Attorney (832) 393-6302	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ordinance No. 2016-423 (June 1, 2016)	

RECOMMENDATION (Summary): Pass a motion authorizing Bracewell LLP to deduct its costs and contingency fee totaling $1,141,505.94 from the settlement received in *City of Houston v. Genuine Parts Co.*, and pay the net amount of $2,458,494.06 from the Bracewell LLP client trust account to the City

Amount of Revenue:
$2,458,494.06

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On June 1, 2016, City Council approved a contingency fee agreement (the "Fee Agreement") with Bracewell LLP (the "Firm") to provide legal services and represent the City in litigation against Genuine Parts Co. (the parent company of NAPA Auto Parts; "GPC") in the lawsuit styled Case No. 4:16-cv-00694, *City of Houston v. Genuine Parts Co.,* in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. The Texas Comptroller approved the Fee Agreement on July 11, 2016, pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 403.0305.

The Fee Agreement provides the City would pay the Firm 30% contingency fee out of any recovery if obtained before trial commences after reimbursing the Firm for expenses from any recovery. The resulting net amount would be paid to the City. Under the Fee Agreement, Bracewell's contingency fee is based on cash payment only, not in-kind payments.

The City and GPC executed a settlement agreement on April 28, 2017, before trial commenced. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, the City received (a) inventory as an in-kind payment in settlement and (b) $3,600,000.00, which was paid to the City and held in trust by the Firm in its trust account called Interest on Lawyer Trust Account ("IOLTA").

The total expenses to be reimbursed to the Firm is $87,865.63. The total contingency fee to be paid to the Firm out of the net recovery is $1,053,640.31. The net amount payable to the City after reimbursement of the expenses and payment of the contingency fee is $2,458,494.06.

M/WBE Participation:
The Office of Business Opportunity ("OBO") approved a 5% M/WBE participation goal for this Agreement. Because the case settled before trial preparation and at a stage before M/WBE vendors were engaged for litigation support services, the identified area for M/WBE participation, there was no opportunity for M/WBE engagement as originally anticipated. As a result, the Firm was not able to achieve the M/WBE goal.

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2017

H26274 - Telecommunication Maintenance Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

BLACK BOX NETWORK SERVICES, INC-GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS for approval of spending authority in the total amount not to exceed $1,761,667.09 through the Texas Department of Information Resources to Purchase Telecommunication Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System - 1 Year - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

S17-H26274 - Approve spending authority to purchase telecommunication maintenance services in the total amount not to exceed $1,761,667.09 through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase telecommunication maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in an amount not to exceed **$1,761,667.09** for the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **Black Box Network Services, Inc.-Government Solutions.** The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the Department for 12 months.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide HAS with 12 months of telecommunication maintenance for major components of the telephone system including phone switches at IAH, HOU, the HAS Administration Building, ARFF stations, courtesy/garage phones, and onsite support staff. Additionally, the maintenance will include Moves, Adds, and Changes (MAC), routine installation activities, multiple fiber and carrier remote units, telephone instruments, software updates, Call Pilot Centralized Voice Mail, Call Center Software Server and ancillary equipment for the operation of the telephone system.

The Houston Airport System has an existing contract with Netversant Solutions and will opt to terminate the remaining 17 months of the contract term. This interim contract with Black Box Network Services, Inc.-Government Solutions will ensure business continuity until a new contract is awarded through the Request for Proposal process.

M/WBE Participation:

The contracts between the Texas Department of Information Resources and its vendors do not require an MIWBE goal; however, Black Box Network Services has designated the below company as their MWBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
S&S Professional	Professional Staffing	$176,166.70	10%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	$145,905.60	$1,615,761.49	$1,761,667.09

Amount of Funding:
$1,761,667.09
HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Rhonda Arnolds, Director of Community Relations	HAS	(821) 233-1618
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Documents	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2017

H26274 - Telecommunication Maintenance Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

S17-H26274 - Approve spending authority to purchase telecommunication maintenance services in the total amount not to exceed $1,761,667.09 through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase telecommunication maintenance services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in an amount not to exceed **$1,761,667.09** for the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **Black Box Network Services, Inc.-Government Solutions.** The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the Department for 12 months.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide HAS with 12 months of telecommunication maintenance for major components of the telephone system including phone switches at IAH, HOU, the HAS Administration Building, ARFF stations, courtesy/garage phones, and onsite support staff. Additionally, the maintenance will include Moves, Adds, and Changes (MAC), routine installation activities, multiple fiber and carrier remote units, telephone instruments, software updates, Call Pilot Centralized Voice Mail, Call Center Software Server and ancillary equipment for the operation of the telephone system.

The Houston Airport System has an existing contract with Netversant Solutions and will opt to terminate the remaining 17 months of the contract term. This interim contract with Black Box Network Services, Inc.- Government Solutions will ensure business continuity until a new contract is awarded through the Request for Proposal process.

M/WBE Participation:
The contracts between the Texas Department of Information Resources and its vendors do not require an MIWBE goal; however, Black Box Network Services has designated the below company as their MWBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
S&S Professional	Professional Staffing	$176,166.70	10%

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	$145,905.60	$1,615,761.49	$1,761,667.09

Amount of Funding:
$1,761,667.09
HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Rhonda Arnolds, Director of Community Relations	HAS	(821) 233-1618
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Budgeting Information	Financial Information

EXHIBIT B - SCHEDULE OF M/WBE PARTICIPATION
SOLICITATION No.: _____

OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY AND
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE M/WBE UTILIZATION REPORT

NOTICE OF INTENT

THIS AGREEMENT IS SUBJECT TO MEDIATION AND CAN BE INITIATED BY THE COMPANIES SIGNED BELOW OR THE OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY.

To: City of Houston Date: May 10, 2017

Administering Department

Project Name and Number Managed Services for Telecommunication

Bid Amount: $1,761,667.07 M/W/SBE Goal: 10% (ten percent)

Black Box Network Servies d/b/a Norstan Communications, Inc., agrees to enter into a contractual agreement
Prime Contractor

with S&S Professional Services, who will provide the following goods/services in connection

MWSBE Subcontractor

with the above-referenced contract:

Professional Staffing for (2) full time employees

for an estimated amount of $176,166.70 or ten (10) % of the total contract value.

S&S Professional Services is currently certified with the City of Houston's Office of Business
(M/W/SBE Subcontractor) Opportunity to function in the aforementioned capacity.

Black Box Network Services	S&S Professional Services
Prime Contractor	M/W/SBE Subcontractor

Intend to work on the above-named contract in accordance with the M/W/DBE Participation Section of the City of Houston Bid Provisions, contingent upon award of the contract to the aforementioned Prime Contractor.

Signed (Prime Contractor)	Signed (M/W/SBE Subcontractor)
Ian White	Steven Morse
Printed Signature	Printed Signature
Director FSO 5/11/17	Partner 5/11/17
Title Date	Title Date

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/28/2017

S26164 - Scott AirPaks and Replacement Parts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES, INC for Scott AirPaks and Replacement Parts for the Houston Fire Department - $2,990,182.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated and Grant Funds

Background:

Sole Bid Received for S21-S26164 - Approve an award to Municipal Emergency Services, Inc. in the total amount of $2,990,182.00 for Scott airpaks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Municipal Emergency Services, Inc.** on its sole bid in the total amount of **$2,990,182.00** for the purchase of Scott airpaks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This award consists of 430 self-contained breathing apparatuses, 860 cylinders/valves, and 3,046 face masks to be employed by firefighters working in contaminated areas, smoke-filled buildings and confined spaces in emergency life threatening situations.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received for Group I, Line Item Nos. 1 - 3.

- Subsequent to receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted the potential bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB; a representative of Dooley Tackaberry, Inc. stated that the reason they did not bid is that they are not afforded the same discount as their competitors so it would be an exercise in futility and their pricing would be out of line. Metro Fire is still expanding its Scott Safety respirator service division in order to meet the requirements in the specifications of the bid.

Group II, Line Item Nos. 1 and 2 are not being awarded. These items are no longer required by the department.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Municipal Emergency Services, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

_____

_____

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer **Department Approval Authority**
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2017-277, passed April 26, 2017

Amount of Funding:
$ 390,023.74 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)-Previously appropriated by Ord. 2017-277
$2,600,158.26 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
$2,990,182.00

Contact Information:

Samuel Pena	832-394-6702
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/28/2017

S26164 - Scott AirPaks and Replacement Parts - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Bid Received for S21-S26164 - Approve an award to Municipal Emergency Services, Inc. in the total amount of $2,990,182.00 for Scott airpaks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Municipal Emergency Services, Inc.** on its sole bid in the total amount of **$2,990,182.00** for the purchase of Scott airpaks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This award consists of 430 self-contained breathing apparatuses, 860 cylinders/valves, and 3,046 face masks to be employed by firefighters working in contaminated areas, smoke-filled buildings and confined spaces in emergency life threatening situations.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and on bid was received for Group I, Line Item Nos. 1 - 3.

- Subsequent to receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted the potential bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB; a representative of Dooley Tackaberry, Inc. stated that the reason they did not bid is that they are not afforded the same discount as their competitors so it would be an exercise in futility and their pricing would be out of line. Metro Fire is still expanding its Scott Safety respirator service division in order to meet the requirements in the specifications of the bid.

Group II, Line Item Nos. 1 and 2 are not being awarded. These items are no longer required by the department.

M/WBE Participation:
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Municipal Emergency Services, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2017-277, passed April 26, 2017

Amount of Funding:
$ 390,023.74 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)-Previously appropriated by Ord. 2017-277
$2,600,158.26 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
$2,990,182.00

Contact Information:

Samuel Pena	832-394-6702
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S26164 MWBE	Backup Material
S26164 BID TAB	Backup Material
S26164 MES AFFIDAVIT CLEARED	Backup Material
S26164 BUDGET FORM A	Backup Material
S26164 FORM A CAMPAIGN ORDINANCE	Backup Material
S21-S26164 Ordinance 2017-277	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/4/2017

S25692-A1 - Cummins Replacement Parts & Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2016-0167, 4/13/2016, TO INCREASE spending authority from $944,890.00 to $1,181,112.50 for Cummins Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP** - $236,222.50 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

S40-S25692-A1 - Amend Council Motion 2016-0167, passed April 13, 2016 to increase the spending authority from $944,890.00 to $1,181,112.50 for Cummins replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion 2016-0167, to increase the spending authority for Cummins replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP** from **$944,890.00 to $1,181,112.50.** The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to make purchases until a new award is able to be presented to City Council for award within the next 120 days.

This award began on April 15, 2016 for a thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options to extend in an amount not to exceed $944,890.00. Expenditures as of May 4, 2017 totaled $926,582.40. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council. Spending authority has been exhausted earlier than anticipated due to the original underfunding of the award and the growing number of Cummins engines in the fleet requiring repair work.

This award consists of a price list for various Cummins replacement parts; which include but are not limited to belt tensioners, fuel check valve, transfer pump, water pump, EGR cooler, starting motor, solenoid, oxygen sensor, wiring harness, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, reconditioned engines and engine blocks used by the Fleet Management Department to repair Cummins engines used citywide. This award also includes a labor component for equipment that cannot be repaired by Department personnel.

MWBE:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP does not meet the requirements of HHF; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 17	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	$72,000.00	$164,222.50	$236,222.50

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion: 2016-0167, Passed 4-13-2016

Amount of Funding:

$236,222.50
Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Docs.	Backup Material
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

MAY 12 2015
OBO

Approved

Goal Modification Request Form

S 25435 - Original Advertise
S 25517 - Re-advertise
S 25692 - Re-Advertise

1. Date: 05/11/2015 2. Requesting Department: SPD 3. Solicitation Number: S

4. Solicitation Name: Cummins Replacement Parts & Repair Services 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 350,000.00

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*:

Parts and repair services for Cummins engines.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: S 23215 C. Goal on Last Contract: 0%

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve?

F. Why wasn't goal achieved:

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other: The Cummins good and services are specialized and assigned to authorized dealers.

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: The specifications for the equipment and services being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. By region, authorized dealers have the parts direct shipped to the dealer's shop or City's repair shop. Repairs beyond the capability of the City's shops are completed at the supplier/dealer's shop by specially trained Cummins technicians. Therefore, there is no divisible work that can be subcontracted to a certified M/WBE firm.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement:

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (*To be completed by the department prior to advertisement*)

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal:_____ C. New Proposed Goal:_____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Jeff D. Meekins	5/11/2015	S. R. DeLaunay	5-11-15
Requesting Department Initiator	Date	Department Director or Designee	Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
[signature]	5/19/15	NON DIVISIBLE	W-388
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/4/2017

S25692-A1 - Cummins Replacement Parts & Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

S40-S25692-A1 - Amend Council Motion 2016-0167, passed April 13, 2016 to increase the spending authority from $944,890.00 to $1,181,112.50 for Cummins replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion 2016-0167, to increase the spending authority for Cummins replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP** from **$944,890.00 to $1,181,112.50.** The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to make purchases until a new award is able to be presented to City Council for award within the next 120 days.

This award began on April 15, 2016 for a thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options to extend in an amount not to exceed $944,890.00. Expenditures as of May 4, 2017 totaled $926,582.40. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council. Spending authority has been exhausted earlier than anticipated due to the original underfunding of the award and the growing number of Cummins engines in the fleet requiring repair work.

This award consists of a price list for various Cummins replacement parts; which include but are not limited to belt tensioners, fuel check valve, transfer pump, water pump, EGR cooler, starting motor, solenoid, oxygen sensor, wiring harness, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, reconditioned engines and engine blocks used by the Fleet Management Department to repair Cummins engines used citywide. This award also includes a labor component for equipment that cannot be repaired by Department personnel.

MWBE:
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP does not meet the requirements of HHF; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore. no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 17	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	$72,000.00	$164,222.50	$236,222.50

Prior Council Action:
Council Motion: 2016-0167, Passed 4-13-2016

Amount of Funding:
$236,222.50
Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Docs.	Backup Material
CM2016-0167	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax	Backup Material
Budget Form A	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Spending Authority for Microsoft SQL Server Licenses

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority of $368,151.10 for Purchase of Software and Services for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **SHI - SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL, INC** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

SPECIFICATION EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD), Chief Information Officer, and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a motion authorizing spending authority through the City's Master agreement with the Department of Information Resources (DIR) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed, to DIR's Go-Direct vendor SHI - Software House International, Inc. This initiative was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on June 5, 2017.

These software licenses will increase and upgrade SQL servers that support the critical infrastructure used 24 hours a day/7 days a week for police operations and meet current CJIS (Criminal Justice Information System) compliance policy.

This agreement is separate from the City's Master Agreement with Microsoft as it does not include the full suite of products that is covered under the City's Master Agreement. Further, HPD's Microsoft Enterprise Agreement is approved by Houston Information Technology Services.

Fiscal Note

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Capital Improvement Plan budget. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Amount of Funding:

$368,151.10
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated (Fund 1800)

Contact Information:

Carlos Salas, Deputy Director 713-247-5470
Gerald Evans, IRM Manager 713-247-5508

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: E969A6AB-1C12-4A03-8363-D80CEA6488A7

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approve and Authorize Spending Authority for the purchase of Software and Services for the Houston Police Department.	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	**Origination Date:** June 6, 2017	**Agenda Date:**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Art Acevedo, Chief of Police	**Council District affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Carlos Salas, Deputy Director 713-247-5470 Gerald Evans, IRM Manager 713-247-5508	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary)** Approve a motion authorizing the spending authority of $368,151.10 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund1800) for the purchase of Microsoft SQL Server licenses for the Houston Police Department.

Amount and Source of Funding:
$368,151.10 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated (Fund 1800)

SPECIFICATION EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD), Chief Information Officer, and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a motion authorizing spending authority through the City's Master agreement with the Department of Information Resources (DIR) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed, to DIR's Go-Direct vendor SHI -- Software House International, Inc. This initiative was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on June 5, 2017.

These software licenses will increase and upgrade SQL servers that support the critical infrastructure used 24 hours a day/7 days a week for police operations and meet current CJIS (Criminal Justice Information System) compliance policy.

This agreement is separate from the City's Master Agreement with Microsoft as it does not include the full suite of products that is covered under the City's Master Agreement. Further, HPD's Microsoft Enterprise Agreement is approved by Houston Information Technology Services.

Fiscal Note
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Capital Improvement Plan budget. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance:	**HITS Authorization:** DocuSigned by: Lisa Kent 44FF8FE8CCB7461...	**SPD Authorization:**

REV. 3/06

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Spending Authority to the Microsoft Enterprise Agreement for Desktop and Laptop computer user licenses

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority of $1,196,577.01 to the Microsoft Enterprise Agreement for Desktop and Laptop Computer User Licenses, Support and Maintenance for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **SOFTWARE HOUSE INTERNATIONAL (SHI), INC** - General and Central Service Revolving Funds

Background:

SPECIFICATION EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD), Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a motion authorizing spending authority to purchase additional Microsoft licenses for desktops and laptops through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in an amount of $1,196,577.01 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, to DIR's Go-Direct vendor Software House International (SHI), Inc. This initiative was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on June 5, 2017.

The purchase of these additional software licenses will increase and upgrade the number of Microsoft Windows and Office user licenses to meet Microsoft licensing requirements. HPD requires an additional 5,055 licenses to support the desktops and laptops used by the department. The Microsoft software assurance will provide maintenance and upgrades for the additional licenses used by the Police Department. These devices are used 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for police and support operations. This purchase will also extend the current Microsoft EA expiration date to September 30, 2018, better aligning with the citywide agreement.

This agreement is separate from the City's Master Agreement with Microsoft as it does not include the full suite of products that is covered under the City's Master Agreement. Further, HPD's Microsoft Enterprise Agreement is approved by Houston Information Technology Services.

PR 10234921

Amount of Funding:

FY17 - $497,894.55 – Central Service Revolving Fund (Fund 1002)
FY18 - $698,682.46 – General Fund (Fund 1000)
$1,196,577.01 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Carlos Salas, Deputy Director 713-247-5470
Gerald Evans, IRM Manager 713-247-5508

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

H26278 - Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) Licenses and Maintenance
- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2015-0816, #11/18/15, TO INCREASE spending authority from $1,045,879.62 to $1,516,583.41 for Purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment Licenses and Maintenance through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC** - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S17-H26278 - Amend Council Motion No. 2015-0816, passed on November 18, 2015 to increase the spending authority from $1,045,879.62 to $1,516,583.41 (which includes a 10% contingency of $42,791.25) for the purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) licenses and maintenance for the fleet of servers for the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR).

Specific Explanation:

Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2015-0816, to increase the spending authority from $1,045,879.62 to **$1,516,583.41** (which includes a 10% contingency of $42,791.25) for the purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) licenses and maintenance for the fleet of servers through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **SHI Government Solutions, Inc.** for PWE.

The Server Cloud Enrollment for licenses and maintenance for both the Microsoft Windows Server operating system and SQL Server database management system, as well as the entire suite of products included in Microsoft System Center and Visual Studio Enterprise. The Windows Server operating system is required on every server. Visual Studio is an essential application development tool and Microsoft System Center is a vital management component allowing PWE to proactively monitor performance and maintain servers in optimal condition improving overall system and applications availability.

This purchase allows PWE to upgrade and remain current with server software versions as they are released by Microsoft and maintain an evergreen environment. Both components contained in the agreement are essential for the City to maintain and manage its technology.

This item was presented at the June 5, 2017, Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee

meeting.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the department has requested a waiver because the contract is strictly for software and support services. The office of Business Opportunity has approved the request.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works and Engineering	$345,170.30	$125,533,.49	$470,703.79

Prior Council Action:
Council Motion 2015-0816; Passed on 11/18/2015

Amount of Funding:
$308,667.30 - Combined Utility System General Purpose (8305)
$162,036.49 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$470,703.79 - Total Amount of Spending Increase

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Ande Mattei, Staff Analyst	MAYOR'S OFFICE	(832) 393-0834
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
PWE Signed Coversheet	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

H26278 - Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) Licenses and Maintenance - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

S17-H26278 - Amend Council Motion No. 2015-0816, passed on November 18, 2015 to increase the spending authority from $1,045,879.62 to $1,516,583.41 (which includes a 10% contingency of $42,791.25) for the purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) licenses and maintenance for the fleet of servers for the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR).

Specific Explanation:
Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2015-0816, to increase the spending authority from $1,045,879.62 to **$1,516,583.41** (which includes a 10% contingency of $42,791.25) for the purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) licenses and maintenance for the fleet of servers through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **SHI Government Solutions, Inc.** for PWE.

The Server Cloud Enrollment for licenses and maintenance for both the Microsoft Windows Server operating system and SQL Server database management system, as well as the entire suite of products included in Microsoft System Center and Visual Studio Enterprise. The Windows Server operating system is required on every server. Visual Studio is an essential application development tool and Microsoft System Center is a vital management component allowing PWE to proactively monitor performance and maintain servers in optimal condition improving overall system and applications availability.

This purchase allows PWE to upgrade and remain current with server software versions as they are released by Microsoft and maintain an evergreen environment. Both components contained in the agreement are essential for the City to maintain and manage its technology.

This item was presented at the June 5, 2017, Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the department has requested a waiver because the contract is strictly for software and support services. The office of Business Opportunity has approved the request.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works and Engineering	$345,170.30	$125,533,.49	$470,703.79

Prior Council Action:
Council Motion 2015-0816; Passed on 11/18/2015

Amount of Funding:
$308,667.30 - Combined Utility System General Purpose (8305)
$162,036.49 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$470,703.79 - Total Amount of Spending Increase

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Ande Mattei, Staff Analyst	MAYOR'S OFFICE	(832) 393-0834
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Budgeting Information	Financial Information
Motion 2015-0816	Backup Material
quote	Backup Material
OBO Document	Backup Material
Pay or Play Waiver	Backup Material
Funding increase calculations spreadsheet	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

H26278 - Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) Licenses and Maintenance - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:
S17-H26278 - Amend Council Motion No. 2015-0816, passed on November 18, 2015 to increase the spending authority from $1,045,879.62 to $1,516,583.41 (which includes a 10% contingency of $42,791.25) for the purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) licenses and maintenance for the fleet of servers for the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR).

Specific Explanation:
Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2015-0816, to increase the spending authority from $1,045,879.62 to **$1,516,583.41** (which includes a 10% contingency of $42,791.25) for the purchase of Server Cloud Enrollment (SCE) licenses and maintenance for the fleet of servers through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **SHI Government Solutions, Inc.** for PWE.

The Server Cloud Enrollment for licenses and maintenance for both the Microsoft Windows Server operating system and SQL Server database management system, as well as the entire suite of products included in Microsoft System Center and Visual Studio Enterprise. The Windows Server operating system is required on every server. Visual Studio is an essential application development tool and Microsoft System Center is a vital management component allowing PWE to proactively monitor performance and maintain servers in optimal condition improving overall system and applications availability.

This purchase allows PWE to upgrade and remain current with server software versions as they are released by Microsoft and maintain an evergreen environment. Both components contained in the agreement are essential for the City to maintain and manage its technology.

This item was presented at the June 5, 2017, Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the department has requested a waiver because the contract is strictly for software and support services. The office of Business Opportunity has approved the request.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works and Engineering	$345,170.30	$125,533,.49	$470,703.79

Prior Council Action:
Council Motion 2015-0816; Passed on 11/18/2015

Amount of Funding:
$308,667.30 - Combined Utility System General Purpose (8305)
$162,036.49 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$470,703.79 - Total Amount of Spending Increase

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Ande Mattei, Staff Analyst	MAYOR'S OFFICE	(832) 393-0834
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Budgeting Information	Financial Information
Motion 2015-0816	Backup Material
quote	Backup Material
OBO Document	Backup Material
Pay or Play Waiver	Backup Material
Funding increase calculations spreadsheet	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date:

S26071 - Bearings, Seals, Couplings and Wastewater Related Hardware Items - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC for Bearings, Seals, Couplings and Wastewater Related Hardware Items for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - $888,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received for S35-S26071- Approve an award to Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $888,000.00 for bearings, seals, couplings and wastewater related hardware items for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **$888,000.00** for bearings, seals, coupling & related hardware (Groups 1 thru 3 and Groups 5 thru 7) for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of price lists for various bearings, seals, coupling & related hardware, which include; but are not limited to bearings, seals, couplings, cylinders, valves, filters, switches, coils, motors, and handles. These materials will be used by the Department personnel to repair and maintain pumps and equipment citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas Bid Law. Fifteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc. is the sole distributor for bearings, seals, couplings and wastewater related hardware items for the Houston area and the surrounding counties.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

This bid was issued with an 11% MWBE participation goal. Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount
Atlantic Petroleum	Provide Lubrication Products	$97,680.00

Hire Houston First:
This proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc. does not meet the requirement of HHF; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Groups 4 and 8 are not being awarded. These items will be purchased on an as needed basis.

_____

_____

John Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 17	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$59,200.00	$828,800.00	$888,000.00

Amount of Funding:
$888,000.00 - PWE - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:
Brian Blum 832-395-2717
Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
John Dearmon 832-393-8744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date:

S26071 - Bearings, Seals, Couplings and Wastewater Related Hardware Items - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

Sole Bid Received for S35-S26071- Approve an award to Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $888,000.00 for bearings, seals, couplings and wastewater related hardware items for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **$888,000.00** for bearings, seals, coupling & related hardware (Groups 1 thru 3 and Groups 5 thru 7) for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month period with two one-year options.** This award consists of price lists for various bearings, seals, coupling & related hardware, which include; but are not limited to bearings, seals, couplings, cylinders, valves, filters, switches, coils, motors, and handles. These materials will be used by the Department personnel to repair and maintain pumps and equipment citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas Bid Law. Fifteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc. is the sole distributor for bearings, seals, couplings and wastewater related hardware items for the Houston area and the surrounding counties.

M/WBE Subcontractor:
This bid was issued with an 11% MWBE participation goal. Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount
Atlantic Petroleum	Provide Lubrication Products	$97,680.00

Hire Houston First:
This proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc. does not meet the requirement of HHF; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Groups 4 and 8 are not being awarded. These items will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 17	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$59,200.00	$828,800.00	$888,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$888,000.00 - PWE - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Brian Blum 832-395-2717

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
John Dearmon 832-393-8744

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S26701 MWBE	Backup Material
S26071 Bid Tab	Backup Material
S26071 Form B	Backup Material
S26071 Fair Campagin Ordinance	Backup Material
S26071 Tax Report	Backup Material
S26071 Funding Document	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 2/16/2017

S25755 - Water Service Connections- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD for Water Service Connections for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two-one year options - $1,810,322.55 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S71-S25755 - Approve an award to HD Supply Waterworks LTD in an amount not to exceed $1,810,322.55 for water service connections for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **HD Supply Waterworks LTD** in the amount not to exceed $**1,810,322.55** for water service connection for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month period, with two one-year options.** This award, consisting of various sizes of compression and threaded corporation stops, compression and threaded service fittings, curb stops, valves and meter couplings will be used in the potable distribution system to connect distribution lines from the water main to residential and/or business addresses citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Nineteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as outlined below:

HD Supply Waterworks LTD: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups 1 – 12 in an amount not to exceed $1,810,322.55.

	Company	Total Amount	
1.	Fairmont Supply	$ 187,174.85	(Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	**HD Supply Waterworks LTD**	**$1,810,322.55**	
3.	Ferguson Waterworks	$1,919,897.70	
4.	Accurate Supply	$2,108,401.15	
5.	MDN Enterprises	$2,112,508.30	

MWBE Subcontracting: This bid was issued with a 3% goal for MWBE participation. HD Supply Waterworks LTD has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Amount
Swift Service Co.	Delivery	$54,309.68

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, HD Supply Waterworks LTD is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

_____ _____

Jerry Adams,Chief Procurement Officer **Department Approval Authority Signature**
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY17	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$200,000.00	$1,610,322.55	$1,810,322.55

Amount of Funding:

$1,810,322.55 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, PWE (832) 395-2717
Desiree Heath, FIN/SPD (832) 393-8742
LaTanja Bolden, FIN/SPD (832) 393-8752

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 2/16/2017

S25755 - Water Service Connections

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Formal Bids Received for S71-S25755 - Approve an award to HD Supply Waterworks LTD in an amount not to exceed $1,810,322.55 for water service connections for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **HD Supply Waterworks LTD** in the amount not to exceed **$1,810,322.55** for water service connection for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month period, with two one-year options.** This award, consisting of various sizes of compression and threaded corporation stops, compression and threaded service fittings, curb stops, valves and meter couplings will be used in the potable distribution system to connect distribution lines from the water main to residential and/or business addresses citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Nineteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as outlined below:

HD Supply Waterworks LTD: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups 1 – 12 in an amount not to exceed $1,810,322.55.

	Company	Total Amount	
1.	Fairmont Supply	$ 187,174.85	(Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	**HD Supply Waterworks LTD**	**$1,810,322.55**	
3.	Ferguson Waterworks	$1,919,897.70	
4.	Accurate Supply	$2,108,401.15	
5.	MDN Enterprises	$2,112,508.30	

MWBE Subcontracting: This bid was issued with a 3% goal for MWBE participation. HD Supply Waterworks LTD has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Amount
Swift Service Co.	Delivery	$54,309.68

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, HD Supply Waterworks LTD is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY17	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$200,000.00	$1,610,322.55	$1,810,322.55

Amount of Funding:

$1,810,322.55 – Water Sewer System Operations, Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, PWE (832) 395-2717
Desiree Heath, FIN/SPD (832) 393-8742
LaTanja Bolden, FIN/SPD (832) 393-8752

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE	Backup Material
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Funding Document	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 2/15/2017

N25039-A1 - Purchase 2" Electric Submersible Trash Pumps - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2014-704, #7/16/14, TO INCREASE spending authority from $375,853.92 to $526,196.12 for Purchase of 2" Electric Submersible Trash Pumps through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **XYLEM DEWATERING SOLUTIONS, INC dba GODWIN PUMPS OF AMERICA, INC** - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S78-N25039-A1 – Approve Amendment to Council Motion No. 2014-0704, passed on July 16, 2014, to increase the spending authority from $375,853.92 to $526,196.12 for the purchase of 2" electric submersible trash pumps through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion No. 2014-0704, to increase the spending authority **from $375,853.92 to $526,196.12** for the purchase of 2" electric submersible trash pumps through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and that authorization be given to issue purchase order to **Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc., dba Godwin Pumps of America, Inc.**, for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Due to the corrosive environment, these pumps are needed in areas susceptible to water leakage (sump pumps, pump stations and chemical contamination). Houston Water has exhausted the initial spending authority. Therefore, the spending increase is needed to purchase 214 additional 2" electric submersible trash pumps to ensure the safety of the City's water production.

These electric submersible trash pumps will be used at forty (WWO) facilities. The new trash pumps will be primarily used for supplying sampling water to the chemical (chlorine) analyzers due to their ability to resist blockage. The existing electrical trash pumps frequently become obstructed due to their smaller discharge outlet. The replacement pumps will have a larger outlet and water samples will be less likely to obstruct passage. The electrical submersible trash pumps will also be used in dry wells, sumps, and other areas that are susceptible to water leakage.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

_____

_____

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:
Council Motion No.: 2014-0704; Passed on July 16, 2014

Amount of Funding:
$150,341.20
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Brian Blum, Division Manager	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 2/15/2017

N25039-A1 - Purchase 2" Electric Submersible Trash Pumps - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

S78-N25039-A1 – Approve Amendment to Council Motion No. 2014-0704, passed on July 16, 2014, to increase the spending authority from $375,853.92 to $526,196.12 for the purchase of 2" electric submersible trash pumps through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion No. 2014-0704, to increase the spending authority **from $375,853.92 to $526,196.12** for the purchase of 2" electric submersible trash pumps through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and that authorization be given to issue purchase order to **Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc., dba Godwin Pumps of America, Inc.**, for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Due to the corrosive environment, these pumps are needed in areas susceptible to water leakage (sump pumps, pump stations and chemical contamination). Houston Water has exhausted the initial spending authority. Therefore, the spending increase is needed to purchase 214 additional 2" electric submersible trash pumps to ensure the safety of the City's water production.

These electric submersible trash pumps will be used at forty (WWO) facilities. The new trash pumps will be primarily used for supplying sampling water to the chemical (chlorine) analyzers due to their ability to resist blockage. The existing electrical trash pumps frequently become obstructed due to their smaller discharge outlet. The replacement pumps will have a larger outlet and water samples will be less likely to obstruct passage. The electrical submersible trash pumps will also be used in dry wells, sumps, and other areas that are susceptible to water leakage.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:
Council Motion No.: 2014-0704; Passed on July 16, 2014

Amount of Funding:
$150,341.20
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Brian Blum, Division Manager	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PWE Request for Increase	Backup Material
SAP - OA Balance	Backup Material
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
HGA-C and XYLEM Contract Agreement	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - Motion No. 2014-0704	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Funding Information - Attachment A	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/6/2017

N26218 - High Capacity Automated Storage System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

SOUTHWEST SOLUTIONS GROUP, INC to Furnish and Install a High Capacity Automated Storage System through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas State Contract TXMAS-14-710110 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - $75,000.00 - Combined Utility System General Fund

Background:

S78-N26218 – Approve an award to Southwest Solutions Group, Inc. to furnish and install a high capacity automated storage system through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas State Contract TXMAS-14-710110 in a total amount not to exceed $75,000.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to furnish and install a high capacity automated storage system through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas State Contract TXMAS-14-710110 in a total amount not to exceed **$75,000.00** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and that authorization be given to issue purchase order to **Southwest Solutions Group, Inc.**

The current library shelving storage system does not adequately allow for the storage and access of all the necessary documentation required for facility maintenance purposes. Therefore, it is imperative to enhance the current library shelving storage system capacity by adding the new modular high capacity automated storage system for the proper storage and categorizing of plant drawings, O&M books for 387 lift stations, and 40 wastewater treatment plants. This is a turnkey installation of automated shelving units to store pertinent operations and maintenance manuals for all Wastewater Branch City facilities. This purchase will also provide access to equipment and facility warranty and operations information necessary to maintain current and accurate business processes as well as to increase productivity and operations efficiency of all wastewater branch facilities.

The scope of work includes all necessary design services, engineering, manufacturing, packaging, freight, delivery, unpackaging, and complete installation of the high capacity automated storage system by factory certified technicians, including the cleanup and removal of all debris for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The high capacity automated storage system will come with five years limited warranty with all materials included at no cost. Labor is included at no cost during the first year of the 5-year warranty period.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

$75,000.00
Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
PWE Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/6/2017

N26218 - High Capacity Automated Storage System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

S78-N26218 – Approve an award to Southwest Solutions Group, Inc. to furnish and install a high capacity automated storage system through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas State Contract TXMAS-14-710110 in a total amount not to exceed $75,000.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to furnish and install a high capacity automated storage system through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas State Contract TXMAS-14-710110 in a total amount not to exceed **$75,000.00** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and that authorization be given to issue purchase order to **Southwest Solutions Group, Inc.**

The current library shelving storage system does not adequately allow for the storage and access of all the necessary documentation required for facility maintenance purposes. Therefore, it is imperative to enhance the current library shelving storage system capacity by adding the new modular high capacity automated storage system for the proper storage and categorizing of plant drawings, O&M books for 387 lift stations, and 40 wastewater treatment plants. This is a turnkey installation of automated shelving units to store pertinent operations and maintenance manuals for all Wastewater Branch City facilities. This purchase will also provide access to equipment and facility warranty and operations information necessary to maintain current and accurate business processes as well as to increase productivity and operations efficiency of all wastewater branch facilities.

The scope of work includes all necessary design services, engineering, manufacturing, packaging, freight, delivery, unpackaging, and complete installation of the high capacity automated storage system by factory certified technicians, including the cleanup and removal of all debris for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The high capacity automated storage system will come with five years limited warranty with all materials included at no cost. Labor is included at no cost during the first year of the 5-year warranty period.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

$75,000.00
Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Funding Information - Form A	Backup Material
Interlocal Justification Form	Backup Material
Texas State Contract - TXMAS-14-710110	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/6/2017

N26218 - High Capacity Automated Storage System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:
S78-N26218 – Approve an award to Southwest Solutions Group, Inc. to furnish and install a high capacity automated storage system through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas State Contract TXMAS-14-710110 in a total amount not to exceed $75,000.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to furnish and install a high capacity automated storage system through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas State Contract TXMAS-14-710110 in a total amount not to exceed **$75,000.00** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and that authorization be given to issue purchase order to **Southwest Solutions Group, Inc.**

The current library shelving storage system does not adequately allow for the storage and access of all the necessary documentation required for facility maintenance purposes. Therefore, it is imperative to enhance the current library shelving storage system capacity by adding the new modular high capacity automated storage system for the proper storage and categorizing of plant drawings, O&M books for 387 lift stations, and 40 wastewater treatment plants. This is a turnkey installation of automated shelving units to store pertinent operations and maintenance manuals for all Wastewater Branch City facilities. This purchase will also provide access to equipment and facility warranty and operations information necessary to maintain current and accurate business processes as well as to increase productivity and operations efficiency of all wastewater branch facilities.

The scope of work includes all necessary design services, engineering, manufacturing, packaging, freight, delivery, unpackaging, and complete installation of the high capacity automated storage system by factory certified technicians, including the cleanup and removal of all debris for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The high capacity automated storage system will come with five years limited warranty with all materials included at no cost. Labor is included at no cost during the first year of the 5-year warranty period.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:
$75,000.00
Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Funding Information - Form A	Backup Material
Interlocal Justification Form	Backup Material
Texas State Contract - TXMAS-14-710110	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date:

H26086-A1 - Implementation of Microsoft Office365 - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2016-607, 12/14/16, TO INCREASE spending authority from $405,200.00 to $462,056.00 for Purchase of Professional Services for Implementation of Microsoft Office365 through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Various Departments, awarded to **MICROSOFT CORPORATION** - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S17-H26086-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0607 passed on December 14, 2016 to increase the spending authority from $405,200.00 to $462,056.00 for the purchase of professional services for the implementation of Microsoft Office365 for the fleet of City desktops through Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for various departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0607 passed on December 14, 2016 to increase the spending authority from **$405,200.00 to $462,056.00** for the purchase of professional services for the implementation of Microsoft Office365 for the fleet of City desktops through Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **Microsoft Corporation**.

The Microsoft Corporation team will provide with assisting customers with the installation and configuration of an additional exchange server and removal of the legacy exchange server, assist with installation of Data Loss Prevention (DLP) rules within Office365, assist customers in the configuration and implementation of Online Archiving and to assist with the remediation of Wireless Access Provider (WAP) server infrastructure. These specialized professional services will provide guidance and expertise for the continued upgrades and migration of all City email traffic.

With the migration to Office365 HITS is removing costly legacy infrastructure from the on premise environment; this results in cost reduction.

BACKGROUND:

The support for the on-premise Exchange 2007 platform which maintained the City of Houston email services ended on April 11, 2017. Rather than replace the out dated hardware and upgrade the Operating System (OS) and Exchange platform which would have also required a significant change to the underlying architecture, it was determined to be more cost effective to move such services to the “Cloud’. The City of Houston email

component started migration to the government cloud version of Microsoft Office365 in January 2017. This includes the migration of over 18,000 mailboxes to Office365 which includes: office ProPlus (Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Access), OneDrive (online storage), and Skype for Business. to the new Office 365 platform to continue to receiving support from Microsoft and mitigate security risks. Microsoft Office365 licensing was previously approved by council on September 14, 2016 by Motion No. 2016-0435.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	$56,856.00	$-0-	$56,856.00

Prior Council Action:
Council Motion No. 201-0607 Passed 12/14/2016

Amount of Funding:
Increased By: $56,856.00- Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 395-0082
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date:

S17-H26086-A1 - Implementation of Microsoft Office365 - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:
Not Real Caption:
Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0607 passed on December 14, 2016 to increase the spending authority from $405,200.00 to $462,056.00 for the purchase of professional services for the implementation of Microsoft Office365

Background:
S17-H26086-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0607 passed on December 14, 2016 to increase the spending authority from $405,200.00 to $462,056.00 for the purchase of professional services for the implementation of Microsoft Office365 for the fleet of City desktops through Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for various departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0607 passed on December 14, 2016 to increase the spending authority from **$405,200.00 to $462,056.00** for the purchase of professional services for the implementation of Microsoft Office365 for the fleet of City desktops through Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **Microsoft Corporation**.

The Microsoft Corporation team will provide with assisting customers with the installation and configuration of an additional exchange server and removal of the legacy exchange server, assist with installation of Data Loss Prevention (DLP) rules within Office365, assist customers in the configuration and implementation of Online Archiving and to assist with the remediation of Wireless Access Provider (WAP) server infrastructure. These specialized professional services will provide guidance and expertise for the continued upgrades and migration of all City email traffic.

With the migration to Office365 HITS is removing costly legacy infrastructure from the on premise environment; this results in cost reduction.

BACKGROUND:
The support for the on-premise Exchange 2007 platform which maintained the City of Houston email services ended on April 11, 2017. Rather than replace the out dated hardware and upgrade the Operating System (OS) and Exchange platform which would have also required a significant change to the underlying architecture, it was determined to be more cost effective to move such services to the "Cloud'. The City of Houston email component started migration to the government cloud version of Microsoft Office365 in January 2017. This includes the migration of over 18,000 mailboxes to Office365 which includes: office ProPlus (Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Access), OneDrive (online storage), and Skype for Business. to the new Office 365 platform to continue to receiving support from Microsoft and mitigate security risks. Microsoft Office365 licensing was previously approved by council on September 14, 2016 by Motion No. 2016-0435.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	$56,856.00	$-0-	$56,856.00

Prior Council Action:
Council Motion No. 201-0607 Passed 12/14/2016

Amount of Funding:
Increased By: $56,856.00- Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 395-0082
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Document	Backup Material
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Motion 2016-0607	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material
budgeting Information	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date:

LGL SB4

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

RESOLUTION in support of the City of Houston joining the litigation to challenge Senate Bill 4 (Commonly known as the Texas Sanctuary Cities Bill)

Background:

On May 3, 2017, the Texas legislature approved Senate Bill 4, commonly known as the "Sanctuary Cities Bill" ("SB 4") and Governor Greg Abbott signed SB 4 into law on May 7, 2017. The law goes into effect on September 1, 2017. SB 4 applies to the City of Houston's ("the City's") police department and elected officials. The law prohibits adopting, enforcing or endorsing a policy or a practice that would prohibit or materially limit the enforcement of immigration laws. Under SB4, however, local authorities must permit their officers to investigate the immigration status of every person who is lawfully detained or arrested, except in limited situations. Any person in custody must produce a Texas driver's license or "similar government-issued identification" to avoid extended detention for purposes of an immigration status check. Also under SB4, local authorities must permit their officers to assist or cooperate with federal immigration enforcement activities as is "reasonable or necessary."

SB4 contains several enforcement provisions and stiff civil penalties. The law authorizes the State to bring an action to impose fines if any municipal officer or employee fails to comply with SB4. If a municipality does not comply with SB4, it may be subject to fines up to $25,500 for each day of noncompliance after the first day. If a police chief or sheriff refuses to comply with SB4 by failing to honor a detainer request, he or she is subject to criminal prosecution for a Class A misdemeanor. Worse, if an elected or appointed official refuses to comply with SB4—for example, by endorsing a policy that would limit the enforcement of federal immigration law—he or she will be subjected to a quo warranto proceeding that could result in forfeiture of and removal from such office.

In light of SB 4's prohibitions and penalties, several public interest groups and governmental entities (including Austin, San Antonio, El Paso County, and El Cenizo) have challenged SB 4 as unconstitutional in a now consolidated lawsuit, styled *City of San Antonio Texas, et al. v. State of Texas, Civil Action No. 5:17-cv-00489*, currently pending in the Federal District Court for the Western District of Texas. SB 4 raises many constitutional issues. For example, it violates the First Amendment rights of elected and appointed officials because it chills policy dissent. SB 4 is also so vague as to be constitutionally infirm. The law also authorizes unconstitutional searches, seizures and detentions of United States citizens and Houston residents. SB 4 is also defective

because it unlawfully limits the authority of home-rule cities to effectively manage and direct their limited public safety resources so as to protect the public.

The Office of the City Attorney recommends joining the litigation to address the constitutional and civil rights of City elected and appointed officials and Houston residents, as well as to protect the authority of the City to effectively manage and direct the limited public safety resources of the City and protect the public.

Contact Information:

Deidra Penny
Phone: (832) 393-6246

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		
SUBJECT: A RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON JOINING THE LITIGATION TO CHALLENGE SENATE BILL 4 (COMMONLY KNOWN AS THE TEXAS SANCTUARY CITIES BILL); CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT.	**Page:** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item:**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	**Origination Date:** June 14, 2017	**Agenda Date:** June 20, 2017
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney	**Council District(s) affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Collyn Peddie, 832-393-6463	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** N/A	

RECOMMENDATION (Summary): Adopt a resolution in support of the City of Houston joining the litigation to challenge Senate Bill 4 (commonly known as the Texas Sanctuary Cities Bill).

Amount and Source of Funding:
N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 3, 2017, the Texas legislature approved Senate Bill 4, commonly known as the "Sanctuary Cities Bill" ("SB 4") and Governor Greg Abbott signed SB 4 into law on May 7, 2017. The law goes into effect on September 1, 2017. SB 4 applies to the City of Houston's ("the City's") police department and elected officials. The law prohibits adopting, enforcing or endorsing a policy or a practice that would prohibit or materially limit the enforcement of immigration laws. Under SB4, however, local authorities must permit their officers to investigate the immigration status of every person who is lawfully detained or arrested, except in limited situations. Any person in custody must produce a Texas driver's license or "similar government-issued identification" to avoid extended detention for purposes of an immigration status check. Also under SB4, local authorities must permit their officers to assist or cooperate with federal immigration enforcement activities as is "reasonable or necessary."

SB4 contains several enforcement provisions and stiff civil penalties. The law authorizes the State to bring an action to impose fines if any municipal officer or employee fails to comply with SB4. If a municipality does not comply with SB4, it may be subject to fines up to $25,500 for each day of noncompliance after the first day. If a police chief or sheriff refuses to comply with SB4 by failing to honor a detainer request, he or she is subject to criminal prosecution for a Class A misdemeanor. Worse, if an elected or appointed official refuses to comply with SB4—for example, by endorsing a policy that would limit the enforcement of federal immigration law—he or she will be subjected to a quo warranto proceeding that could result in forfeiture of and removal from such office.

In light of SB 4's prohibitions and penalties, several public interest groups and governmental entities (including Austin, San Antonio, El Paso County, and El Cenizo) have challenged SB 4 as unconstitutional in a now consolidated lawsuit, styled *City of San Antonio Texas, et al. v. State of Texas, Civil Action No. 5:17-cv-00489*, currently pending in the Federal District Court for the Western District of Texas. SB 4 raises many constitutional issues. For example, it violates the First Amendment rights of elected and appointed officials because it chills policy dissent. SB 4 is also so vague as to be constitutionally infirm. The law also authorizes unconstitutional searches, seizures and detentions of United States citizens and Houston residents. SB 4 is also defective because it unlawfully limits the authority of home-rule cities to effectively manage and direct their limited public safety resources so as to protect the public.

The Office of the City Attorney recommends joining the litigation to address the constitutional and civil rights of City elected and appointed officials and Houston residents, as well as to protect the authority of the City to effectively manage and direct the limited public safety resources of the City and protect the public.

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District C
Item Creation Date: 4/26/2017

PLN - Historic Landmark - 1932 Albans Road

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

RESOLUTION designating **JOSEPH and ANNIE LUDWIG HOUSE** at 1932 Albans Road within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Landmark designation of the Joseph and Annie Ludwig House at 1932 Albans Road was initiated by the owner, Georgia McInnis.

A public hearing was held on March 23, 2017, by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

_____

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Matt Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Staff Report	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 4/26/2017

PLN - Historic Landmark - 1932 Albans Road

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Landmark designation of the Joseph and Annie Ludwig House at 1932 Albans Road was initiated by the owner, Georgia McInnis.

A public hearing was held on March 23, 2017, by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Matt Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Staff Report	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission **Planning and Development Department**

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Joseph and Annie Ludwig House
OWNER: Ms. Georgia McInnis
APPLICANTS: Same as Owner
LOCATION: 1932 Albans Road, Houston 77005

AGENDA ITEM: C
HPO FILE NO.: 17L320
DATE ACCEPTED: 2/17/2017
HAHC HEARING DATE: 3/23/2017

SITE INFORMATION:

Lot 2, Block 35, Southampton Place, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site contains an historic two-story Prairie style American Foursquare house dating from 1924.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

The home at 1932 Albans was built by the developer of Southampton, E.H. Fleming, for Joseph and Annie Ludwig in 1924. Joseph Ludwig was an Austrian immigrant who owned an auto repair business in Houston for nearly forty years. The house is a good example of a Prairie style American Foursquare home. Foursquare houses are the most common vernacular form of American domestic architecture.

The Joseph and Annie Ludwig House is eligible for landmark designation under Criteria 1, 4, 5 and 6.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:

Architectural Style

Prairie style Foursquare homes, like the Ludwig House, have several distinctive identifying features. These include a low-pitched, hipped roof, with widely overhanging eaves; two or two-and-a-half stories, one-story porches; and eaves and façade detailing that emphasize horizontal lines and often include massive, square porch supports.

The Albans home falls within one of the principal subtypes in this category – "Hipped Roof, Asymmetrical." Asymmetrical versions are usually two or three stories. The prominent hipped roof is contrasted with equally dominant, but lower wings and porches, also with hipped roofs. The front entrance is usually inconspicuous. The façade is typically dominated by horizontal rows of windows. Most have masonry walls with massive square piers used to support porches. Other common details include geometrically patterned small pane window glazing on the upper sashes of wooden, double-hung windows.

The Prairie style originated in Chicago and landmark examples are found in Chicago's early twentieth century suburbs, particularly in River Forest and Oak Park. Other examples can be found throughout most large Midwestern cities. Vernacular examples were spread widely by pattern books and magazines and were popular throughout the country in the early 20th-century. Most

Prairie style Four Square homes were built between 1905-1915. The style faded in popularity after World War I.

Southampton Place - History

In 1922 the developer E.H. Fleming purchased 160.75 acres from Mrs. Nellie B. League of Galveston for $297,387.50. He originally planned a "residential and business" community on the acreage. In 1922 and 1923 the basic restrictions that became part of every deed for each piece of property sold were established; these included the prohibition of saloons, the sale of "spirituous liquors," any "foundry, cemetery, reform school, asylum, slaughterhouse, or institutions for the treatment of tuberculosis or the mentally impaired." No "prospecting, mining or drilling" would be permitted. Apartment buildings and multiple housing were also prohibited. In addition, to ensure building quality, minimum construction costs were set. Houses on lots facing Rice Boulevard had to cost from $12,000 to $15,000, houses on lots facing Sunset Boulevard were required to cost from $8,000 to $10,000 and houses on all other lots from $5,000 to $7,000.

In 1922, a sales prospectus advertised Southampton as, "A place to love to live in." The booklet predicted "A community of beautiful homes, harmonious in every detail" and a "desirable environment." At its inception Southampton was bolstered by other advantages: the adjacent Rice Institute was the largest privately-endowed college in the nation and Houston had 58 public schools, a motorized fire department and a proficient police department. The brochure promised Southampton residents a park and playground, a school site, transportation fund, paved alleys and sidewalks, trees and ornamental plantings, utilities and adequate storm sewers, rather than open culverts or ditches. The idea of starting with stringent restrictions to protect the future of a large residential community made up of single-family homes may have been the brainchild of E.C. Barkley, a co-worker of E.H. Fleming and a vice president at the San Jacinto Trust Company. Barkley became one of Southampton's first homeowners.

Fleming built two model homes on Sunset Boulevard in Southampton to demonstrate what could be done with modern appliances and design. The houses were fully electrified and a contemporary newspaper article announced that, "Everything…is electrical, bringing before the people of this city an opportunity to learn the many advantages this wonderful invention of science has brought to the present day household."

Early residents built their houses in an irregular pattern extending southward from Bissonnet; Rice Boulevard was the last street to be developed. The 1926 city directory lists four homes on Bissonnet, six on Wroxton, nine on Albans and seven on Sunset. By 1928 the directory lists homes on all of Southampton's east-west thoroughfares with a combined total of 144 homes on Bissonnet, Wroxton, Albans, Sunset, Quenby, Tangley, Robinhood, Dunstan, Bolsover and Rice Boulevard. A.E. Kerr, the first resident on Rice Boulevard, became the first president of the Southampton Civic and Improvement Club a year after purchasing his home.

The development in Southampton was mirrored in downtown Houston. In the late 1920s, Houston witnessed its biggest building boom to that time. Architect William Ward Watkin wrote in *Houston* magazine about this era, "The opportunity is here to make a city, growing as recently and rapidly as Houston is growing, one of the most beautiful cities in the country…I wonder if we are not at the

beginning of an epoch in the history of our country when we are about to experience a very positive migration from the northern and north-central states to the south and toward the southwest."

Southampton Civic Club

Six years after Southampton was founded, its Civic Club was organized. On May 24, 1929, 22 residents met at Poe School to draft by-laws and a constitution. The club hoped to "work in a consolidated body to secure all the civic improvements to which a progressive community aspires." The club began addressing neighborhood problems that ranged from roaming livestock and the dumping of trash on vacant lots to loud noises from the carnival grounds nearby on Main Street. The enforcement committee of the club clamped down on a variety of businesses that had sprouted up throughout Southampton. A plumbing business being run out of a neighbor's garage and a fertilizer distribution operation were two such examples. During the Great Depression, participation in the club began to decline. As an enticement to attend meetings, the club began to provide entertainment. Sigmar the Magician and a variety of musicians helped increase attendance and participation. Civic club participation remains strong today. The club's vigilance about deed restrictions is largely responsible for preserving the neighborhood's original character.

Southampton Today

In 2000, there were 601 homes in Southampton. In her article entitled, "Southampton Place offers feel of the 1920s" in the *Houston Chronicle*, Katherine Feser described the character of the Southampton neighborhood. Canopies of live oaks along both Sunset and Rice boulevards are a hallmark of Southampton. The trees shade the classic Georgian Revival homes, brick cottages and bungalows found throughout the neighborhood. Alley access in the back of the houses allows for more green space out front. Fleming Park and the esplanades on Sunset Boulevard are maintained by a Friends of the Park group. The civic association actively defends deed restrictions within the neighborhood which has helped the community maintain a consistent feel. The deed restrictions require minimum setbacks from the street and prohibit businesses within Southampton. An architect living in the neighborhood stated that Southampton "has the look and feel, for the most part, as it always has."

Joseph and Annie Ludwig

Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Ludwig were the first residents of the two-story brick home at 1932 Albans after its construction was completed in 1924. The Ludwigs were the owners and operators of an automotive accessories shop and an auto repair garage at 1517 ½ Center Street in Houston for about 40 years. Annie Ludwig was born in Austin, Texas, on April 23, 1880; her parents, John and Mary Innis, who were of Scottish descent. Mrs. Ludwig died at age 61 on May 15, 1941. Joseph Ludwig was born in 1877 in Austria and immigrated to the United States sometime between 1886 and 1888. He died seven years after his wife Annie on March 11, 1948.

In both the 1920 and 1930 census, Joseph Ludwig's occupation is listed as "mechanic." The 1920 census also includes educational information: while the Ludwigs could read and write, they had not attended school. The 1920 census lists Elouise [sic] Ludwig as their eighteen-year-old daughter. Tax records indicate that the Ludwigs were the owners of 1932 Albans throughout the 1920s and

1930s. In 1930, the home was valued at $4,000. City directories show that in later years the Ludwigs resided in an apartment at their auto business on Center Street.

E.H. Fleming

Earle H. Fleming was born in Orlean [sic], Virginia, in 1878. The 1910 U.S. Census found Fleming working as an attorney in Muskogee, Oklahoma. He moved to Houston before World War I and worked in the real estate department of the Bankers Trust Co. His World War I draft registration card lists his occupation as "agricultural development." By the early 1920s, he owned and managed E.H. Fleming & Company. Fleming developed Southampton after purchasing 160.75 acres from Mrs. Nellie League of Galveston for $297,387.50 in the early 1920s. Fleming & Company, along with the San Jacinto Trust Company, set out to create one of "the most beautiful and exclusive subdivisions ever opened in Houston." Neighborhood plans were designed and city approvals were obtained between 1922-1923. By 1924 there were 30 homes in the neighborhood with about 16 more in the planning phase. The Ludwig home at 1932 Albans among the first houses constructed in the neighborhood.

In a 1924 *Houston Post* article, Fleming states, "We have always advertised an exclusive addition and shall carry out our contract with purchasers to the last detail to see that the addition is everything that we have claimed for it." In the same article Fleming discussed plans to use asphalt and concrete, rather than gravel, to pave Southampton streets. He thought permanent streets would be an asset to the community. He also proclaimed that it is "our desire and purpose to make Southampton an addition in which not only those living there, but everyone in Houston, will be proud of, for the manner in which it is improved."

Fleming later developed the Southampton Extension and Chevy Chase subdivisions. He died in 1946.

Rice University

The Southampton neighborhood lies just north of Rice University. In May 1891, Massachusetts-born businessman William Marsh Rice chartered the Rice Institute for the Advancement of Literature, Science and Art as a gift to the city of Houston, where he achieved his great financial success. The terms of the charter required that work on the new institute begin after W.M. Rice's death.

In 1907, the trustees of the Rice Institute acted on the recommendation of Woodrow Wilson (then president of Princeton University) and named Edgar Odell Lovett, an astronomer and mathematician, the first president of Rice Institute. Lovett's goal was to establish a university "of the highest grade," "an institution of liberal and technical learning" devoted "as much to investigation as to instruction." In 1909, the Boston architectural firm Cram, Goodhue & Ferguson was commissioned to design the master plan for the Rice campus.

Rice Institute opened in September 1912 with 77 students and 12 faculty members. The school's growth spurred development in the area, which was then outside the Houston city limits.

Subdivisions established in the vicinity include Broadacres, Southampton, Braeswood (now Old Braeswood) and University Place.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY:

1932 Albans is a two-story brick American Foursquare house with Prairie-style influences. The house is three bays wide; the first two bays are on the main body of the house and the third bay includes a wing that is recessed from the front façade. The house is built on a pier and beam foundation.

The first floor of the house's main body features a full-width porch with a low-pitched hipped roof that is supported by three shallow, brick arches between four, square, brick pillars. The pillars have plain concrete caps and the arches have plane concrete trim. The first two bays of the porch contain pierced brick balustrades with openings in a stepped pattern and concrete top rails. The porch's third bay contains a set of four entry steps between two brick pedestals with concrete caps. The steps are covered in terra cotta tile.

The first floor of the main body of the house has an asymmetrical fenestration pattern. The first bay contains a triple set of one-over-one sash windows with brick sills. The second bay contains a one-over-one sash window with brick sill and a multi-pane, wooden entry door with multi-pane sidelights in a matching pattern. The entry door is centered in the porch's third arch. The third bay of the house is recessed from the front façade. The first floor contains an opening with a shallow arch, a square pillar on the corner and plain concrete trim that matches the front porch. The arched opening has a brick sill and has been enclosed with plate glass.

The second story of contains two symmetrically spaced triple sets of one-over-one sash windows with brick sills centered in the first and second bays. There is a pair of shallow brackets under the broad eaves at each corner of the second story. The house has a hipped roof. There is a central, hipped dormer with a set of paired brackets under the eaves at each corner of the dormer. The dormer contains two vented openings on either side of a wood framed single-pane window with muntins in a Prairie-style pattern. There is an interior brick chimney with pierced metal cap on the right (east) side second bay.

The third bay is recessed and contains a pair of symmetrically placed, one-over-one sash windows with brick sills. The wing is topped by a hipped roof. The roof surfaces on the house, wing and porch are covered in composite shingles.

No exterior alterations have been made to the structure.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

Feser, Katherine, *"Southampton Place offers feel of 1920s,"* Houston Chronicle, July 16, 2000, Accessed December 3, 2016.

Harris County Building Assessments, Form 590, 1933-1975.

Historic Preservation Manual, City of Houston Planning and Development Department.

The Houston Post, *"Southampton Progressing,"* August 31, 1924, Newspapaers.com, Accessed November 2, 2016.

The Houston Post, *Original Advertisements for Southampton*, October 27, 1922, Newspapers.com, Accessed November 20, 2016.

McAlester, Virginia Savage. *A Field Guide to American Houses: Revised and Expanded*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2013.

Verniaud, Marshall. *Southampton, A mini-history of the first 50 years.* The Southampton Civic Club, Houston, Texas, 1975.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA	S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable
☒	☐	(1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
☐	☒	(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
☐	☒	(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
☒	☐	(4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
☒	☐	(5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
☒	☐	(6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
☐	☒	(7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
☐	☒	(8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

AND

☐	☒	(9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Joseph and Annie Ludwig House at 1932 Albans Road.

HAHC RECOMMENDATION

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Joseph and Annie Ludwig House at 1932 Albans Road.

EXHIBIT A
PHOTO
JOSEPH AND ANNIE LUDWIG HOUSE
1932 ALBANS ROAD

EXHIBIT B
PHOTO
JOSEPH AND ANNIE LUDWIG HOUSE
1932 ALBANS ROAD

EXHIBIT C
SITE MAP
JOSEPH AND ANNIE LUDWIG HOUSE
1932 ALBANS ROAD

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District C
Item Creation Date: 4/26/2017

PLN - Protected Landmark - 9 Shadow Lawn Street

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

RESOLUTION designating the **ANDERSON and LUCIE TODD RESIDENCE** located at 9 Shadow Lawn Street within the City of Houston as a protected landmark - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Protected Landmark designation of the Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence at 9 Shadow Lawn Street was initiated by the owner, the Lucie Wray Todd Qualified Personal Residence Trust.

A public hearing was held on March 23, 2017, by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Protected Landmark designation.

_____

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Matthew Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Staff Report	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 4/26/2017

PLN - Protected Landmark - 9 Shadow Lawn Street

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Protected Landmark designation of the Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence at 9 Shadow Lawn Street was initiated by the owner, the Lucie Wray Todd Qualified Personal Residence Trust.

A public hearing was held on March 23, 2017, by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Protected Landmark designation.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Matthew Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Staff Report	Other

PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence
OWNER: Lucie Wray Todd Qualified Personal Residence Trust
APPLICANT: Same as owner
LOCATION: 9 Shadow Lawn Street - Shadow Lawn

AGENDA ITEM: D
HPO FILE NO.: 17PL160
DATE ACCEPTED: Mar-15-2017
HAHC HEARING: Mar-23-2017

SITE INFORMATION

9 Shadow Lawn Street, Tracts 8A & 10, Shadow Lawn Subdivision, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The approximately half-acre site includes a one-story, 3,726 square foot Modern/Miesian-style residence. 9 Shadow Lawn Street is a Contributing structure in the Shadow Lawn Historic District.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Protected Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence at 9 Shadow Lawn Street is a Modern/Miesian-style residence designed by architect Anderson Todd (b. 1921) as his personal residence, constructed ca. 1961. Lucie Wray Todd (1931-2016) was a beloved Houston philanthropist and environmentalist, whose family contributed significantly to the cultural and historical development of Houston. Todd herself was a member, and even founder, of many philanthropic groups throughout Houston with diverse missions, including the Houston Seminar, a non-profit organization led by women that organizes continuing education classes and events focused on a wide array of cultural and public interests. Anderson Todd is a renowned Houston architect and former Rice University School of Architecture professor, whose career spanned decades. Todd's formative professional experience was his encounter with Ludwig Mies van der Rohe (1886-1969). The two first crossed paths in 1954 when Todd and fellow architects were invited to participate in a committee convened by the Museum of Fine Arts to recommend an architect to design a master plan for expansion. In recommending Mies, and then closely following the design and construction Cullinan Hall, Todd came to admire the rigorous practices associated with Mies's architecture. In designing the house at 9 Shadow Lawn Street, Todd adhered strictly, yet with great imagination, to Mies's design methodology to produce a house that was acclaimed as a masterpiece from the time of its completion. When the house was published in the nationally circulated *Architectural Record* in 1964, New York architect Philip Johnson was quoted as declaring that the Todd Residence was "more Mies than Mies." The house won a First Honor Award from the American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter in 1966, and has been repeatedly included in publications relating to modern architecture in Houston. The residence has been featured on numerous architecture tours, including those organized by the Rice Design Alliance, Houston Mod, and the 1999 Annual National Conference of the Society of Architectural Historians.

The Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence at 9 Shadow Lawn Street meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 for Protected Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Lucie Wray Todd

Lucie Halm Wray (1931-2016) was born in Houston, the only child of Margaret Cullinan (1898-1985) and Andrew Jackson Wray (1900-1981). Margaret Cullinan was the daughter of Lucie Halm and Joseph S. Cullinan, founder of Texaco and noted Houston philanthropist. In 1939, the family moved into the house at 3 Remington Lane in Shadyside, designed by the distinguished Houston architect John F. Staub. Wray attended Kinkaid School in Houston and Chatham Hall, a girls' boarding school in Chatham, Virginia. She also attended Smith College in Northampton, Massachusetts. She was presented as a debutante by the Allegro Association of Houston in 1951 and in 1953 married Anderson Todd, then assistant professor of architecture at the Rice Institute. Wray and Todd had two children: Emily Leland Todd and David Anderson Todd. The couple divorced in 1987.

Lucie Todd was a co-founder of the Houston Seminar, a non-profit organization led by women that organizes continuing education classes and events focused on a wide array of cultural and public interest subjects. She and her children operated the Margaret Wray Charitable Lead Annuity Trust from 1985 to 2000 to provide funding to environmental non-profits to enable them to seek larger grants, and the Magnolia Charitable Trust from 1998 through 2010, to support environmental initiatives, principally in Texas. Todd was also a member of the Junior League of Houston, the Women's Institute, the Discussion Group, and the Garden Church Cathedral and she was Club of Houston. Following a short illness, Lucie Todd died on October 13, 2016. Her memorial was conducted at Christ Church Cathedral and she was buried in the Cullinan family plot in Glenwood Cemetery.

Anderson Todd

Anderson Todd was born in Washington, D. C. in 1921, the son of Sylvia Leland Barnes (1894-1990) and Forde Anderson Todd (1881-1971). Todd graduated from St. George's School in Newport, Rhode Island, and from Princeton University, where he earned a Bachelor of Arts with honor in Architecture in 1943 and a Master of Fine Arts in Architecture in 1949. At Princeton, he studied under Jean Labatut and Donald Drew Egbert. Between 1943 and 1946, Todd served in the U.S. Navy where he commanded the USS SC 742, a submarine chaser in the South Pacific, and attained the rank of lieutenant.

In 1949, Todd was recruited by William Ward Watkin, the founding director of the architecture department at the Rice Institute, to move to Houston to teach at Rice. In 1952, Todd was promoted to assistant professor, in 1956 to associate professor, and in 1966 to professor in what had become the School of Architecture. Todd was director of the School of Architecture from 1969 to 1972 and acting dean in 1980. In 1978 he was named the Gus Sessions Wortham Professor of Architecture. A charismatic and exacting teacher who inspired both intense loyalty and fear, Todd was named the Thomas Jefferson Professor of Architecture at the University of Virginia in 1974. He won Rice University's George R. Brown Award for Excellence in Teaching (1968), and was honored by the Texas Society of Architects with its second Edward J. Romieniec Award for Outstanding Educational Contributions (1985) and by the American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter, with its Educator of the Year Award (1986). He retired from teaching in 1992.

Todd was instrumental in beginning the Preceptorship Program, which sent Rice architecture graduates to work for well-known architects between their fourth and final years in the Bachelor of Architecture program,

and the Qualifying Graduate Workshop, which admitted students with degrees in other fields to an accelerated program leading to a Masters in Architecture, both academic programs that came to be emulated by other universities. He administered the bequest left by Nina Cullinan to Rice University that funded the Craig F. Cullinan Endowed Professorship, bringing Kenneth Frampton, J. B. Jackson, Colin Rowe, Robert Irwin, and Rem Koolhaas to Rice as Cullinan Visiting Professors between 1984 and 1992.

Anderson Todd served for over fifteen years on the board of directors of Planned Parenthood of Houston. He also served multiple terms as a trustee of the Museum of Fine Arts and twice chaired its building committee. He was also a trustee of the Contemporary Arts Museum and chaired its building committee when the museum commissioned the Michigan architect Gunnar Birkerts to design the Contemporary Arts Museum (1972). Todd became a member of the American Institute of Architects in 1956 and in 1972 was elected to Fellowship in the institute. At various times he was a member of the Tejas Club, the Bayou Club, the Allegro Association, Bolero, the Houston Philosophical Society, and the Princeton Club of New York.

Architectural Influences and Notable Works

When Todd was a student in Philadelphia, he worked for the firm of George W. Pepper & Associates. From 1951 to 1955 he worked for Wilson, Morris & Crain in Houston, and also for Staub, Rather & Howze before beginning his own practice in 1956. Todd's formative experience was his encounter with Ludwig Mies van der Rohe (1886-1969). In 1954, Todd and the architects Hugo V. Neuhaus, Jr., Preston M. Bolton, and Ralph A. Anderson, Jr., were invited to participate in a committee convened by the Museum of Fine Arts to recommend an architect to design a master plan for the expansion of the museum building and the first phase of a master plan; a gallery for traveling exhibitions funded by Nina Cullinan, Lucie Todd's aunt, in memory of her parents. In recommending Mies, and then closely following the design and construction of Cullinan Hall, Todd came to admire the rigorous practices associated with Mies's architecture. In designing the house at 9 Shadow Lawn Street, Todd adhered strictly, yet with great imagination, to Mies's design methodology to produce a house that was acclaimed as a masterpiece from the time of its completion.

From 1964 until 1968 Todd practiced in partnership with Bill N. Lacy (b. 1933) and Gerald J. Tackett (1933-2016) with the firm Todd Tackett Lacy. Although the firm produced only a few buildings, they were published in the national architectural press. The City of Houston Fire Station 59 (1967) at 13925 S. Post Oak Road and the geophysical laboratory for the Superior Oil Company (1967; demolished) at 12401 Westheimer Road were both published in *Progressive Architecture* in 1968. The Superior Oil Co. Building won an Honor Award from the American Institute of Steel Constructors in 1968 and both buildings won design awards from the American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter. Following dissolution of the Todd Tackett Lacy, Todd completed a Miesian courtyard house, the Suit House at 1828 Dunstan Road (1970). From 1970 until 1986, Todd practiced in association with his Rice faculty colleague, William T. Cannady. Their works included the Amigos de las Américas Building (1973), the Susan and Raymond Brochstein House (1975, with Raymond Brochstein), the Children's Mental Health Services of Houston Building (1976), the Sunset Townhouses (1982), and the 2511 Nantucket Townhouses (1982). On his own, Todd designed a house for Mr. and Mrs. Dwight K. Nishimura at 4517 Live Oak Street in Bellaire (1987) and a subsequent house for Ann Wales and Dwight Nishimura at 3721 Meadow Lake Lane (2000). In 1994, Todd and his second wife/collaborator, Iris G. Todd, completed a steel-framed, brick and glass-walled courtyard house for themselves at 1932 Bolsover Road.

Miesian Influence in Houston

Ludwig Mies (he appended "van der Rohe") was a Berlin architect who immigrated to the United States in 1938 to head the architecture program at the Illinois Institute of Technology in Chicago. Henry–Russell Hitchcock, the foremost U.S. historian of modern architecture during the mid-century period, observed in 1959 that "long before Mies himself worked in Houston, his influence was strongest there and this is symptomatic of the period nationally, even internationally." Hitchcock, writing before construction of the Todd Residence, also observed the popularity of the building type of the modern courtyard house in Houston, which he linked to Mies: "[T]he characteristic houses of this new classic period derive largely from certain unexecuted domestic projects of the 1930s. The plan characteristic of Mies's 'court' house projects of before the war, are emulated with notable variety and amplitude in Cowell & Neuhaus's Neuhaus House…and…in Bolton & Barnstone's Gordon House." Thus, even before construction of the Todd Residence, the Miesian trend of modern architecture and the building type of the flat-roofed, steel-framed, glass-walled courtyard house had been identified as characterizing Houston's vanguard architectural scene.

During the early 1960s, the prestige of Miesian modernism in Houston was reinforced with construction of the thirty-two-story First City National Bank Building (1961) and the thirty-three-story Tenneco Building (1963) in downtown Houston, both designed by the architects Skidmore, Owings & Merrill. Skidmore's New York office under architect Gordon Bunshaft designed the First City building and its San Francisco office under Edward Charles Bassett designed the Tenneco Building. The buildings of Todd Tackett Lacy; Cowell & Neuhaus, David Haid Associate; and Wilson, Morris, Crain & Anderson carried this trend into the 1960s. The last major Houston building designed according to strict Miesian practices was by the Office of Mies van der Rohe, which between 1971 and 1973 carried out the second and final phase of Mies's addition to the Museum of Fine Arts, the Brown Pavilion. Anderson Todd served as chair of the museum's building committee during this period. Mies died in 1969, just weeks after his office had completed construction documents for the extension.

Shadow Lawn

Shadow Lawn was developed in 1922 by the Houston lawyer John H. Crooker. The subdivision is unusual because its single road, Shadow Lawn Street, is configured as a circle. Four lots, containing three house sites, occupy the center of the circle; ten lots of differing sizes border the outer perimeter of the circle. Most of the thirteen houses in the subdivision were built in the 1920s and 1930s. The Houston architects Joseph W. Northrop, Jr., William Ward Watkin, Maurice J. Sullivan, John F. Staub, Cameron Fairchild, and Hiram A. Salisbury and T. George McHale designed these houses. Anderson and Lucie Todd's Residence and a postmodern house designed by the architect Howard Barnstone (1982) are the newest houses in the subdivision. Shadow Lawn is aligned along Bissonnet Avenue with the one-block subdivisions of Waverly Court (1922) and West 11th Place (1920) to the east. All abut Shadyside to the southeast.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence, by virtue of its Miesian architecture and the recognition it attained upon completion (and has subsequently sustained), constitutes the best example of this style of residential architecture and this building type in Houston. The residence was designed by Anderson Todd as his personal residence. Walter P. Moore & Associates were structural engineers, and Cook & Holle were mechanical engineers. Benson Ford and Todd served as co-builders. Ford was a former employee of

Farnsworth and Chambers, the general contractor for the Museum of Fine Arts, and had been a student of Todd's at the Rice School of Architecture.

In designing the house at 9 Shadow Lawn Street, Anderson Todd adhered strictly, yet with great imagination, to Mies's design methodology to produce a house that was acclaimed as a masterpiece from the time of its completion. When the house was published in the nationally circulated professional journal, *Architectural Record*, in 1964, the New York architect Philip Johnson was quoted as declaring that the Todd Residence was "more Mies than Mies." The house won a First Honor Award from the American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter, in 1966. It has been repeatedly published in books and articles about modern architecture in Houston. The residence has also been featured on numerous architecture tours, including those of the Rice Design Alliance, Houston Mod, and the 1999 Annual National Conference of the Society of Architectural Historians.

The Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence is a rectangular plan: 54' wide on its east elevation, facing Shadow Lawn Street, 138' long on its parallel north and south side elevations, and 93' long on its rear (west) elevation. The rear wall plane extends to the south to encompass a four-car carport. The interior living space of the house is organized in a subsidiary rectangle covered by the flat roof plate, which measures 54' wide and 84' long. This roof plate extends 6' forward of the interior on the east and 9' forward on the west to shelter paved terraces. The enclosed living space is 54' wide and 69' long. Brick walls extend beyond the east and west ends of the house to frame an east-end courtyard on the street front of the house that is 54' by 24' in area and a rear west-end courtyard that is 54' by 45' feet in area.

The design of the house is based on a 3' planning module. The interior ceiling height is 9'-¼". The house is of steel frame construction with a steel roof deck. Black painted steel columns, centered on a 21' by 30' structural grid, rise inside interior spaces to support concealed steel beams. The flat roof has a built up graveled surface. The ceiling is white-painted plaster. Perimeter walls are of exposed brick inside and out; non-load bearing partitions are either veneered with plywood or faced with white-painted plaster. The floors and exterior terraces of the Todd Residence are polished dark green terrazzo.

From Shadow Lawn Street, the house's east front is a windowless plane of gray-rose-colored brick. The house's long north and south elevations, which parallel the side lot lines of the property, are planes of brick broken by a centered wall of glass 21' in length, containing a centered steel-framed, single glass door that is 3' wide and rises the entire 9' of the exterior wall height. The flat roofline of the house is marked by a black-painted horizontal steel fascia surmounted by a horizontal gravel guard.

The east-facing exterior wall of the living room is a plane of glass consisting of paired panes of plate glass that are 12' by 9' in area and a centered pair of steel-framed glass doors, each door 3' wide. The west-facing exterior wall of the four bedrooms consists of 9' by 9' planes of plate glass bracketed by single glass doors.

The house is entered in the center of the south-facing side elevation. A central core, containing storage, utilities, and the chimney of the living room fireplace, is paneled in walnut veneered plywood. Circulation occurs around the perimeter of the core. From the spacious entrance foyer on the south side of the house, visitors enter the living room, which is 54' long and 22'-6" wide. It overlooks the east-facing walled courtyard through the wall of glass. A pair of walnut veneered case pieces—a low credenza containing a hi-fi between the entrance foyer and the living room, and a taller shelf-and-cabinet structure between the living room and the dining area—are treated as part of the architecture. Black-painted steel structural columns, stationed 21' on center, rise unobtrusively within the space. The dining area occupies a space on the north side of the central core that corresponds in location and dimensions to the entrance foyer. The galley kitchen is recessed within the central core, completely open to the entrance foyer and dining area but unobtrusive because the counter and appliances are set back from view. A lateral band contains entry vestibules, closets,

and three bathrooms that serve four bedrooms overlooking the west-facing rear courtyard. A four-car, flat-roofed carport is contained by an extension of the back courtyard wall in the southwest corner of the site. The house was designed and built with central air-conditioning.

The Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence retains substantial historical integrity as it has never been added to or altered. The house sustained damage in Hurricane Ike in September 2008 when a tree fell and penetrated the roof, causing interior water damage. The house was restored under the direction of the architect.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by the Historic Preservation Department, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Reyner Banham, "In the Neighborhood of Art," *Art in America* 75 (June 1987): 126-127.

Barrie Scardino Bradley, *Houston's Hermann Pak: A Century of Community*, College Station: Texas A&M University Press, 2014.

William T. Cannady, *The Things They've Done: A Book About the Careers of Selected Graduates of the Rice University School of Architecture*, Architecture at Rice 43, Houston: Rice University School of Architecture, 2007, pp. 63, 131, 177.

Counting: In Honor of Anderson Todd's 90th Birthday, edited by Ron Witte, Houston: Rice University School of Architecture, 2011.

"Decorative Structural Angles for an Oil Company," *Progressive Architecture*, 49 (February 1968): 114-117. [Superior Oil Co. Geophysical Laboratory Building].

"Fire Truck Showcases: Fire Station No. 59, Houston, Texas," *Progressive Architecture*, 49 (March 1968): 106-109. [Fire Station 59].

Stephen Fox, "Cullinan Hall: A Window on Modern Houston," *Journal of Architectural Education*, 54 (February 2001): 158-166.

Stephen Fox, "Framing the New: Mies van der Rohe and Houston Architecture," in *Ephemeral City:* Cite *Looks at Houston*, edited by Barrie Scardino, William F. Stern, and Bruce C. Webb, Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003, pp. 252-265.

Stephen Fox, "Public Art and Private Places: Shadyside," *The Houston Review*, 2 (Winter 1980): 37-60.

"Guide to the Anderson Todd Architectural, Academic, and Career Papers, 1943-1995," UA 314, Woodson Research Center, Rice University. http://www.lib.utexas.edu/taro/ricewrc/00709/rice-00709.html

Mark A. Hewitt, "Neoclassicism and Modern Architecture—Houston Style," *Cite 7: The Architecture and Design Review of Houston*, (Fall 1984): 12-15.

Henry-Russell Hitchcock, "Introduction," in exhibition catalogue *Ten Years of Houston Architecture*, edited by Howard Barnstone and Burdette Keeland, Houston: Contemporary Arts Museum, 1959, unpaginated.

Neil Jackson, *The Steel House*, London: E. & F. N. Spon/Chapman and Hall, 1996.

Ben Koush, *Booming Houston and the Modern House: Residential Architecture of Neuhaus & Taylor, 1955-1960*, Houston: Houston Mod, 2006.

Ben Koush, *Hugo V. Neuhaus, Jr., Residential Architecture, 1948-1966*, Houston: Houston Mod, 2007.

The Museum of Fine Arts, Houston: An Architectural History, 1924-1986, edited by Celeste Marie Adams, Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts, Houston, 15 (1-2, 1992).

"An Open Plan for a Family Home," *Architectural Record*, 135 (March 1964): 173-176. [Todd Residence]
Michelangelo Sabatino, "Heat and Light Thematised in the Modern Architecture of Houston," *The Journal of Architecture*, 21 (June 2016): 500-523.

Carol Sama, "4 Environments: You Are How You Live: Spaced Out," *Houston Home and Garden*, 5 (October 1978): 109. [Todd Residence].

Stanley Tigerman, "Mies van der Rohe and His Disciples: The American Architectural Text and Its Readers," in *Mies Reconsidered: His Career, Legacy, and Disciples*, edited by John Zukowsky, Chicago and New York: The Art Institute of Chicago and Rizzoli International Publications, 1986, pp. 99-107.

Anderson Todd, "Hugo V. Neuhaus, Jr., 1915-1987," *Cite: The Architecture and Design Review of Houston*, Winter 1987, pp. 19-20.

"Todd, Anderson," in *American Architects Directory Second Edition*, edited by George S. Koyl, New York, R. R. Bowker Company and the American Institute of Architects, 1962, p. 707.

"Todd, Anderson," in *American Architects Directory Third Edition*, edited by John F. Gane, New York: R. R. Bowker Company and the American Institute of Architects, p. 921.

"Todd, Anderson," *Who's Who in America, Vol. 36, 1970-71*, Chicago: Marquis Who's Who, 1970, p. 2288.

"Todd, Anderson," *Who's Who in America 1980-81, 41st Edition*, Chicago: Marquis Who's Who, 1980, vol. 2, p. 3303.

"Todd, Anderson," *Who's Who in America 1992-93, 47th Edition*, Chicago: Marquis Who's Who, 1992, vol. 2, p. 3361.

Frank D. Welch, "At Home With Anderson Todd," *Cite 34: The Architecture and Design Review of Houston*, Sping 1996, pp. 48-49.

Frank D. Welch, *Philip Johnson and Texas*, Austin: University of Texas Press, 2000.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION

The HAHC shall review each application for designation of a protected landmark that is included in an application for designation of a landmark at the same time and in the same manner as it reviews and considers the application for a landmark. The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to a protected landmark designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider whether the building, structure, site, or area meets at least three of the criteria in Section 33-224, or one of the criteria in Section 33-229, as follows:

S	NA	S - satisfies NA - not applicable

Meets at least three of the following:

☒ ☐ (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;

☐ ☒ (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;

☒ ☐ (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;

☒ ☐ (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;

☒ ☐ (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;

☒ ☐ (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;

☐ ☒ (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;

☒ ☐ (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

☐ ☒ (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

OR

☐ ☒ The property was constructed before 1905 (Sec. 33-229(a)(2);

OR

☐ ☒ The property is listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or designated as a "contributing structure" in an historic district listed in the National Register of Historic Places (Sec. 33-229(a)(3);

OR

☐ ☒ The property is recognized by the State of Texas as a Recorded State Historical Landmark (Sec. 33-229(a)(4).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Protected Landmark Designation of the Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence at 9 Shadow Lawn Street.

HAHC RECOMMENDATION

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Protected Landmark Designation of the Anderson and Lucie Todd Residence at 9 Shadow Lawn Street.

EXHIBIT A

CURRENT PHOTO

View from street

EXHIBIT B
ELEVATIONS

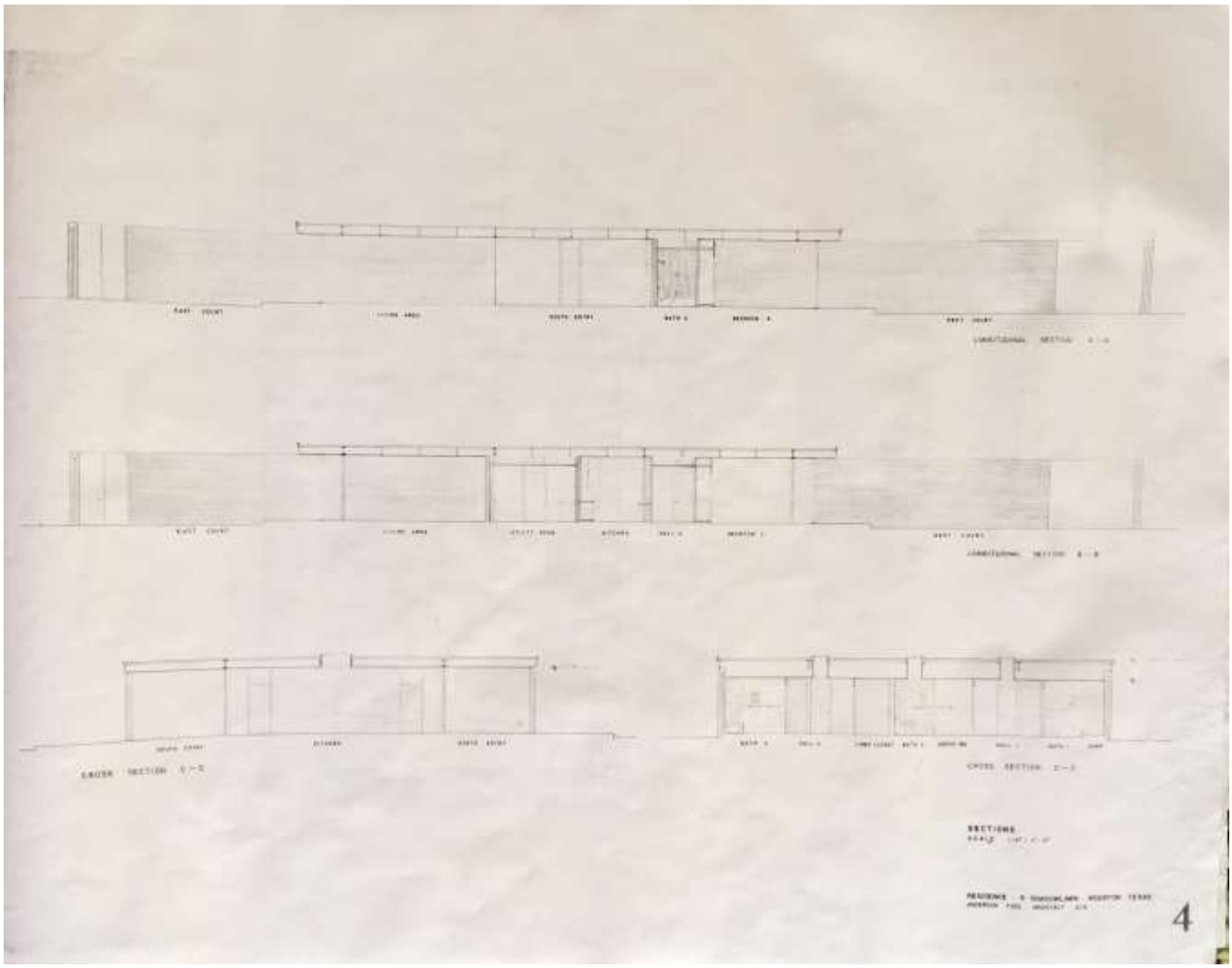


EXHIBIT C

FLOORPLAN

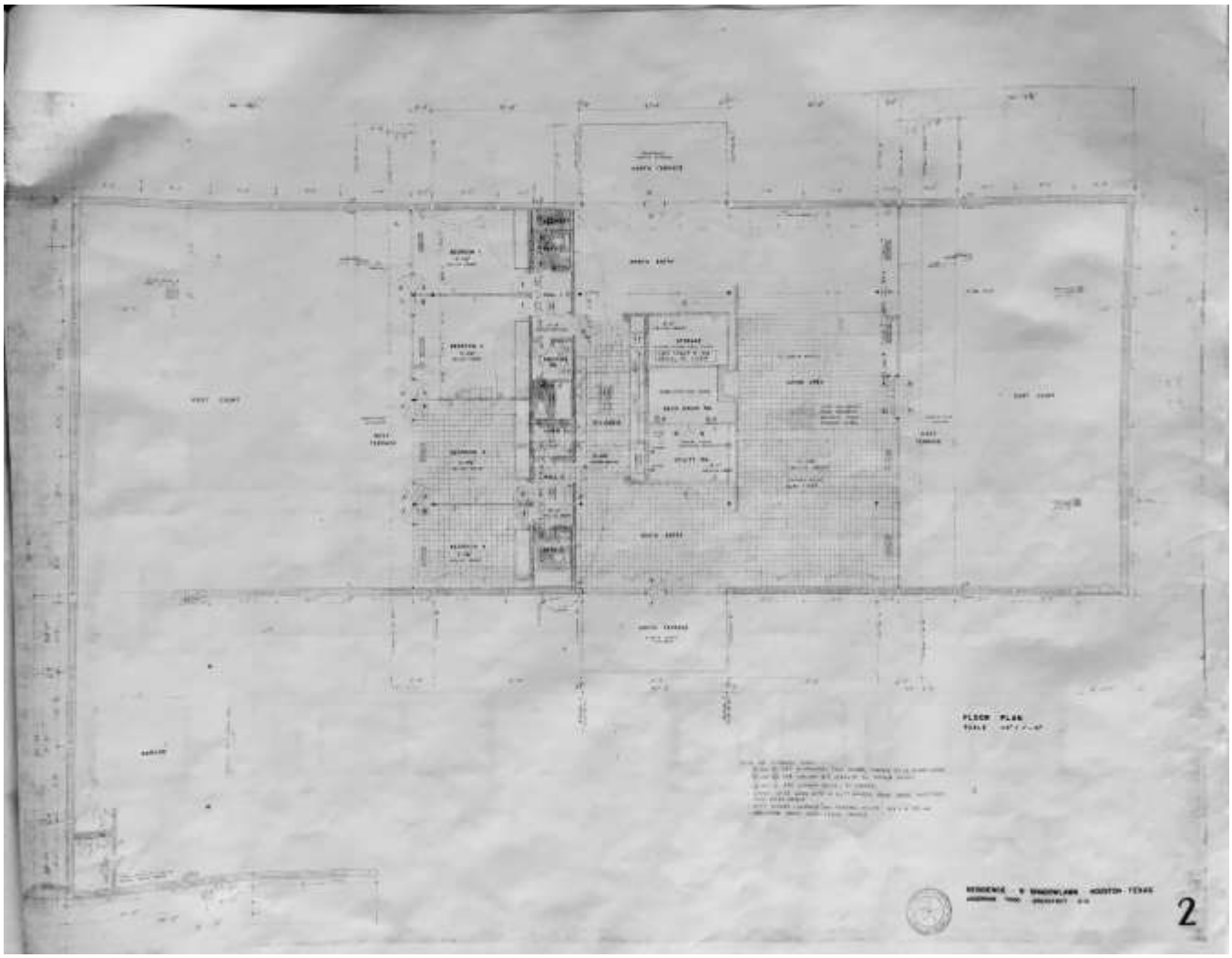


EXHIBIT D

SITE LOCATION

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District I
Item Creation Date: 4/26/2017

PLN - Historic Landmark - 1114 Texas Street

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

RESOLUTION designating the **SOUTHWESTERN BELL CAPITOL MAIN OFFICE** at 1114 Texas Avenue within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Landmark designation of the Southwest Bell Capitol Main Office at 1114 Texas Street was initiated by the owners, Star Owner, LLC.

A public hearing was held on February 23, 2017, by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

_____

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Matt Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Staff Report	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District I
Item Creation Date: 4/26/2017

PLN - Historic Landmark - 1114 Texas Street

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Chapter 33, Section 33-222 allows for City Council to designate a Landmark or Protected Landmark upon application by property owner.

This application for Landmark designation of the Southwest Bell Capitol Main Office at 1114 Texas Street was initiated by the owners, Star Owner, LLC.

A public hearing was held on February 23, 2017, by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Matt Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Staff Report	Other

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Southwestern Bell Capitol Main Office
OWNERS: Star Owner, LLC
APPLICANTS: William R. Franks
LOCATION: 1114 Texas Avenue – SSBB

AGENDA ITEM: C
HPO FILE NO.: 16L319
DATE ACCEPTED: Jan-01-2017
HAHC HEARING: Feb-23-2017

SITE INFORMATION: Tracts 8, 9A, & 11A, Block 70, SSBB, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic, sixteen-story Late Moderne office building.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Southwestern Bell Capitol Main Office at 1114 Texas Avenue is a Late Moderne style office building designed by architect J. Russ Baty (1897-1973) for the Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Company – "Southwestern Bell" – constructed ca.1950. The Southwestern Bell Capitol Main Office is a functionally-related complex with two connected buildings: the Commercial style main office at 1121 Capitol Street (ca. 1912, originally known as the "Preston Central Office"), and the Late Moderne office expansion at 1114 Texas Avenue (ca. 1950), which is the subject of this designation. Southwestern Bell, an entity of the Bell System of telephone companies (also known as "Baby Bells"), traces its roots to the consolidation of a number of regional telephone companies that, by 1912, provided local exchange telephone services in Arkansas, Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma, Texas, and portions of Illinois. In 1912, Southwestern Bell built a seven-story building to house its operations in downtown Houston, calling it the "Preston Main Office." The post-WWII transition to a civilian economy, along with increasing demand, necessitated Southwestern Bell's expansion and construction of new facilities for the installation of additional and more efficient telephone systems. Instead of building a costly new exchange elsewhere, the company eyed the lot directly behind and abutting their existing exchange. In 1946, developer Jesse Jones (1874-1956) purchased the property to construct a building for and lease to Southwestern Bell. Upon completion, the Texas Avenue building housed additional employees, including plant engineers, administrators, marketing, training, and accounting staff, and long distance switchboard operators. In 1963, Jones' company transferred the property to his non-profit, Houston Endowment, Inc., which sold the building to Southwestern Bell in 1973. In 1998, Southwestern Bell sold the property to a developer, and until recently has been vacant. The property is currently slated for rehabilitation for use as a hotel, utilizing federal tax credits.

The Southwestern Bell Capitol Main Office at 1114 Texas Avenue is the subject of this designation and meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, and 5 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

The Telephone in Texas

The conventional telephone was first patented by Alexander Graham Bell in March 1876. In July 1877, Gardiner Greene Hubbard created the first telephone company in the United States, the Bell Telephone Company, which later became AT&T. The first Texas telephone exchange opened for business in Galveston in August 1879, and another exchange in Houston shortly followed. The next development was connecting individual exchanges by long distance lines, and in 1883 the state's first long distance line linked Galveston and Houston. Southwestern Bell, an entity of the Bell System of telephone companies (also known as "Baby Bells"), traces its roots to consolidation of a number of regional telephone companies that, by 1912, provided local exchange telephone services in Arkansas, Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma, Texas, and portions of Illinois.

Construction and Use of the 1912 Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Company Building

A telephone exchange, also called a central office (CO), is a building used by telecommunication companies to house switching equipment needed to direct and process telephone calls and data traffic. Before the early 1900s, telephone operators had to manually switch (connect) all of the calls in their exchange, but mechanical switching eventually made local calls connected by human operators unnecessary. In 1912, the Southwestern Bell built a seven-story building to house its operations in downtown Houston, calling it the "Preston Main Office." It is presently the oldest operating central office exchange in the Houston metropolitan area. Until the late 1950s, the building with its additions was called the "Preston-Fairfax Exchange Building." The building currently houses the switchboards and fiber optic cabling for downtown Houston. Serving as a "main office" in addition to being a central office, this building also houses the company's management team for the Houston metropolitan area.

Postwar Developments

World War II redirected the resources of the Bell System, as the demands of government and military for telephone service at home and abroad took precedence over commercial and residential development. The major divisions of the Bell System – AT&T Long Lines (interconnected local exchanges and long distance calling services), Western Electrical Company (equipment manufacturing firm), Bell Labs (research and development) and the Bell Operating Companies (providing local exchange telephone services), diverted their labor and materials for the war effort. The postwar transition to a civilian economy, along with increasing demand, necessitated Southwestern Bell's expansion and construction of new facilities for the installation of additional and more efficient telephone systems. By the end of 1946, Southwestern Bell operations in Texas included more than 930,000 telephones in 247 exchanges. Houston was the largest service area with 169,068 telephones, followed by: Dallas, 147,497; San Antonio, 85,323; Fort Worth, 73,566; and Austin, 34,030. Outside these metropolitan areas, 349 other Texas telephone companies with 794 exchanges operated a total of 182,704 telephones. Southwestern Bell at the time had 20,000 employees in Texas and handled an average of 7,165,000 local and 130,000 long distance calls every day.

Construction and Use of the 1950 Extension

Southwestern Bell responded to the need for increased capacity by expanding its existing Preston-Fairfax exchange. Instead of building a costly new exchange elsewhere, the company eyed the lot directly behind and abutting their existing exchange. In 1946, developer Jesse Jones (1874-1956) purchased the property to construct a building for and lease it to Southwestern Bell. The two buildings were connected by doorways (now bricked in) at the first, ninth, tenth and eleventh floors of the 1114 Texas building.

Southwestern Bell occupied 72,000 square feet of the first twelve floors. Where the rooms or spaces are labeled, they indicate the following functions and departments:

- Basement: Mechanical equipment for a chilled water system/heating; electrical transformer vault; emergency power generator
- 1st Floor: Employment Office, Customer Service
- 2nd Floor: Traffic; lockers
- 3rd Floor: Traffic; Commercial
- 4th Floor: Traffic; Training; Dining and large lounge
- 5th Floor: Traffic; Commercial; District Manager
- 6th Floor: Commercial; Listening-in Conference Room; Commercial Service Observation
- 7th Floor: District Plant Supervisor; Employment Office; Training
- 8th Floor: Assignment Operators
- 9th Floor: Long Distance Traffic; PBX and TWX instructors; Training; Local District Traffic; Superintendent; Local District Clerks
- 10th Floor: Lounge; Movie Room; Training Room; Traffic
- 11th Floor: Lounge; Training Room; Traffic
- 12th Floor: Engineering
- 13th – 16th Floors: Office/tenant rental; unassigned

In 1963, Jesse Jones' company transferred the property to his non-profit, Houston Endowment, Inc., which sold the building to Southwestern Bell in 1973. In 1998, Southwestern Bell sold the property to a developer which, and until recently, the property has been vacant.

J. Russ Baty, AIA (1897-1973)

Architect J. Russ Baty AIA (1897-1973) was born in Palestine, Texas. Upon graduating from Rice University in 1919, Baty worked with architect Alfred C. Finn, with whom he designed the Lamar Hotel Annex, the top thirteen floors of the Commerce Building, the Oil and Gas Building, the San Jacinto Hotel, and several other Houston projects. After 1942, Baty went to work for developer Jesse Jones, and designed a number of Houston parking garages and commercial buildings like the International Style Houston Club Building (1955) at 811 Rusk Avenue (demolished in 2014). 1114 Texas Avenue shares many elements of the high rise Moderne work of Finn and others of the period.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

North (Texas Avenue) Elevation

The front elevation faces north on Texas Avenue and is classically composed of a tripartite base, shaft, and simple cornice. The fenestration above the first two floors is symmetrical about the vertical axis. The first two floors are sheathed in white, windowless marble slabs installed over the original limestone panels and granite base, placed near the time the telephone conduits were installed on the first two floors ca. 1980. The original entrance opening is famed with an anodized black aluminum and glass storefront with a pair of aluminum and glass doors. A cantilevered canopy, installed ca. 1980, extends over the sidewalk.

The upper fourteen stories are sheathed in a buff, running-bond brick with extruded anodized black fixed glass windows, which replaced the 3/3 double-hung windows without altering the original window openings. Two exterior brick piers and one central pier at the column lines have a subtle but visible projection from the building line. Two bays of three windows continue uninterrupted up to the top floor and parallel the vertical sweep of the overall building proportion. In turn, each of the three windows and geometric profiled cast aluminum spandrels form a continuous vertical ribbon within the two bays that parallel the same vertical sweep as the two bays and the vertical proportion of the façade.

There is a limestone lintel over each of the top windows and three fluted limestone plaques. At the top, the simple cornice ends with a taller brick wall and with a 2'-6" limestone band and coping. The enclosed elevator mechanical penthouse, recessed 16' from the front of the building, is clad with buff, running-bond brick, with accenting dark bands of brick that continue the width of the three windows below. At the right half of the mechanical penthouse are three openings in a brick frame, the same width as the windows below that allow air flow for the cooling towers.

West Elevation (Alley)

At the two-story base, the front marble cladding returns four feet. The remainder of the original limestone and granite base continues horizontally for another eighteen feet, with dark colored brick spandrels between the first two columns of windows all the way to the top. The original 2/2 double-hung galvanized steel windows remain. The same buff, running-bond brick covers this elevation. The original galvanized steel fire escape stairs remains. At the top, the simple cornice ends for the first 20' and features the same 2'-6" limestone band and coping as in the front. The mechanical penthouse, at the cooling towers has four openings in a brick frame that line up with the window lines below.

South Elevation

The abutting 1912 building covers the first ten floors of the extension. Above, the same buff, running-bond brick clads the wall and there are four 2/2, double-hung galvanized steel windows per floor for the top four floors. The mechanical penthouse is brick-clad with contrasting dark brick over the three existing openings.

East Elevation

The first 20' return on the east elevation is similar to that on the west elevation, with four windows at the top floors, one per bay and with dark contrasting spandrel bands between the windows. At the top, the simple cornice ends for the first 20' the same 2'-6" limestone band and coping as in the front. The remainder of the east wall is the same buff, running-bond brick with original 2/2 double-hung galvanized steel windows.

Interior

The primary public space on the ground floor is the elevator lobby, which has retained the original terrazzo floor and the marble-clad east and west walls. The rear wall opposite the entrance has been covered with sheetrock. The original marble curved casing around the elevator doors remain as do the ribbed faced metal hoistway doors and mail chute. The two elevator walls are clad in marble strips that are more recent, as are the wood boxed columns and ceiling beams. The ceiling is painted gypsum board, and the added cantilevered canopy structure is visible. Behind the lobby wall, the telephone conduits continue vertically to the second floor where they bend ninety degrees and continue, 10' high, through the west bay of the building into the 1912 building. The telecommunication conduits are galvanized steel until they make the horizontal run on the second floor, where the conduits become Schedule 40 PVC pipe. At the common wall, the conduits that penetrate this wall are again galvanized steel. The conduits contain lead-clad paper or fabric insulated copper telephone wiring and fiber optic cables.

Twelve of the sixteen floors, for a total of 72,000 square feet, were originally dedicated Southwestern Bell operations; the others were rental office space. The typical sixteen floors have either bare floors, carpet, or vinyl tile; plaster or gypsum board walls; metal door frames with solid wood doors (some with glass); and acoustic tile ceilings. Each floor has large areas of open space with some enclosed offices. The interior walls have undergone a number of alterations through the years as the uses changed. The elevator doors and frames, fire hose cabinet, and mail chute are original on all the floors. Additional spaces typical for each floor are the mechanical room, the original interior stairs, and the granite-clad walls and partitions in the bathrooms, which are accessible from the intermediate landings at the stairs at half-stories below the main floors. On the sixth floor are eight telephone line testing tables and on the eleventh floor are seven operator switchboards.

Rehabilitation and Future Use

The 1121 Capitol Central Office building, owned and occupied by AT&T, is not part of the rehabilitation project underway for building at 1114 Texas Avenue, which is being converted to a 154-room Hyatt Place hotel. A pool, laundry room, and offices are planned for the basement. The ground floor will have a reception area, lounge, and dining facilities. The 130 penetrating telephone conduits at this floor will be enclosed behind sheetrock walls per AT&T's stipulations. The second floor will have two meeting rooms and an exercise room, as well as the active communications conduits behind a sheetrock wall for privacy and security. The third through sixteenth floors will provide eleven guest rooms per floor. At the ground floor lobby, the original terrazzo floor will be uncovered and restored. The original marble lobby wall on the east side will be retained. The west marble wall panels will be

relocated to the elevator walls and the walls surrounding the conduits. The original elevator hoistway doors and jambs and mail chute will be restored. The original 15' elevator lobby ceiling has been replaced with a later suspended ceiling, which will be removed. The first two floors with the marble slab sheathing and the cantilevered entrance overhang will be retained, with a new storefront glass opening to match the original in size and proportion.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Fox, Stephen. *Houston Architectural Guide.* Houston, Texas: The American Institute of Architects/Houston Chapter and Herring Press, 1999.

Greater Houston Telephone Directory, 1958. Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.

Houston Chronicle, "Last Garage Most Unusual, Architect Baty Has 27 Years Experience," Tuesday, July 6, 1954 Section A, Page 15.

Houston Deco: Modernistic Architecture of the Texas Coast, Web site. http://www.houstondeco.org/ accessed 8/24/2014.

Mod, Anna. *Building Modern Houston*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 2011.

Papademetriou, Peter C. *Houston an Architectural Guide*. The American Institute of Architects/Houston Chapter, 1972.

Park Jr., David G. *Good Connections: A Century of Service by the Men and Women of Southwestern Bell*. Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 1984.

Parsons, Jim. *Houston Deco: Modernistic Architecture of the Texas Coast*. Albany, Texas: Bright Sky Press, 2008.

Southwestern Telephone News, March-April 1948. Employee magazine, personal collection.

Telephone Times, South Texas Area. SWB employee newspaper. Fourteen issues from September 21, 1961 to October 21, 1968, personal collection.

Tobin v. Girard Properties, Inc., No. 14295, United States Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit. August 6,1953.

Whitten, Frank and Kleiner, Diana. "Telephone Service," *Handbook of Texas Online*. Texas State Historical Society. (http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/egt02)

Wikipedia, Houston. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Houston)

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by the Historic Preservation Office, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION
Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA	S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable
☒	☐	(1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
☐	☒	(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
☒	☐	(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
☒	☐	(4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
☒	☐	(5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
☐	☒	(6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
☐	☒	(7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
☐	☒	(8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

AND

☐	☒	(9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Southwestern Bell Capitol Main Office at 1114 Texas Avenue.

HAHC RECOMMENDATION
The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Southwestern Bell Capitol Main Office at 1114 Texas Avenue.

EXHIBIT A
PHOTO
SOUTHWESTERN BELL CAPITOL MAIN OFFICE
1114 TEXAS AVENUE

EXHIBIT B
SITE MAP
SOUTHWESTERN BELL CAPITOL MAIN OFFICE
1114 TEXAS AVENUE

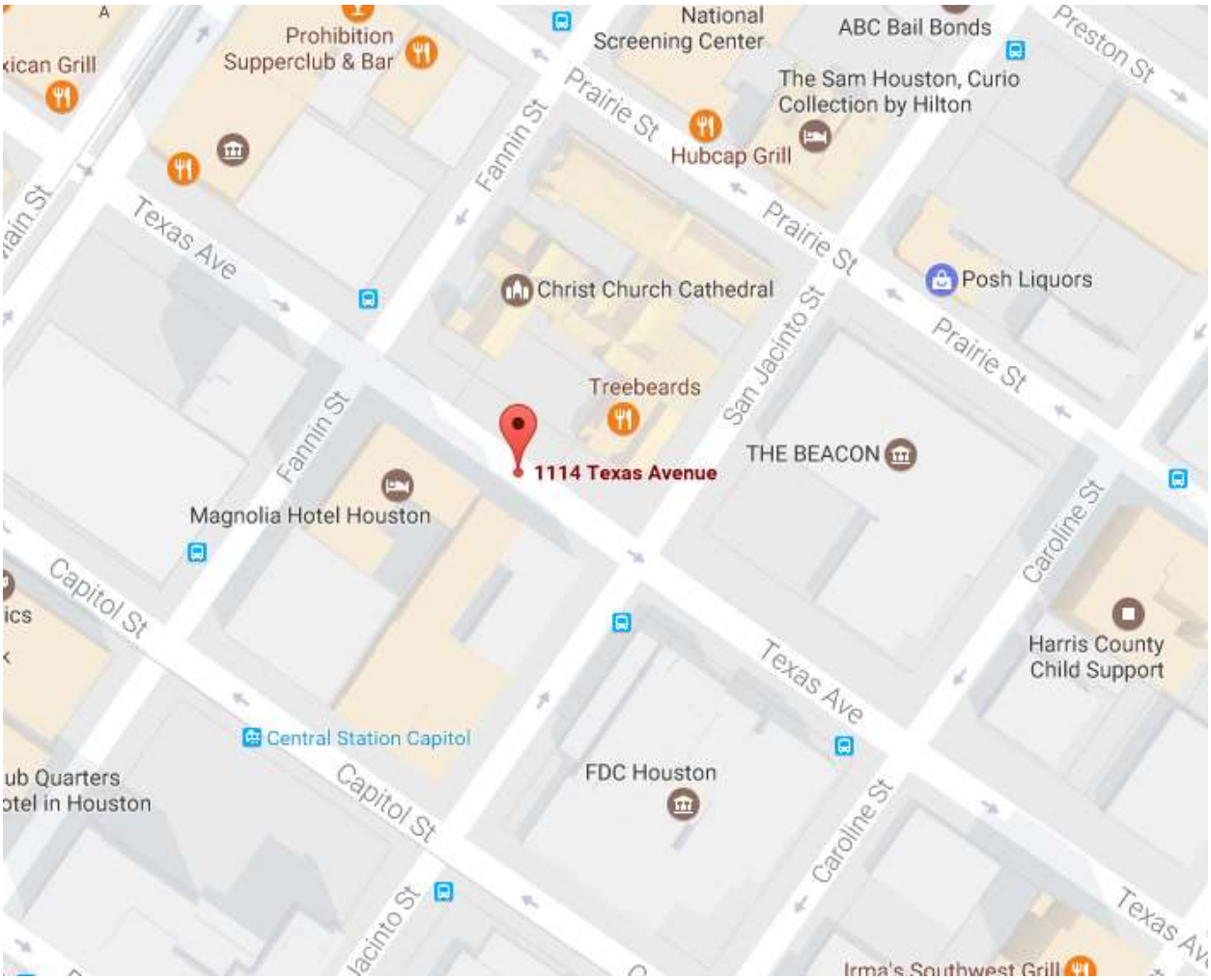
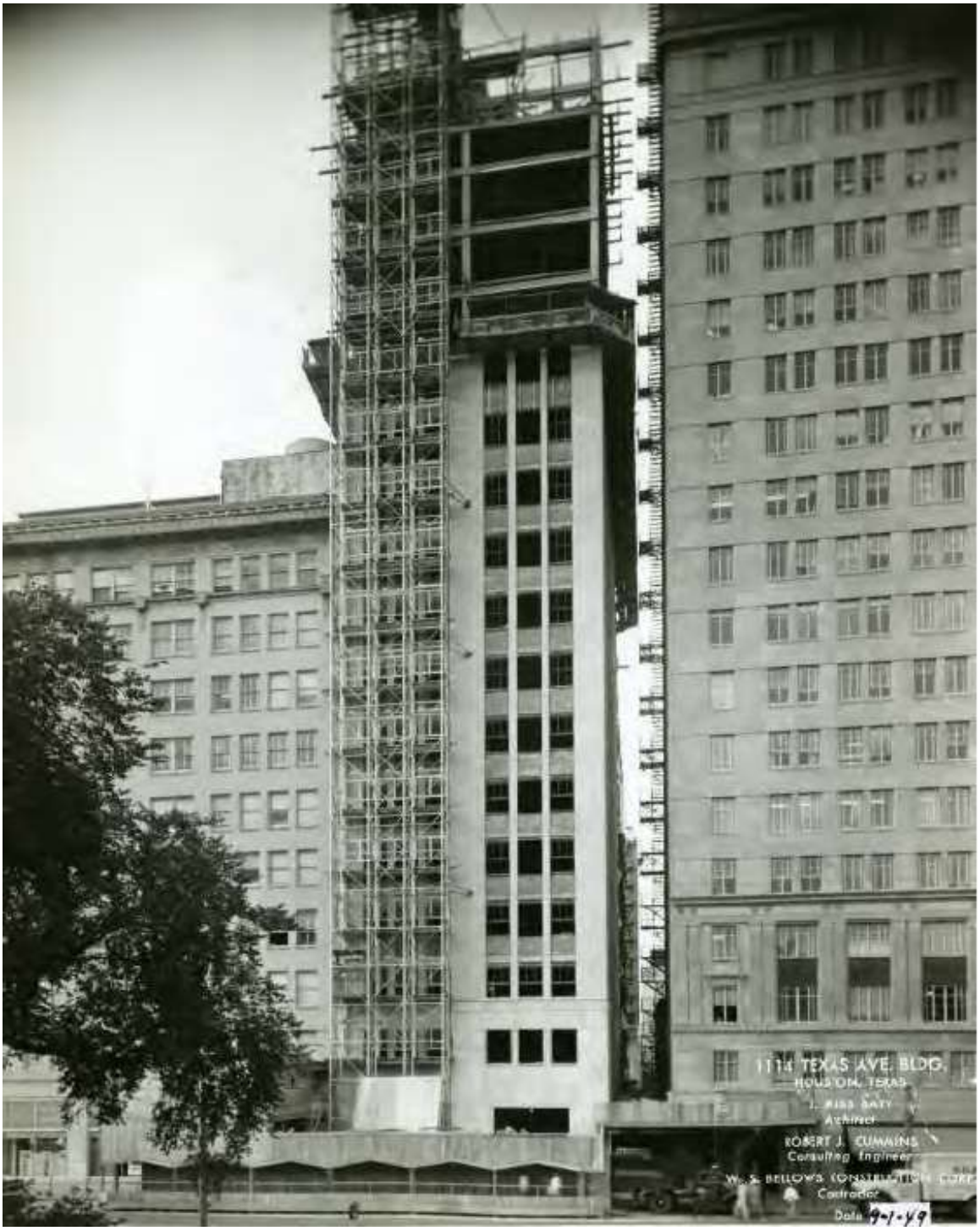


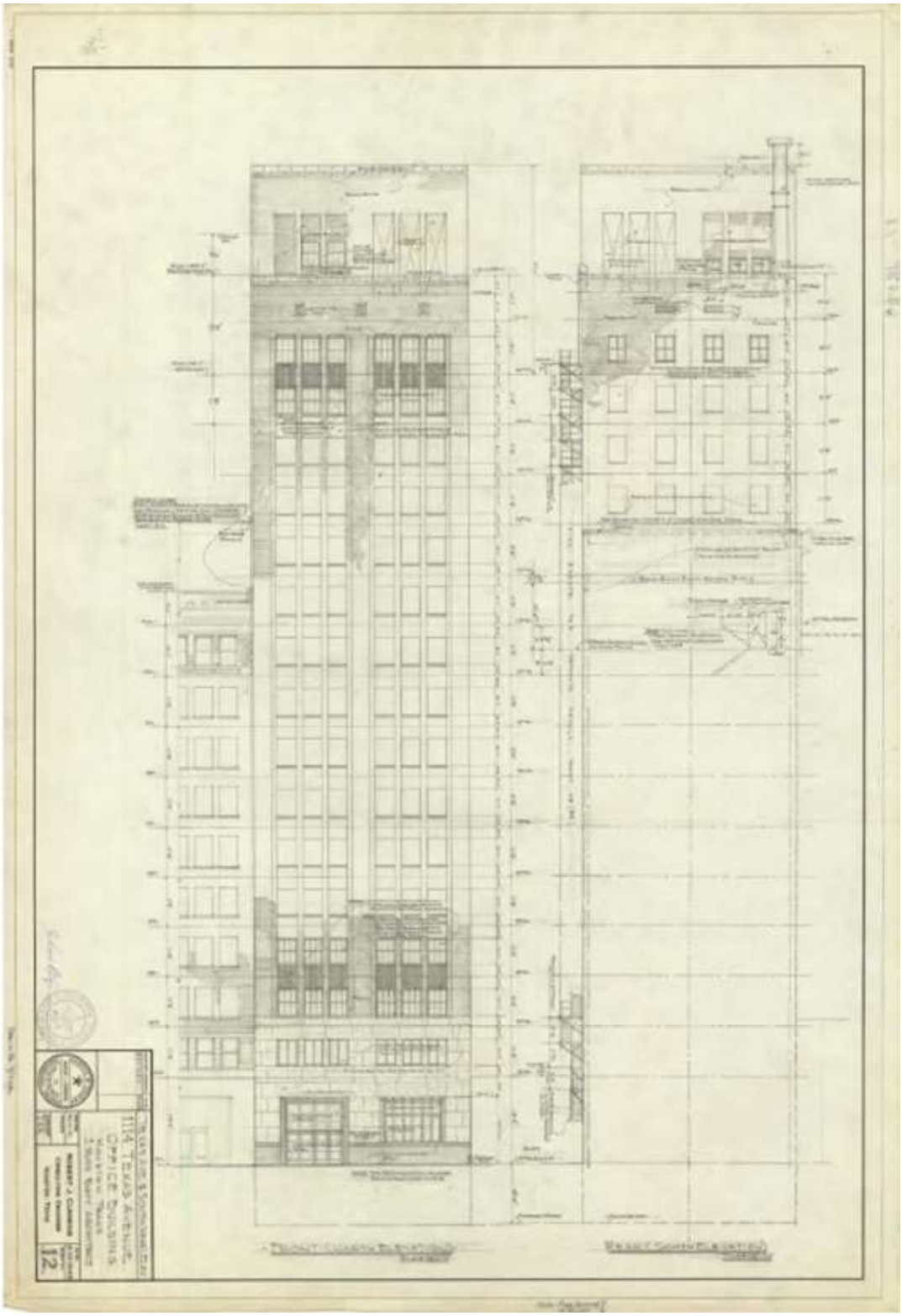
EXHIBIT B
HISTORIC PHOTOS
SOUTHWESTERN BELL CAPITOL MAIN OFFICE
1114 TEXAS AVENUE

South view of 1114 Texas Avenue under construction, ca. 1949.



North view during construction of 1114 Texas Avenue, showing materials lift at left and exterior suspended platform at right.

1114 Texas Avenue, upon completion, 1950.



Front and rear elevations; Construction drawings, sheet 12, dated 8/19/1948. J. Russ Baty, Architect.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/14/2017

LGL Amending Chapters 14 and 34

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to employment terms and conditions, compensation, and benefits of Classified Fire Fighters of the City of Houston; **AMENDING CHAPTERS 14 and 34 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS** and superseding or repealing certain ordinances; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subjects; providing an effective date; providing for severability

Background:

The 2011 Collective Bargaining Agreement ("CBA") between the City of Houston and the Houston Professional Firefighters' Association, Local 341, International Association of Firefighters, ("HPFFA") expired on June 30, 2014, but all terms remain in 'evergreen' (i.e. continue to be observed) until December 31, 2016. In August 2016, Council approved an extension of the term of the 2011 CBA through June 30, 2017, and no further.

Despite negotiating in good faith over a 60-day period, the City has been unable to reach agreement with HPFFA for a successor CBA. To allow for certainty in the operation of the Houston Fire Department until such time as a successor CBA terms are established, the proposed ordinance adopts many of the provisions of the current CBA and is consistent with state civil service laws.

CBA Provisions Adopted As-Is by Proposed Ordinance:

- 520 Hour Compensable Sick Leave Plan (as compared to 1040 Compensable Plan for municipal employees).
- Reduced Personal Leave Hours.
- Rates of base pay, longevity, bilingual pay, training pay and the following assignment pays at the rates established in the 2011 CBA and applicable amendments thereto:

  Hazardous Materials Assignment
  District Training Officer Assignment
  Field Training Officer Assignment
  Paramedic/Preceptor Assignment
  Paramedic (Non-restricted) Pay
  Paramedic (Restricted) Pay
  Paramedic Officer Program ("POP") Pay
  EMT/EMS Pay

CBA Terms Altered by Proposed Ordinance

- Termination Pay Deferred Payment Program consistent with Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 143.
- Holiday Accrual rate for members of Emergency Communication matches hours worked.

CBA Terms Not Adopted by Proposed Ordinance:

- Minimum 3 hours of Higher Class Pay, regardless whether less than 3 hours is worked.
- Minimum 4 hours of Overtime, regardless whether less than 4 hours is worked.
- Annual Holiday Buy Back Program, costing $1.5 million dollars.
- Premium Holiday accruals and Double-pay on July 4, Thanksgiving, Christmas, and July 1.
- Payment of $30 per pay period per enrolled HPFFA member for HPFFA Medical Trust.
- Phase Down Program.

CBA Terms Not Adopted by Proposed Ordinance, which may continue at management discretion:

- Uniform Voucher/Voucher Rollover.
- Guaranteed Opportunity to use Accrued Holidays.
- Minimum Staffing Requirements.
- Deduction of HPFFA dues and assessment by City of Houston via payroll deduction.
- Use of Association Business Leave for HPFFA business.
- Paid Special Assignment for HPFFA President (absence may continue if funded by Association Business Leave).
- Paid Special Assignment for Pension Chair (absence may continue in accordance with state law).
- Cash Equipment Allowances for Arson (may continue in the form of equipment reimbursement).
- Payment of mileage for travel between stations (may continue in accordance with existing reimbursement policy).

New Terms Adopted by Proposed Ordinance:

- At separation, payment of all accrued holidays for current fire fighters.
- At separation, payment of accrued holidays for new fire fighters limited to 11 holidays.

Funding for this item is included in the FY 18 Adopted Budget. Therfore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinances: 81-1801; 93-623; 95-1135; 97-1501; 2011-0548; 2012-1110; 2014-0194; 2016-641

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Rodney West, Executive Asst. Chief, Phone: 832-394-6731
Richard Mann, Executive Asst. Chief, Phone: 832-394-6712
Natalie DeLuca, Sr. Asst. City Attorney, Phone: 832-393-6272

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA-Amending Chapters 14 and 34	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Employment Terms and Conditions, Compensation, and Benefits of Classified Firefighters of the City of Houston; Containing Findings and Other Provisions Relating to the Foregoing Subjects; Amending Chapter 34; Amending Chapter 14; Superseding or Repealing Certain Ordinances; Providing for Severability, and Declaring and Emergency.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Fire Department	06/12/17	June 21, 2017

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected:
Samuel Peña, Fire Chief	All

For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
Rodney West, Executive Asst. Chief, Phone : (832) 394-6731 Richard Mann, Executive Asst. Chief, Phone: (832) 394-6712 Natalie DeLuca, Sr. ACA, Phone: (832) 393-6272	81-1801; 93-623; 95-1135; 97-1505; 2011-0548; 2012-1110, 2014-0194; 2016-641

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Fire Department recommends approval of the ordinance

Amount and Source of Funding:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The 2011 Collective Bargaining Agreement ("CBA") between the City of Houston and the Houston Professional Firefighters' Association, Local 341, International Association of Firefighters, ("HPFFA") expired on June 30, 2014, but all terms remain in 'evergreen' (i.e. continue to be observed) until December 31, 2016. In August 2016, Council approved an extension of the term of the 2011 CBA through June 30, 2017, and no further.

Despite negotiating in good faith over a 60-day period, the City has been unable to reach agreement with HPFFA for a successor CBA. To allow for certainty in the operation of the Houston Fire Department until such time as a successor CBA terms are established, the proposed ordinance adopts many of the provisions of the current CBA and is consistent with state civil service laws.

CBA Provisions Adopted As-Is by Proposed Ordinance:

- 520 Hour Compensable Sick Leave Plan (as compared to 1040 Compensable Plan for municipal employees).
- Reduced Personal Leave Hours.
- Rates of base pay, longevity, bilingual pay, training pay and the following assignment pays at the rates established in the 2011 CBA and applicable amendments thereto:
  - Hazardous Materials Assignment
  - District Training Officer Assignment
  - Field Training Officer Assignment
  - Paramedic/Preceptor Assignment
  - Paramedic (Non-restricted) Pay
  - Paramedic (Restricted) Pay
  - Paramedic Officer Program ("POP") Pay
  - EMT/EMS Pay

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney	Kelly Dowe, Director, Finance Department	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION CONT'D:

CBA Terms Altered by Proposed Ordinance

- Termination Pay Deferred Payment Program consistent with Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 143.
- Holiday Accrual rate for members of Emergency Communication matches hours worked.

CBA Terms Not Adopted by Proposed Ordinance:

- Minimum 3 hours of Higher Class Pay, regardless whether less than 3 hours is worked.
- Minimum 4 hours of Overtime, regardless whether less than 4 hours is worked.
- Annual Holiday Buy Back Program, costing $1.5 million dollars.
- Premium Holiday accruals and Double-pay on July 4, Thanksgiving, Christmas, and July 1.
- Payment of $30 per pay period per enrolled HPFFA member for HPFFA Medical Trust.
- Phase Down Program.

CBA Terms Not Adopted by Proposed Ordinance, which may continue at management discretion:

- Uniform Voucher/Voucher Rollover.
- Guaranteed Opportunity to use Accrued Holidays.
- Minimum Staffing Requirements.
- Deduction of HPFFA dues and assessment by City of Houston via payroll deduction.
- Use of Association Business Leave for HPFFA business.
- Paid Special Assignment for HPFFA President (absence may continue if funded by Association Business Leave).
- Paid Special Assignment for Pension Chair (absence may continue in accordance with state law).
- Cash Equipment Allowances for Arson (may continue in the form of equipment reimbursement).
- Payment of mileage for travel between stations (may continue in accordance with existing reimbursement policy).

New Terms Adopted by Proposed Ordinance:

- At separation, payment of all accrued holidays for current fire fighters.
- At separation, payment of accrued holidays for new fire fighters limited to 11 holidays.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/9/2017

HCD17-65 "Substantial Amendment" to 2016 and 2013 Annual Action Plans

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2013-353 passed April 24, 2013, as amended, and 2016-340 passed April 27, 2016, as amended, which authorized the submission of the 2013 and 2016 Annual Action Plans to the United States Department of Housing and urban Development including the applications and budgets for the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Program, and the Home Investment Partnerships ("HOME") Program, among others

Background:

HCDD requests approval for a “Substantial Amendment” to the 2016 Annual Action Plan to reallocate $2,400,000 in HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) funding from the 2016 Multifamily activity line item to the new Tenant Based Rental Assistance activity line item for the 2016 program year. The funds will be used to provide rental subsidies for eligible households to afford housing costs such as rent and security deposits.

Households may also participate in a self-sufficiency program that will help improve their economic self-sufficiency by receiving assistance with job training, education, and transportation. To be eligible for this program, the renter must be at or below 60% of the area median income for the Houston-Woodlands-Sugar Land, TX Metropolitan Statistical Area. Specifics of the proposed HOME reallocations are listed on the table attached to this RCA.

HCDD also requests approval for a “Substantial Amendment” to the 2013 Annual Action Plan to reallocate $240,000 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding from the 2013 Economic Development and Lead Based Paint activity line items to create the new Housing Services activity line item. The funds will be used to implement and administer the Tenant Based Rental Assistance activity.

In accordance with HUD’s Citizen’s Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when a new activity is added to an Annual Action Plan.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2017.

Prior Council Action:

4/27/2016, (O) 2016-340

4/24/2013, (O) 2013-353

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
Phone: 832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/9/2017

HCD17-65 "Substantial Amendment" to 2016 and 2013 Annual Action Plans

Agenda Item#:

Background:

HCDD requests approval for a "Substantial Amendment" to the 2016 Annual Action Plan to reallocate $2,400,000 in HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) funding from the 2016 Multifamily activity line item to the new Tenant Based Rental Assistance activity line item for the 2016 program year. The funds will be used to provide rental subsidies for eligible households to afford housing costs such as rent and security deposits.

Households may also participate in a self-sufficiency program that will help improve their economic self-sufficiency by receiving assistance with job training, education, and transportation. To be eligible for this program, the renter must be at or below 60% of the area median income for the Houston-Woodlands-Sugar Land, TX Metropolitan Statistical Area. Specifics of the proposed HOME reallocations are listed on the table attached to this RCA.

HCDD also requests approval for a "Substantial Amendment" to the 2013 Annual Action Plan to reallocate $240,000 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding from the 2013 Economic Development and Lead Based Paint activity line items to create the new Housing Services activity line item. The funds will be used to implement and administer the Tenant Based Rental Assistance activity.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen's Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when a new activity is added to an Annual Action Plan.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

4/27/2016, (O) 2016-340
4/24/2013, (O) 2013-353

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT REALLOCATION AND CHANGES SUMMARY

SUBSTANTIAL AMENDMENT REALLOCATION AND CHANGES SUMMARY

HOME Investment Partnerships Program			
Budget Year Amended	Activity	Budget Decrease	Budget Increase
2016	Multifamily Development	($2,400,000.00)	
2016	*Tenant Based Rental Assistance		$2,400,000.00
	Total HOME Budget Changes:	($2,400,000.00)	$2,400,000.00

*Indicates a new activity for the Plan year

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)			
Budget Year Amended	Activity	Budget Decrease	Budget Increase
2013	Lead Based Paint	($63,578.31)	
2013	Economic Development	($176,421.69)	
2013	*Housing Services		$240,000.00
	Total CDBG Budget Changes:	$240,000.00	$240,000.00

*Indicates a new activity for the Plan year

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/25/2017

HCD17-66 "Substantial Amendment" to 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and the Citizen Participation Plan

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing substantial amendments to City of Houston Ordinance No. 2015-338 passed April 15, 2015, as amended, which approved and authorized the submission of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and 2015 Annual Action Plan to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and to City of Houston Ordinance No. 2016-340 passed April 27, 2016, as amended, which approved and authorized the submission of the 2016 Annual Action Plan to HUD and an amendment to the Citizen Participation Plan

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) proposes making changes to the following two documents:

- 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan
    - Adding Complete Communities as local target areas
    - Updating with information about disaster related needs
- Citizen Participation Plan
    - Adding updated regulatory language

HCDD proposes to update the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan to include information about Complete Communities, a new strategic effort to improve selected communities, and disaster related needs from the 2015 flood events.

Additionally, HCDD proposes to amend the Citizen Participation Plan (CPP). The CPP describes the framework through which citizens can have input in the planning, implementation, coordination, and assessment of HCDD's projects and activities. Resulting from a Final Rule published by HUD in December of 2016, the revisions to the CPP include adding organizations for consultation during plan development. The CPP was last revised in April 2016. The amended CPP was prepared pursuant to federal regulations. HCDD requests approval of the amended CPP.

In accordance with HUD's CPP regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan or Citizen Participation Plan for a variety of reasons, including when changing allocation priorities or changing the method of distribution of funds.

As stipulated by federal regulations and in conformity with the CPP, residents have 30 days to comment on the proposed changes to the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and CPP before it is approved by City Council. The 30-day review period extended from May 13, 2017 through June 12, 2017.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2017.

Prior Council Action:

4/15/2015, (O) 2015-0338

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
Phone: 832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/25/2017

HCD17-66 "Substantial Amendment" to 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and the Citizen Participation Plan

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) proposes making changes to the following two documents:

- 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan
    - Adding Complete Communities as local target areas
    - Updating with information about disaster related needs
- Citizen Participation Plan
    - Adding updated regulatory language

HCDD proposes to update the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan to include information about Complete Communities, a new strategic effort to improve selected communities, and disaster related needs from the 2015 flood events.

Additionally, HCDD proposes to amend the Citizen Participation Plan (CPP). The CPP describes the framework through which citizens can have input in the planning, implementation, coordination, and assessment of HCDD's projects and activities. Resulting from a Final Rule published by HUD in December of 2016, the revisions to the CPP include adding organizations for consultation during plan development. The CPP was last revised in April 2016. The amended CPP was prepared pursuant to federal regulations. HCDD requests approval of the amended CPP.

In accordance with HUD's CPP regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan or Citizen Participation Plan for a variety of reasons, including when changing allocation priorities or changing the method of distribution of funds.

As stipulated by federal regulations and in conformity with the CPP, residents have 30 days to comment on the proposed changes to the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and CPP before it is approved by City Council. The 30-day review period extended from May 13, 2017 through June 12, 2017.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:
4/15/2015, (O) 2015-0338

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/2/2017

HCD17-48 "Substantial Amendment" for Disaster Recovery - 2015 Flood Events

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2016-705, passed September 14, 2016 which authorized the submission of the City of Houston Action Plan for Disaster Recovery - Flood Events to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the application for Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds associated with the 2015 Flood Events

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval of a "Substantial Amendment" to the Houston Action Plan for Disaster Recovery - 2015 Flood Events (Plan) to reallocate $11,143,507.21 from the Housing Buyout and Planning line items to the Facilities and Improvements (Infrastructure) line item.

The original budget submitted in the Plan estimated the proposed amounts for each budget line item. HCDD proposes to decrease the Housing Buyout and the Planning line item amounts; the funds from these reductions will increase the Facilities and Improvements line item. This "Substantial Amendment" does not result in any change in the total funds awarded for the 2015 Flood Events. The chart below shows the changes in the budget for the CDBG-DR15.

Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Budget Changes		
Budget Line Item Amended	**Budget Decrease**	**Budget Increase**
Housing Buyout	$ (9,340,000.00)	
Planning	$ (1,803,507.21)	
Facilities and Improvements (Infrastructure)		$11,143,507.21
Total CDBG-DR Budget Changes:	$(11,143,507.21)	$11,143,507.21

The purpose of this change is to reflect the need of the community and realign funds to effectively manage the CDBG-DR15 funds received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). A copy of the public notice stating these changes can be viewed on the CDBG-DR15 website at http://houstontx.gov/housing/2015_Flood_Events_Recovery.html.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations and the Citizen Participation Plan for Houston's CDBG-DR15 Program, the City is required to amend components of its Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an

activity by more than 25% or when a new activity is added to the Plan.
This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2017.

Prior Council Action:

9-14-16 (O) 2016-705

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
Phone: 832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/2/2017

HCD17-48 "Substantial Amendment" for Disaster Recovery - 2015 Flood Events

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval of a "Substantial Amendment" to the Houston Action Plan for Disaster Recovery - 2015 Flood Events (Plan) to reallocate $11,143,507.21 from the Housing Buyout and Planning line items to the Facilities and Improvements (Infrastructure) line item.

The original budget submitted in the Plan estimated the proposed amounts for each budget line item. HCDD proposes to decrease the Housing Buyout and the Planning line item amounts; the funds from these reductions will increase the Facilities and Improvements line item. This "Substantial Amendment" does not result in any change in the total funds awarded for the 2015 Flood Events. The chart below shows the changes in the budget for the CDBG-DR15.

Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Budget Changes		
Budget Line Item Amended	**Budget Decrease**	**Budget Increase**
Housing Buyout	$ (9,340,000.00)	
Planning	$ (1,803,507.21)	
Facilities and Improvements (Infrastructure)		$11,143,507.21
Total CDBG-DR Budget Changes:	$(11,143,507.21)	$11,143,507.21

The purpose of this change is to reflect the need of the community and realign funds to effectively manage the CDBG-DR15 funds received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). A copy of the public notice stating these changes can be viewed on the CDBG-DR15 website at http://houstontx.gov/housing/2015_Flood_Events_Recovery.html.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations and the Citizen Participation Plan for Houston's CDBG-DR15 Program, the City is required to amend components of its Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when a new activity is added to the Plan.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:
9-14-16 (O) 2016-705

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 3/10/2017

HCD17-44 Houston Housing Authority

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON HOUSING AUTHORITY** to provide up to $286,002.25 in additional Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds for the continuing operation of the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a First Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Houston Housing Authority, providing an additional $286,002.25 in HHSP funds for the operation of the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary (FAI). The FAI helps homeless households achieve immediate and long-term housing stability by providing short- to medium-term rental assistance, rental and utility deposits, and utility payments, as needed.

The City will grant the Houston Housing Authority an additional $286,002.25 in HHSP funds needed to cover a gap in spending between May 2017 and August 2017 in direct rental and utility assistance. This gap occurred due to several factors, including increased amount in rental deposits, the decrease in client monetary contribution to rent/utilities, and clients staying in the program longer than projected.

The Houston Housing Authority will deliver the following program services: (1) management of the Houston/Harris County Continuum of Care Rapid Rehousing Collaborative financial assistance funds, and (2) administration of direct rental and utility assistance to a minimum of 200 Rapid Rehousing clients. The City provides 12% of the budget for this program and the remaining 88% is from other funding sources.

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals in September 2016 for the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary utilizing HHSP funding. The Houston Housing Authority was the selected agency. The contract period will remain the same, from the Countersignature Date of the City Controller through August 31, 2017, with pre-contract services from January 1, 2017 through the Countersignature Date.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on March 21, 2017.

Prior Council Action:

1/25/17, (O) 2017-0052

Amount of Funding:

$286,002.25
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) - Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 5/9/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 3/10/2017

HCD17-44 Houston Housing Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a First Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Houston Housing Authority, providing an additional $286,002.25 in HHSP funds for the operation of the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary (FAI). The FAI helps homeless households achieve immediate and long-term housing stability by providing short- to medium-term rental assistance, rental and utility deposits, and utility payments, as needed.

The City will grant the Houston Housing Authority an additional $286,002.25 in HHSP funds needed to cover a gap in spending between May 2017 and August 2017 in direct rental and utility assistance. This gap occurred due to several factors, including increased amount in rental deposits, the decrease in client monetary contribution to rent/utilities, and clients staying in the program longer than projected.

The Houston Housing Authority will deliver the following program services: (1) management of the Houston/Harris County Continuum of Care Rapid Rehousing Collaborative financial assistance funds, and (2) administration of direct rental and utility assistance to a minimum of 200 Rapid Rehousing clients. The City provides 12% of the budget for this program and the remaining 88% is from other funding sources.

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals in September 2016 for the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary utilizing HHSP funding. The Houston Housing Authority was the selected agency. The contract period will remain the same, from the Countersignature Date of the City Controller through August 31, 2017, with pre-contract services from January 1, 2017 through the Countersignature Date.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Community Affairs Committee on March 21, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

1/25/17, (O) 2017-0052

Amount of Funding:

$286,002.25
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) - Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

HHD - University of Houston Sponsored Research

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-0152 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a first amendment to the sponsored research agreement between the City of Houston and **THE UNIVERSITY of HOUSTON** for the development of a Clostridium Difficile (C. Diff) and Carbapenem-Resistant Enterbacteriaceae (CRE) Surveillance Network

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing aFirst Amendment to the Sponsored Research Agreement between the City of Houston and the University of Houston to extend the term of the agreement to June 30, 2019. The total contract amount is being increased by $426,944.00 for 2 years to a new maximum contract amount of $567,081.00.

This amendment allows the continuation and coordination of the Houston Clostridium difficile (*C. diff*) and carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE) surveillance network will be established in the City of Houston. The University of Houston College of Pharmacy (UH COP) has expert faculty, established laboratory protocols, and a network of participating hospitals that make them uniquely qualified to assist in this activity. As part of the sub-contract, the UH COP has developed a CRE and *C. diff* surveillance network for hospitals in Houston, Texas. Under the proposed amendment, UH COP will conduct more of the same activities as in the original agreement, that include:

1. Develop a CRE and C. *diff* surveillance network for the City. As part of the duties the contractor shall:

- Identify a postdoctoral fellow to conduct the day to day activities of the amendment
- Establish a workgroup of UH and OSPHP employees to address K1 project deliverables.
- Identify and provide letters of support from 10 hospitals that are interested in participating and can submit samples to the UH COP
- Develop a working protocol for routine collection of CRE and C. *diff* samples from hospitals
    - Perform microbiologic analysis on all samples including;
      CRE isolates: Analyses will include species identification, antimicrobial susceptibility, and CRE gene targets. CRE gene targets will be done in collaboration with the HHD laboratory using the Capheid GeneXpert system
      C. *diff* isolates: All submitted stool will be grown anaerobically, PRC tested for C. *diff* toxins and ribotyped for strain characterization
    - Results of CRE and C. *diff* studies will be communicated to hospitals and the HHD on

quarterly basis
- Confirmed cases of CRE will be communicated to the HHD for surveillance purposes
- Based on the established active surveillance, an outbreak protocol will be developed
- The contract shall also provide subject matter expertise to assist with matters relating to data collection and analysis on an as-needed basis to HHD

Prior Council Action:

March 1, 2017 - Ord 2017-0152

Amount of Funding:

Total Funding Increase: $426,944.00 Federal Fund – Fund 5000

New Maximum Contract Amount: $567,081.00
Original Maximum Contract Amount: $140,137.00

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton
Telephone:832-393-5045; 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date:

LGL-Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP - FF

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and **NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT US LLP** for representation of the City, certain Elected Officials and the Finance Director in the pending lawsuit of Houston Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund v. City of Houston and any other related or ancillary litigation regarding Senate Bill 2190; providing a maximum contract amount - $815,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

In the pending litigation styled *Houston Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund v. City of Houston, et. al., Cause No. 2017- 36216,* filed on May 30, 2017, the Houston Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund (HFRRF) sued the City, its elected officials and the Finance Director challenging the constitutionality of Senate Bill 2190, the Pension Reform Legislation. The suit seeks injunctive relief and a declaratory judgment in respect to such legislation.

Specifically, HFRRF alleges that the Pension Reform Legislation violates Article XVI, Section 67 of the Texas Constitution (Section 67) because it purportedly deprives the HFRRF Board of authority to engage an actuary, adopt sound actuarial assumptions, and assess City contribution rates based on sound actuarial assumptions. HFRRF also alleges ultra vires claims by asserting the City will violate Section 67 by making contributions determined under the Pension Reform Legislation, rather than the contributions as determined under the prior law.

The City is seeking a contract for professional legal services with the firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, (the "Firm"), and Neil Thomas and Reagan Brown, in particular. The City recommends the Firm because of its litigation experience and its unique history and knowledge regarding the Pension Reform, which the Firm gained by serving as the City's counsel in drafting the Pension Reform Legislation.

M/WBE Information: The M/WBE goal for the project is 24%. The Firm has proposed the following firm as the certified subcontractor:

Name of MWBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percent of total Contract
Ogden, Broocks & Hall, LLP	Legal Services	$195,600	24%

Pay or Play: The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in

compliance with the City policy.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. No. 2014-1078.

Hire Houston First: The proposed contract is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

Amount of Funding:

$815,000.00 maximum contract amount - Property and Casualty (1004)

Contact Information:

Judy Ramsey
Phone: 832-393-6468

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an agreement for professional services between the City of Houston and Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP for representation of the City, certain elected officials and the Finance Director in the pending lawsuit styled *Houston Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund v. City of Houston, et al.* and any other related or ancillary litigation regarding Senate Bill 2190.	**Page** 1 **of** 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	**Origination Date** 6/15/2017	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney	**Council District affected: All**	
For additional information contact: Judy Ramsey (832) 393-6468	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for professional services between the City of Houston and Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP for representation of the City, certain elected officials and the Finance Director in the pending lawsuit styled *Houston Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund v. City of Houston, et al.* and any other related or ancillary litigation regarding Senate Bill 2190.

Amount and Source of Funding:
$75,000 Initial Allocation and $815,000 Maximum Contract Amount to be paid from the Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

BACKGROUND:
In the pending litigation styled *Houston Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund v. City of Houston, et. al., Cause No. 2017-36216*, filed on May 30, 2017, the Houston Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund (HFRRF) sued the City, its elected officials and the Finance Director challenging the constitutionality of Senate Bill 2190, the Pension Reform Legislation. The suit seeks injunctive relief and a declaratory judgment in respect to such legislation.

Specifically, HFRRF alleges that the Pension Reform Legislation violates Article XVI, Section 67 of the Texas Constitution (Section 67) because it purportedly deprives the HFRRF Board of authority to engage an actuary, adopt sound actuarial assumptions, and assess City contribution rates based on sound actuarial assumptions. HFRRF also alleges ultra vires claims by asserting the City will violate Section 67 by making contributions determined under the Pension Reform Legislation, rather than the contributions as determined under the prior law.

The City is seeking a contract for professional legal services with the firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, (the "Firm"), and Neil Thomas and Reagan Brown, in particular. The City recommends the Firm because of its litigation experience and its unique history and knowledge regarding the Pension Reform, which the Firm gained by serving as the City's counsel in drafting the Pension Reform Legislation.

M/WBE Information: The M/WBE goal for the project is 24%. The Firm has proposed the following firm as the certified subcontractor:

Name of MWBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percent of total Contract
Ogden, Broocks & Hall, LLP	Legal Services	$ 195,600	24%

Pay or Play: The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. No. 2014-1078.

Hire Houston First: The proposed contract is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District E, District K, ETJ
Item Creation Date:

PLN - Annual Annexation Plan

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE adopting a three-year annexation plan in accordance with Section 43.052 of the Texas Local Government Code

Background:

Section 43.052 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that a municipality identify areas the municipality intends to annex during the following three years in an annexation plan. Through adoption of the plan, the City makes public its intent regarding annexation of property within the next three years.
This proposed plan makes the following declarations:

1. The City of Houston proposes to annex for general purposes two areas made up of certain territory located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Houston.

a. Area one is in the City's ETJ to the south of Fellows Road between State Highway 288 and Almeda Road and will be in District K when annexed. This proposed annexation is near the fast developing area, to the north of Pearland. Hiram Clarke / Fort Bend Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) and 5 Corners Management District have expressed their interest to add this area into their boundary upon its annexation into the City. Both the Management District and the TIRZ are fully within the city limit and the annexation of this area into the City will expedite the development of infrastructure there. At present, the site has limited access to water and waste water facilities. This area to the north of Beltway-8 will need to have the infrastructure to match the rapid rate of development to the South of Beltway-8 in Pearland to attract investment which will not be possible if it remains outside the City limit of Houston.

b. Area two will be in Council District E after the annexation and will include mostly the right-of-way of Northpark Drive and portions of a few parcels to the north of the street to account for the expansion of the right-of-way in the future. The expansion of the right-of-way of Northpark Drive is being funded by Lake Houston TIRZ and the TIRZ will invest the money for the infrastructure development after the area has been annexed by the City. The TIRZ cannot spend money on this portion of Northpark Drive until it has been fully annexed into the City. Once expanded, the Northpark Drive right-of-way will serve as the second major thoroughfare access to the Kingwood area from the Eastex Freeway also known as Interstate 69.

The City will also consider the full purpose annexation of private property adjacent to the right-of-way, if

requested by the property owners.

2. The City will continue to consider Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) with utility districts for the purpose of limited purpose annexations within the City's ETJ.

_____

Patrick Walsh P.E.
Director
Planning and Dvelopment Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-125 (February 17, 2016)

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/25/2017

MYR - TIRZ Appropriating $134,633,425.46

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $134,633,425.46 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Numbers One (Lamar Terrace Zone), Two (Midtown Zone), Three (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Five (Memorial Heights Zone), Six (Eastside Zone), Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Eight (Gulfgate Zone), Nine (South Post Oak Zone), Ten (Lake Houston Zone), Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Twelve (City Park Zone), Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone), Fifteen (East Downtown Zone), Sixteen (Uptown Zone), Seventeen (Memorial City Zone), Eighteen (Fifth Ward Zone), Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone), Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone), Twenty One (Hardy/Near Northside Zone), Twenty-Two (Leland Woods Zone), Twenty-Three (Harrisburg Zone), Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone), Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone), Twenty-Six (Sunnyside Zone), and Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone) for payment of affordable housing costs, payment of administrative expenses, payment of project costs, payment to **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION**, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating $134,633,425.46 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to their Tri-Party agreements.

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating $134,633,425.46 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of $135,633,425.46 results from tax increment revenues received in tax year 2016 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, $1,855,752.86 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; $7,009,151.87 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and $125,768,520.73 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:

http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016 – 452, 6/8/16

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson
Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ Appropriations $134,633,425.46	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating $134,633,425.46 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to their Tri-Party agreements.	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** All		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ordinance 2016 – 452, 6/8/16		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating $134,633,425.46 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements.

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of $135,633,425.46 results from tax increment revenues received in tax year 2016 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, $1,855,752.86 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; $7,009,151.87 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and $125,768,520.73 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/25/2017

MYR - TIRZ Appropriation $65,136,184.37

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $65,136,184.37 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payments to **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** and **HUMBLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** for educational facilities, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating $65,136,184.37 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Independent School District ("HISD"), Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to the City's interlocal agreements with HISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating $65,136,184.37 in tax increment revenue payments made by HISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various TIRZ funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with HISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD and the TIRZs.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The appropriation of $65,136,184.37 results from tax increment payments received in tax year 2016 from HISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD for transfer to the various TIRZs that the aforementioned ISDs participate.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, $1,144,313.61 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; $375,000 will be transferred to the General Fund; $19,081,161.21 will be paid to HISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs and $12,691,181.84 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of $31,772,343.05 for Educational Facilities Project Costs; and $31,844,527.71 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website: http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/

Prior Council Action:
Ord. No. 2016 - 453, 6/8/16

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson
Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
TIRZ ISD Appropriation $65,136,184.37	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating $65,136,184.37 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Independent School District ("HISD"), Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to the City's interlocal agreements with HISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD.	**Category #**	**Page** **1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** All		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2016 - 453, 6/8/16		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council approve an ordinance appropriating $65,136,184.37 in tax increment revenue payments made by HISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various TIRZ funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with HISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD and the TIRZs.

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of $65,136,184.37 results from tax increment payments received in tax year 2016 from HISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD for transfer to the various TIRZs that the aforementioned ISDs participate.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, $1,144,313.61 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; $375,000 will be transferred to the General Fund; $19,081,161.21 will be paid to HISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs and $12,691,181.84 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of $31,772,343.05 for Educational Facilities Project Costs; and $31,844,527.71 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 5/3/2017

PLN-Valley Ranch Town Center Management District

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 161.59 acres of land to **VALLEY RANCH TOWN CENTER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for inclusion in its district

Background:

Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

On March 30th, 2016, the City of Houston consented to the creation of Valley Ranch Town Center Management District. This District is located entirely in Montgomery County with the vast majority of the District lying within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within the City of Houston's corporate limits.

The Board of Directors of Valley Ranch Town Center Management District has now submitted a Petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of approximately 161.59 acres of land to the District. The addition of the land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the District, and will be developed for commercial and residential purposes.

The Board of Directors of Valley Ranch Town Center Management District has also excluded a 0.272 acre tract of land from the District boundary. The tract of land is currently within the Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 boundary. The District finds that to retain the tract within the boundary it would create an undue and uneconomical burden to the District facilities.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Montgomery County or the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of 161.59 acres of land to Valley Ranch Town Center Management District.

_____

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

cc: Andy Icken

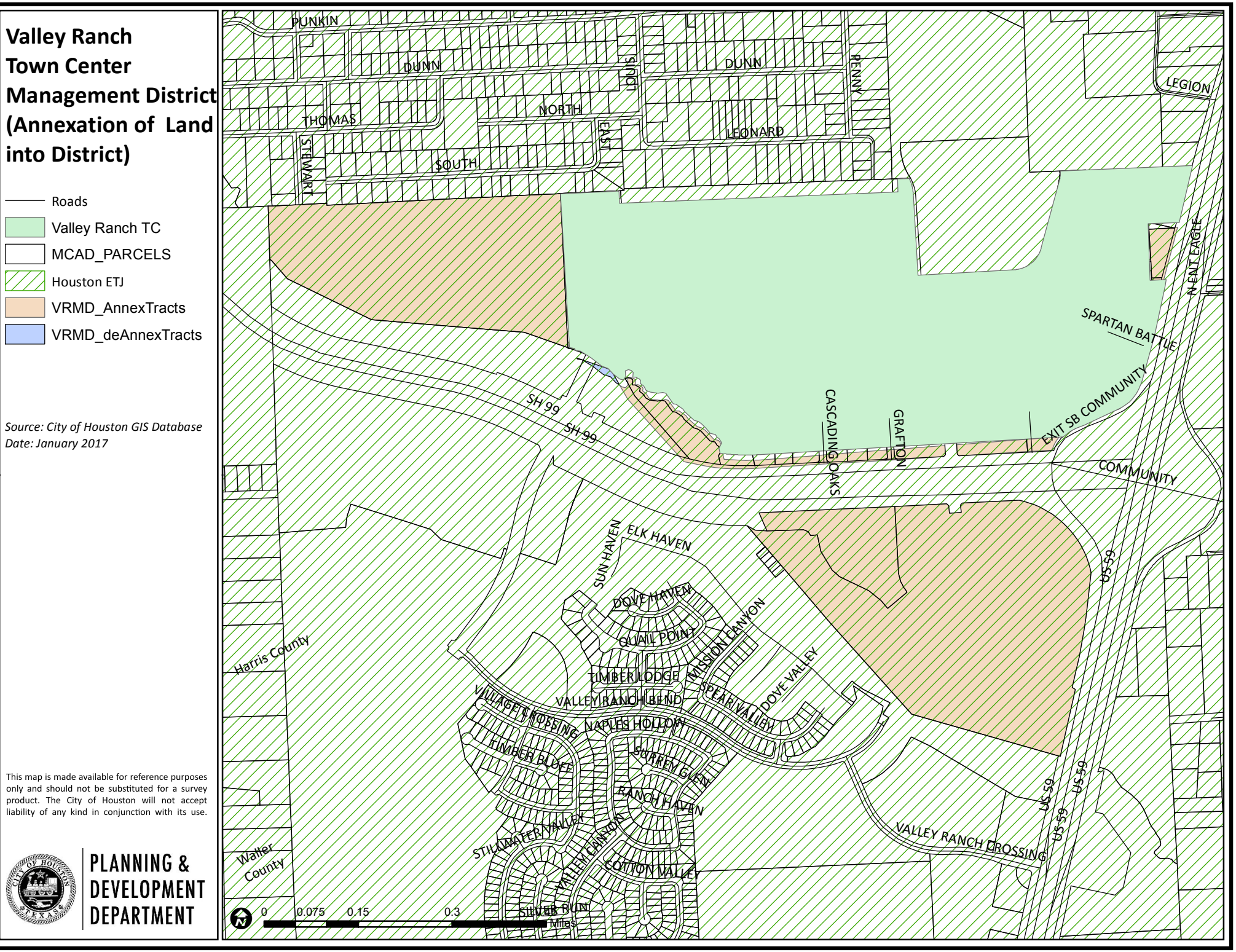
Contact Information:

Misty Staunton
Phone: 832-393-6582

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Boundary Map	Backup Material
RCA	Signed Cover sheet

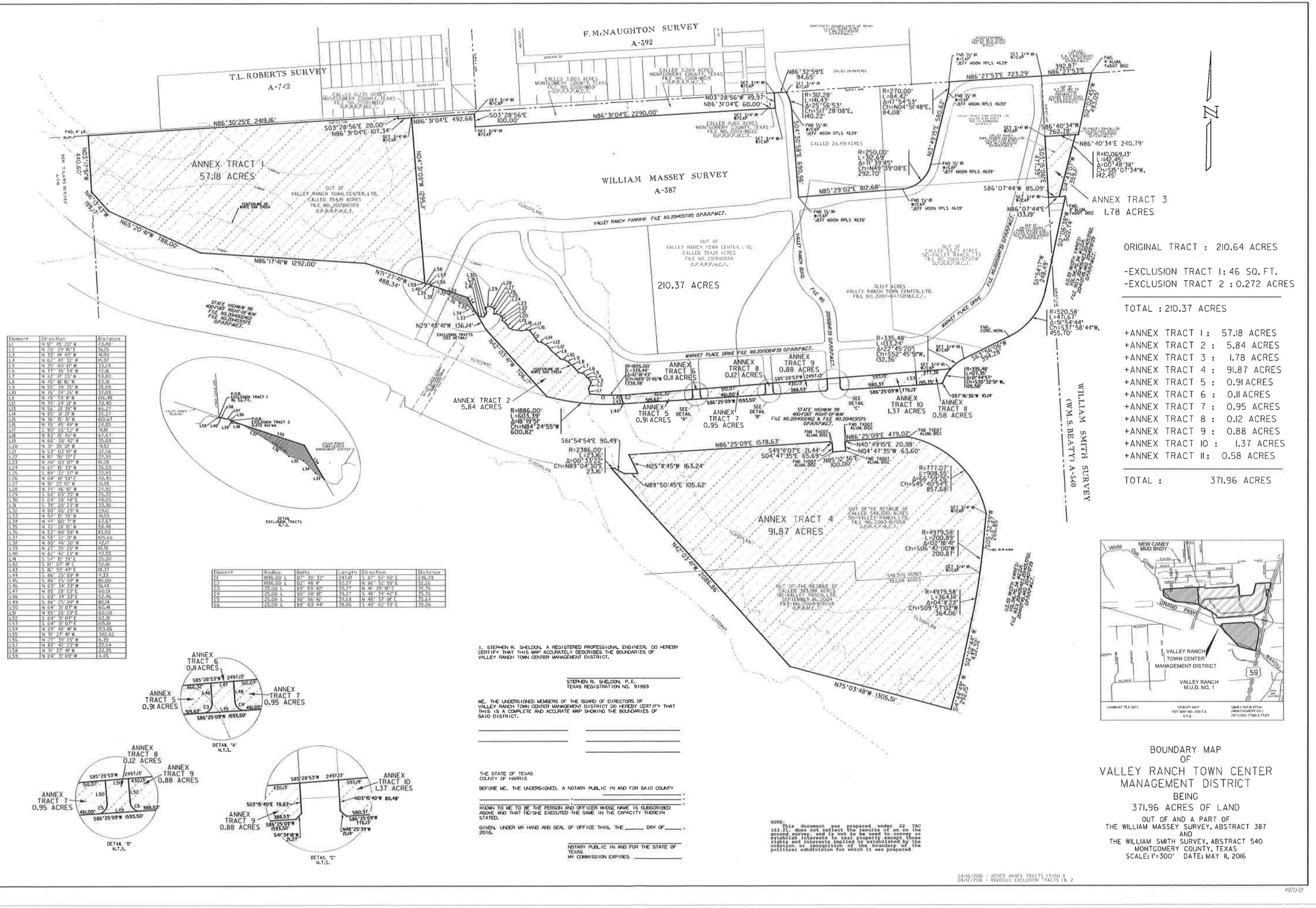
Valley Ranch Town Center Management District (Annexation of Land into District)



Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: January 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



Element	Direction	Distance
L1	N 82° 45' 20" W	43.40
L2	N 73° 29' 16" E	58.25
L3	N 53° 14' 49" W	46.00
L4	N 63° 47' 32" W	14.97
L5	N 35° 00' 17" W	33.24
L6	N 77° 16' 14" W	42.86
L7	N 42° 17' 25" W	53.80
L8	N 05° 16' 15" W	53.91
L9	N 55° 39' 35" W	35.05
L10	N 76° 24' 26" W	37.05
L11	N 48° 59' 11" W	106.48
L12	N 54° 24' 21" W	30.40
L13	N 66° 21' 38" W	65.27
L14	N 85° 31' 21" W	26.27
L15	N 36° 15' 31" W	103.67
L16	N 75° 49' 44" W	24.85
L17	S 80° 58' 52" W	9.81
L18	N 83° 15' 45" W	67.67
L19	N 66° 32' 42" W	35.69
L20	N 31° 35' 09" W	9.52
L21	N 53° 03' 49" W	37.08
L22	N 85° 16' 33" E	22.93
L23	N 40° 03' 01" W	18.26
L24	N 64° 15' 33" W	36.03
L25	S 89° 32' 37" W	22.93
L26	N 04° 18' 58" E	60.40
L27	N 56° 25' 10" W	34.95
L28	N 74° 46' 16" W	24.92
L29	S 68° 05' 35" W	76.22
L30	S 04° 28' 48" E	49.05
L31	S 33° 20' 23" W	33.30
L32	N 89° 05' 29" W	23.12
L33	N 54° 15' 35" W	9.05
L34	N 44° 00' 17" W	61.87
L35	N 72° 28' 15" W	58.48
L36	N 53° 00' 58" W	81.59
L37	N 58° 32' 21" W	105.56
L38	N 80° 46' 30" W	47.17
L39	N 27° 39' 23" W	10.51
L40	N 82° 42' 23" W	43.55
L41	S 74° 15' 35" E	25.00
L42	S 44° 07' 48" E	52.58
L43	S 15° 59' 41" E	18.37
L44	S 86° 25' 09" W	4.33
L45	S 86° 25' 09" W	80.00
L46	N 03° 34' 33" W	54.48
L47	N 69° 28' 53" E	60.09
L48	S 03° 34' 33" E	52.46
L49	S 86° 25' 09" W	80.01
L50	N 04° 30' 07" W	60.48
L51	N 85° 29' 53" E	60.00
L52	S 04° 30' 07" E	62.26
L53	S 04° 30' 07" E	105.89
L54	N 29° 48' 41" W	153.86
L55	N 71° 27' 41" W	502.62
L56	N 72° 39' 23" W	6.35
L57	N 82° 42' 23" W	22.54
L58	N 71° 27' 41" W	22.35
L59	N 04° 30' 09" W	6.45

Element	Radius	Delta	Length	Direction	Distance
C1	1886.00 L	07° 30' 32"	247.47	S 87° 57' 40" E	246.99
C2	1886.00 L	02° 48' 11"	92.57	N 85° 52' 59" E	92.46
C3	25.00 L	89° 59' 42"	39.27	N 41° 25' 18" E	35.35
C4	25.00 L	90° 00' 18"	39.27	S 48° 34' 42" E	35.36
C5	25.00 L	90° 56' 16"	39.68	N 40° 57' 08" E	35.64
C6	25.00 L	89° 03' 44"	38.86	S 49° 02' 59" E	35.06

I, STEPHEN R. SHELDON, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP ACCURATELY DESCRIBES THE BOUNDARIES OF VALLEY RANCH TOWN CENTER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT.

STEPHEN R. SHELDON, P.E.
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 91993

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF VALLEY RANCH TOWN CENTER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A COMPLETE AND ACCURATE MAP SHOWING THE BOUNDARIES OF SAID DISTRICT.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY

KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON AND OFFICER WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS, THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

NOTE:
This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or recognition of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

BOUNDARY MAP
OF
VALLEY RANCH TOWN CENTER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
BEING
371.96 ACRES OF LAND

OUT OF AND A PART OF
THE WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT 387
AND
THE WILLIAM SMITH SURVEY, ABSTRACT 540
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
SCALE: 1"=300' DATE: MAY 11, 2016

03/16/2016 - ADDED ANNEX TRACTS 1 THRU 8
09/12/2016 - REMOVED EXCLUSION TRACTS 1 & 2

4970-01

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 5/3/2017

PLN-Valley Ranch Town Center Management District

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

On March 30th, 2016, the City of Houston consented to the creation of Valley Ranch Town Center Management District. This District is located entirely in Montgomery County with the vast majority of the District lying within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within the City of Houston's corporate limits.

The Board of Directors of Valley Ranch Town Center Management District has now submitted a Petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of 161.32 acres of land to the District. The addition of the land is necessary to preserve, maintain and enhance the economic health of the District, and will be developed for commercial and residential purposes.

The Board of Directors of Valley Ranch Town Center Management District has also excluded a 0.272 acre tract of land from the District boundary. The tract of land is currently within the Valley Ranch Municipal Utility District No. 1 boundary. The District finds that to retain the tract within the boundary it would create an undue and uneconomical burden to the District facilities.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Montgomery County or the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of 161.32 acres of land to Valley Ranch Town Center Management District.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

cc: Andy Icken

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Misty Staunton
832-393-6582

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Boundary Map	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B
Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

HAS - Parking Count and Guidance System at IAH - Azteca Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $928,991.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Design Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **AZTECA ENTERPRISES, INC** for Parking Count and Guidance System at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 761) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

Enact an ordinance to approve a Design Build Agreement with Azteca Enterprises, Inc. and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of pre-construction services. Project No. 761 (WBS# 000563-0001-7-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This Design Build Agreement is for an Advanced Parking Count and Guidance System for all parking garages at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

On October 27, 2015, in response to Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for this project, two (2) Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) were received—from Azteca Enterprises, Inc. and Park Assist, LLC. Two (2) other firms (ParkHelp and Swarco Traffic Americas, LLC) were deemed to be non-responsive due to late SOQ submissions.

A two-step design-build project delivery selection method was employed. The first step was to rank and score the SOQs and the second step was to score and rank the technical proposals.

The evaluation committee, composed of five voting members and a non-voting chair, evaluated and ranked the two responsive SOQs on November 4, 2015. After its initial review, the evaluation committee determined that Azteca Enterprises, Inc. would be the only firm invited to participate in Step Two of the evaluation process, which included submission of technical and price proposals.

The evaluation committee recommended Azteca Enterprises, Inc. as the best respondent based on the following selection criteria identified in the solicitation:

Similar Project Experience; Project Approach and Design Build Team Commitment; Firm(s) Qualifications; Team Qualifications; Design and Construction Phase Services; Management And

Staffing Plan; Project Controls; Financial Capabilities; MWBE Compliance; Project Approach; Anticipated Risks; Proposed Solutions to Anticipated Risks; Ability to Fast Track Schedule; Conceptual Engineering and Design/Comments on Design Schedule.

A Parking Count and Guidance System is a system that accurately accounts for available parking spaces and guides motorists through real-time smart display signage within a parking garage to those available spaces.

The proposed system allows for space counting to increase occupancy and utilization of the parking garages in addition to improving the customer's experience with the ease of finding available parking.

This project consists of hiring a Design/Build firm to design the parking guidance system to Houston Airport System (HAS) specifications then construct it.

The construction will consist of retrofitting the existing parking garages with the necessary hardware and will be phased to allow for continuous use of the parking garages during construction. In addition, the selected vendor will be required to provide training to the IAH designees as assigned.

The Parking Guidance System project will be performed in two phases.

The Phase I, Pre-Construction Phase Services, scope of work includes the following:

- Architectural Services
- Civil Engineering Services
- Structural Engineering Services
- Mechanical Engineering Services
- Electrical Engineering Services
- Construction Cost Estimating
- Storm Water Pollution prevention Plan Design Services Including TPDES
- Surveying and Geotechnical Surveys

Upon completion of Pre-Construction Phase Services, the contractor will submit for review to the HAS a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Phase II, Construction Phase Services.

Once a GMP is agreed upon and approved by HAS, City Council will be requested to approve an additional appropriation and the proposed GMP for Phase II, Construction Phase Services.

PROJECT COSTS:

The current appropriation of $928,991.00 is for Phase I, Pre-Construction Services (including 100% design). The contractor will establish and submit for approval a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Phase II, Construction Services. The Phase II GMP will be presented to City Council for approval prior to construction commencement.

MWBE PARTICIPATION:

The Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity (HAS OBO) approved an MBE and

WBE goal for this project of 15% (11% MBE and 4% WBE).

Azteca Enterprises Inc. has committed to a 19.10% participation plan, for the Pre-Construction Services, phase of the project, using the following certified subcontractors:

Firms	Type of Work		Amount	%
Parking Guidance Systems (WBE)	Support/Mockups	$	122,407.00	13.18%
The Principal Partner Group (MBE)	M/W/DBE Outreach	$	20,000.00	2.15%
Gonzales Commercial Electric (SBE)	Electrical Services	$	30,000.00	3.23%
HBS National Corporation (MBE)	Traffic Control/Cleaning	$	5000.00	0.54%
	TOTAL	$	177,407.00	19.10%

HAS OBO will present City Council with the Construction Services participation plan at such time as the GMP for Phase II is presented for City Council approval.

PAY OR PLAY:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Azteca Enterprises, Inc. has opted to comply by exercising the "Play" option.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

As a local business under the Hire Houston First framework, Azteca was eligible to receive three additional points to its final score.

CAPITAL FISCAL NOTE:

This item is considered to be a capital project, and due to its nature (Phase I design only), it is anticipated that there will be no additional impact to operating expenses in the next five years.

Director's Signature:

_____

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

$928,991.00 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Bob Barker	281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Parking Count and Guidance System at IAH - Azteca Enterprises, Inc. - RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

HAS - Parking Count and Guidance System at IAH - Azteca Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Enact an ordinance to approve a Design Build Agreement with Azteca Enterprises, Inc. and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of pre-construction services. Project No. 761 (WBS# 000563-0001-7-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This Design Build Agreement is for an Advanced Parking Count and Guidance System for all parking garages at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

On October 27, 2015, in response to Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for this project, two (2) Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) were received—from Azteca Enterprises, Inc. and Park Assist, LLC. Two (2) other firms (ParkHelp and Swarco Traffic Americas, LLC) were deemed to be non-responsive due to late SOQ submissions.

A two-step design-build project delivery selection method was employed. The first step was to rank and score the SOQs and the second step was to score and rank the technical proposals.

The evaluation committee, composed of five voting members and a non-voting chair, evaluated and ranked the two responsive SOQs on November 4, 2015. After its initial review, the evaluation committee determined that Azteca Enterprises, Inc. would be the only firm invited to participate in Step Two of the evaluation process, which included submission of technical and price proposals.

The evaluation committee recommended Azteca Enterprises, Inc. as the best respondent based on the following selection criteria identified in the solicitation:

Similar Project Experience; Project Approach and Design Build Team Commitment; Firm(s) Qualifications; Team Qualifications; Design and Construction Phase Services; Management And Staffing Plan; Project Controls; Financial Capabilities; MWBE Compliance; Project Approach; Anticipated Risks; Proposed Solutions to Anticipated Risks; Ability to Fast Track Schedule; Conceptual Engineering and Design/Comments on Design Schedule.

A Parking Count and Guidance System is a system that accurately accounts for available parking spaces and guides motorists through real-time smart display signage within a parking garage to those available spaces.

The proposed system allows for space counting to increase occupancy and utilization of the parking garages in addition to improving the customer's experience with the ease of finding available parking.

This project consists of hiring a Design/Build firm to design the parking guidance system to Houston Airport System (HAS) specifications then construct it.

The construction will consist of retrofitting the existing parking garages with the necessary hardware and will be phased to allow for continuous use of the parking garages during construction. In addition, the selected vendor will be required to provide training to the IAH designees as assigned.

The Parking Guidance System project will be performed in two phases.

The Phase I, Pre-Construction Phase Services, scope of work includes the following:

- Architectural Services
- Civil Engineering Services
- Structural Engineering Services
- Mechanical Engineering Services
- Electrical Engineering Services
- Construction Cost Estimating
- Storm Water Pollution prevention Plan Design Services Including TPDES
- Surveying and Geotechnical Surveys

Upon completion of Pre-Construction Phase Services, the contractor will submit for review to the HAS a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Phase II, Construction Phase Services.

Once a GMP is agreed upon and approved by HAS, City Council will be requested to approve an additional appropriation and the proposed GMP for Phase II, Construction Phase Services.

PROJECT COSTS:

The current appropriation of $928,991.00 is for Phase I, Pre-Construction Services (including 100% design). The contractor will establish and submit for approval a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Phase II, Construction Services. The Phase II GMP will be presented to City Council for approval prior to construction commencement.

MWBE PARTICIPATION:

The Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity (HAS OBO) approved an MBE and WBE goal for this project of 15% (11% MBE and 4% WBE).

Azteca Enterprises Inc. has committed to a 19.10% participation plan, for the Pre-Construction Services, phase of the project, using the following certified subcontractors:

Firms	Type of Work		Amount	%
Parking Guidance Systems (WBE)	Support/Mockups	$	122,407.00	13.18%
The Principal Partner Group (MBE)	M/W/DBE Outreach	$	20,000.00	2.15%
Gonzales Commercial Electric (SBE)	Electrical Services	$	30,000.00	3.23%
HBS National Corporation (MBE)	Traffic Control/Cleaning	$	5000.00	0.54%
	TOTAL	$	177,407.00	19.10%

HAS OBO will present City Council with the Construction Services participation plan at such time as the GMP for Phase II is presented for City Council approval.

PAY OR PLAY:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Azteca Enterprises, Inc. has opted to comply by exercising the "Play" option.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

As a local business under the Hire Houston First framework, Azteca was eligible to receive three additional points to its final score.

CAPITAL FISCAL NOTE:

This item is considered to be a capital project, and due to its nature (Phase I design only), it is anticipated that there will be no additional impact to operating expenses in the next five years.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
$928,991.00 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:
Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Todd Curry	281/233-1050
Bob Barker	281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
sap docs	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B
Item Creation Date: 5/17/2017

HAS - JFK Blvd. Cellular Phone Lot - SpawGlass Construction

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $5,395,163.18 out of Airports Improvement Fund and awarding construction contract to **SPAWGLASS CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC** for construction of JFK Cellular Phone Lot at George Bush Intercontinental Airport / Houston (Project No. 721); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies and engineering testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

Enact an ordinance to approve a construction contract with SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services. Project No. 721 (WBS No. A-000610-0001-4-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
This project involves the construction of an improved Cellular Phone Lot on John F. Kennedy Blvd to enhance customer service, offer new revenue generation opportunities, and provide a convenient location for people, who are picking up arriving airline passengers, to park while waiting for their passenger(s) to arrive, thereby reducing vehicular congestion in the central terminal area.

The scope of work includes labor, materials, supplies, equipment, supervision, and transportation necessary to demolish the existing temporary Cellular Phone Lot on JFK Blvd and construct a new Cellular Phone Lot at the same location.

The new Cellular Phone Lot will have a canopy covered parking area with 115 parking spaces, covered picnic area with outdoor seating, flight information display system (FIDS) components, Wi-Fi access, outdoor lighting, trash disposal area, pet relief area, bus parking, motorcycle parking, and a perimeter fence around the lot.

Professional Engineering Design Services were performed by RS&H, Inc. under an On-Call Professional Design Services Contract, contract number 4600011738.

BIDS: The four bids received on December 1, 2016, were as follows:

Firm	Total Bid Price
1. SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc.	$ 5,090,401.18
2. Teal Construction Company	$ 5,563,007.48
3. Gadberry Construction Company	$ 5,720,205.00
4. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	$ 6,222,635.00

SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. was deemed as the responsive, responsible bidder with the lowest bid price.

The term of the Contract is 180 days.

TESTING CONTRACT:
Testing services will be provided as part of this appropriation by Geotech Engineering and Testing, contract number 4600012369.

PROJECT COSTS: The total amount to be appropriated is as follows:

$ 5,090,401.18	Construction Services
$ 254,520.00	5% Contingency
$ 50,242.00	Testing Services
$ 5,395,163.18	Total Appropriation

CAPITAL FISCAL NOTE:
This item is considered to be a capital project and due to its nature (demolish existing and construct a new Cellular Phone Lot at the same location), it is anticipated that there will be no material impact to operating expenses in the next five years.

MWBE GOAL:
The MWBE goal for this project is 33% (22% MBE and 11% WBE). Up to 4% of that goal can be met by SBE firms. SpawGlass has committed to meeting the published goal using the following subcontractors:

Firms	OBO Classification	Type of Work	Amount	% of total bid price
JTB Services	SBE	Asphalt Milling	$ 7,127	0.14%
Construction Diversity Group	MBE	Earth and Concrete	$ 754,906	14.83%
Preferred Technologies, Inc.	SBE	CCTV	$ 18,834	0.37%
JDI Cabling, LLC	MBE	Cabling	$ 62,103	1.22%
Emerald Standard Services, Inc.	MBE	Electrical	$ 307,460	6.04%
Willow City Sign and Rail, Inc.	SBE	Small Signs	$ 11,199	0.22%
Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	SBE	Traffic Signs	$ 8,654	0.17%

Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	SBE	Striping	$ 15,780	0.31%
Jimerson Underground	WBE	Utilities	$ 499,877	9.82%
			$ 1,685,940	33.12%

PAY OR PLAY: The contractor will comply with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, SpawGlass has opted to comply with the provisions of the Pay or Play Program by exercising both the "Pay" and the "Play" options.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, SpawGlass is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Director's Signature:

_____
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

_____
Andy Icken
Chief Development Office

Amount of Funding:

$5,395,163.18
HAS Aprt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Robert Barker	281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - JFK Blvd. Cellular Phone Lot - SpawGlass Construction - RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
District B
Item Creation Date: 5/17/2017

HAS - JFK Blvd. Cellular Phone Lot - SpawGlass Construction

Agenda Item#: 28.

Background:
Enact an ordinance to approve a construction contract with SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services. Project No. 721 (WBS No. A-000610-0001-4-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
This project involves the construction of an improved Cellular Phone Lot on John F. Kennedy Blvd to enhance customer service, offer new revenue generation opportunities, and provide a convenient location for people, who are picking up arriving airline passengers, to park while waiting for their passenger(s) to arrive, thereby reducing vehicular congestion in the central terminal area.

The scope of work includes labor, materials, supplies, equipment, supervision, and transportation necessary to demolish the existing temporary Cellular Phone Lot on JFK Blvd and construct a new Cellular Phone Lot at the same location.

The new Cellular Phone Lot will have a canopy covered parking area with 115 parking spaces, covered picnic area with outdoor seating, flight information display system (FIDS) components, Wi-Fi access, outdoor lighting, trash disposal area, pet relief area, bus parking, motorcycle parking, and a perimeter fence around the lot.

Professional Engineering Design Services were performed by RS&H, Inc. under an On-Call Professional Design Services Contract, contract number 4600011738.

BIDS: The four bids received on December 1, 2016, were as follows:

Firm	Total Bid Price
1. SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc.	$ 5,090,401.18
2. Teal Construction Company	$ 5,563,007.48
3. Gadberry Construction Company	$ 5,720,205.00
4. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	$ 6,222,635.00

SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. was deemed as the responsive, responsible bidder with the lowest bid price.

The term of the Contract is 180 days.

TESTING CONTRACT:
Testing services will be provided as part of this appropriation by Geotech Engineering and Testing, contract number 4600012369.

PROJECT COSTS: The total amount to be appropriated is as follows:

$ 5,090,401.18	Construction Services
$ 254,520.00	5% Contingency
$ 50,242.00	Testing Services
$ 5,395,163.18	Total Appropriation

CAPITAL FISCAL NOTE:
This item is considered to be a capital project and due to its nature (demolish existing and construct a new Cellular Phone Lot at the same location), it is anticipated that there will be no material impact to operating expenses in the next five years.

MWBE GOAL:
The MWBE goal for this project is 33% (22% MBE and 11% WBE). Up to 4% of that goal can be met by SBE firms. SpawGlass has committed to meeting the published goal using the following subcontractors:

Firms	OBO Classification	Type of Work	Amount	% of total bid price
JTB Services	SBE	Asphalt Milling	$ 7,127	0.14%
Construction Diversity Group	MBE	Earth and Concrete	$ 754,906	14.83%
Preferred Technologies, Inc.	SBE	CCTV	$ 18,834	0.37%
JDI Cabling, LLC	MBE	Cabling	$ 62,103	1.22%
Emerald Standard Services, Inc.	MBE	Electrical	$ 307,460	6.04%
Willow City Sign and Rail, Inc.	SBE	Small Signs	$ 11,199	0.22%
Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	SBE	Traffic Signs	$ 8,654	0.17%
Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	SBE	Striping	$ 15,780	0.31%
Jimerson Underground	WBE	Utilities	$ 499,877	9.82%
			$ 1,685,940	33.12%

PAY OR PLAY: The contractor will comply with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, SpawGlass has opted to comply with the provisions of the Pay or Play Program by exercising both the "Pay" and the "Play" options.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, SpawGlass is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Director's Signature:

5/16
for

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Office

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
$5,395,163.18 HAS Aprt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Robert Barker	281/233-1953

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B
Item Creation Date:

HAS - Amendment No. 1 at IAH - Houston Cellular

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License C62046 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS, LLC d/b/a MOBILITY**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary

and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

_____

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 5/18/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Communication Equipment License Agreements for Distributed Antenna System (DAS) at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B
Item Creation Date:

HAS - Amendment No. 1 at IAH - Nextel

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License C56737 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **NEXTEL OF TEXAS, INC d/b/a NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS,** for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 33 above

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor

adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

_____

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 5/18/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Communication Equipment License Agreements for Distributed Antenna System (DAS) at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B
Item Creation Date: 5/18/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 1 at IAH - T Mobile

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License No. 56337 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **T-MOBILE WEST LLC**, **being the successor in interest to VOICESTREAM HOUSTON, INC**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 34 above

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual

agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

_____

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - HAS - Amendment No. 1 at IAH - T Mobile Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 5/18/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Communication Equipment License Agreements for Distributed Antenna System (DAS) at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B
Item Creation Date:

HAS - Amendment No. 1 at IAH - Sprint

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License #56336 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **SPRINTCOM, INC,** for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 35 above

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor

adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

_____

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 5/18/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Communication Equipment License Agreements for Distributed Antenna System (DAS) at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date:

HAS - Amendment No. 1 at IAH - Verizon

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Communications Equipment License C57694 for the IAH Distributed Antenna System between the City of Houston, Texas and **GTE MOBILNET of SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 36 above

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual

agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

_____

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 5/18/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Communication Equipment License Agreements for Distributed Antenna System (DAS) at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Throughout 2004 - 2006, City Council entered into Communication Equipment License Agreements ("Agreements") with five carriers ("Licensees"), for the right to test, initiate, operate and maintain a wireless communications system consisting of a multi-carrier in-building wireless communications facility and a multi-user shared distributed antenna system ("DAS") to provide wireless communications to wireless users across the IAH facilities. The Agreements have a term of five (5) years with four (4) additional, automatically exercised, five-year (5-year) option periods (a possible maximum term of twenty-five (25) years). Each Agreement had an initial license fee of $45,000 per year, which has been increasing 3% annually and currently equals $62,280 per year (a total of $311,400 per year for all five Agreements).

Currently, United Airlines, Inc. ("United"), is undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility, the United Technical Operations Center ("UTOC"), which requires certain undeveloped land that was originally licensed to each Licensee ("Licensee's Space") and is located on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. To unencumber the surplus undeveloped areas of Licensee's Space for United's UTOC project, it is necessary to amend the Agreements to reduce the square footage of Licensee's Space that is outside of the fenced-in, developed portion of Licensee's Space.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 1 to the five Agreements are as follows:

Licensee's Space: Licensee's Space is being decreased from 43,352 square feet to 14,860 square feet. The new reduced in size area corresponds to the area Licensees have actually developed and are using to operate their equipment.

Additionally, without amending the Agreements and without further City Council approval, by mutual agreement between Director and Licensee, the Director may make other reasonable and minor adjustments to the boundary lines of the Licensee's Space should such changes be necessary and beneficial to the City and/or Licensee's operational needs.

All other pertinent terms and conditions of the Agreements remain the same.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

04/26/06 (O) 2006-0416 09/22/04 (O) 2004-0988
03/02/05 (O) 2005-0193 10/05/05 (O) 2005-1121

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/26/2017

ARA - HITS Radio Equipment Insurance

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE accepting the proposal from **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL**; approving and authorizing the purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance - $279,218.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council accept the $279,218.00 Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("TML").

This insurance policy covers the city-wide public safety radio communication system used by the Police, Fire, Public Works & Engineering, and other city departments. The system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately fifty-three locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) across the city and surrounding areas. The total value of the City's equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is $82,463,732.

A Request for Proposals for Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 7, 2017 and April 14, 2017 for a one-year policy effective July 1, 2017. McGriff, Seibels & Williams (McGriff) – the City's Insurance Broker of Record – solicited proposals from forty-eight insurance carriers and TML. TML submitted the recommended proposal for $279,218. A proposal for a premium of $490,593 in a layered program structure was proposed by the following participating carriers: Lexington, Arch Specialty, Colony Specialty, Scottsdale and One Beacon. The recommended TML proposal meets or exceeds minimum proposal specifications.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

Term: July 1, 2017 to July 1, 2018
Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool
Total Premium Cost: $279,218.00 (Payment due immediately upon receipt of invoice.)
Insured Limit: $82,463,732 (Replacement Cost Basis)
Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).
Deductibles: $50,000 per occurrence for all perils, except:
a) $100,000 per occurrence for flood and earthquake.

1. Named storm is 1% of scheduled values, subject to a $1,000 minimum, and will apply separately to building and contents values.
2. Named storm tidal flooding (storm surge) is 2% of scheduled values, subject to a $1,000 minimum, and will apply separately to building and contents values.

b) Windstorm / hail $100,000 per occurrence.

Funding for this contract will be appropriated upon approval of the Continuing Appropriation Ordinance and Fiscal Year 2018 budget by City Council.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-507

Amount of Funding:

$279,218.00 -- Property / Casualty Fund: 1004

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Tina A. Paquet Phone: (832) 393-8792

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
5.31.2017 Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy RCA	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1324BF91-C933-4C6D-A691-D8F68D9FA033

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/26/2017

ARA-Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council accept the $279,218.00 Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("TML").

This insurance policy covers the city-wide public safety radio communication system used by the Police, Fire, Public Works & Engineering, and other city departments. The system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately fifty-three locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) across the city and surrounding areas. The total value of the City's equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is $82,463,732.

A Request for Proposals for Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 7, 2017 and April 14, 2017 for a one-year policy effective July 1, 2017. McGriff, Seibels & Williams (McGriff) – the City's Insurance Broker of Record – solicited proposals from forty-eight insurance carriers and TML. TML submitted the recommended proposal for $279,218. A proposal for a premium of $490,593 in a layered program structure was proposed by the following participating carriers: Lexington, Arch Specialty, Colony Specialty, Scottsdale and One Beacon. The recommended TML proposal meets or exceeds minimum proposal specifications.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

Term: July 1, 2017 to July 1, 2018
Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool
Total Premium Cost: $279,218.00 (Payment due immediately upon receipt of invoice.)
Insured Limit: $82,463,732 (Replacement Cost Basis)
Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).
Deductibles: $50,000 per occurrence for all perils, except:

a) $100,000 per occurrence for flood and earthquake.
    1. Named storm is 1% of scheduled values, subject to a $1,000 minimum, and will apply separately to building and contents values.
    2. Named storm tidal flooding (storm surge) is 2% of scheduled values, subject to a $1,000 minimum, and will apply separately to building and contents values.
b) Windstorm / hail $100,000 per occurrence.

Funding for this contract will be appropriated upon approval of the Continuing Appropriation Ordinance and Fiscal Year 2018 budget by City Council.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1324BF91-C933-4C6D-A691-D8F68D9FA033

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Lisa Kent
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2016-507

Amount of Funding:
$279,218.00 -- Property / Casualty Fund: 1004

Contact Information:
Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Tina Paquet Phone: (832) 393-8792

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation Ordinance for IT CIP projects.

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $2,300,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of Equipment, Software and Services for the Houston Police Department

Background:

PROJECT	PROJECT NO.	AMOUNT
1. Operational Systems Growth	**WBS#X-100044**	$300,000.00
Procure, install/configure hardware and/or software updates and/or upgrades required to meet operational needs and normal data storage growth requirements for the department. This project is for servers for data storage that includes 6 blades, SAN storage, professional services and other server related software. Systems must be properly maintained to ensure optimal operation; storage capacity must keep pace with department's ever increasing demand for data storage or pruning/purging will be required.		
2. **CJIS Compliance**	**WBS# X-100042**	$600,000.00
Procure network equipment, servers and software updates to meet Criminal Justice Info Services (CJIS) compliance. Various system and infrastructure components reach end-of-life support in 2017 and must be updated or upgraded to comply with CJIS policy.		
3. **City-County Software Interfaces**	**WBS# X-100028**	$300,000.00
Design and implement interfaces between HPD's Records Management System (RMS) and Harris County's Jail Management System. Arrest information will be directly transferred to the County, preventing duplication of work and the loss of man hours. The interfaces will also allow for information to be fed back into RMS from the County's system. With HPD transferring all jail operations to Harris County, the interface and developmental changes within RMS and other HPD systems will be necessary for the information to be transferred into the joint jail management system being developed by Harris County.		
4. Data Center Replacements	**WBS# X-100046**	$200,000.00
Replacement of end-of-life network distribution equipment including switches and routers. The new network distribution equipment will be compliant with Criminal Justice		

Information Services (CJIS) and will be located at HPD's new data center. Critical network distribution equipment has reached its end-of-life and represents a single point of failure. An uninterruptable power supply is no longer capable of supporting power failure instances for the equipment. Additionally, external agency functions would be interrupted in the event of failure.		
5. Disaster Network Redundancies	**WBS# X-100048**	$900,000.00
Implement appropriate network infrastructure to support HPD functions in the event of a disaster or major outage that disables the main data center. Includes IT equipment required for critical systems to be operational at HPD headquarters, 16 large police stations, and for system connectivity to other critical county and state agencies. The current backup site has no network redundancy for critical systems. This funding will provide additional hardware and software required for email, database, network access, and application services to support HPD functions in the event of major disruption of the main datacenter		

Fiscal Note
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Capital Improvement Plan budget. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Amount of Funding:

$2,300,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated (Fund 1800)

Contact Information:

Carlos Salas, Deputy Director 713-247-5470
Gerald Evans, IRM Manager 713-247-5508

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District K
Item Creation Date: 6/7/2017

25CF29 Willow Pool OM Agreement

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to and renewal of the Operation and Maintenance Agreement between **WILLOW POOL, INC**, **as Operator**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as owner, relating to the property located at 10500 Cliffwood, for use as Swimming and Recreational Facility by the Public and Community - Revenue - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Second Amendment to Operation and Maintenance Agreement with Willow Pool, Inc. (WPI), for 104,662 square feet of land located at 10500 Cliffwood Drive. WPI has operated the property as a neighborhood swimming pool and recreational facility for the benefit of the City and its citizens since 1966. WPI is responsible for the operation, maintenance, and repair of the property at its sole cost and is also responsible for utilities, janitorial, landscaping and trash collection services.

The original Agreement commenced on July 5, 2007, for an initial term of five-years with three five-year renewal options. The initial term expired July 4, 2012, at a monthly rental of $856.00. The First Amendment increased the monthly rental, during the first renewal term, to $984.40, and will expire July 4, 2017.

The proposed Second Amendment will exercise the second renewal term, commencing on July 5, 2017, and will modify the monthly rental as outlined below:

Year	Monthly Payment
1	$1,013.93
2	$1,044.35
3	$1,075.68
4	$1,107.95
5	$1,141.19

Additionally, the Second Amendment provides that the fees charged shall be reasonable and in accordance with general schedules of such charges for use of pools operated by a non-profit organization or a governmental entity within the Houston metropolitan area, and signage and website for the property shall include statements indicating that (i) the property is owned by the City; and (ii) pool memberships are available to the general public. Either party may terminate the Agreement, without cause, upon giving the other party not less than 120 days advance written notice; except no termination shall be effective against WPI during the swim season, defined as May 1 through September 30 of any calendar year.

All other terms and conditions of the amended Operation and Maintenance Agreement remain the same.

The revenue will be directed to the PWE-W&S System Operating Fund.

CJM:JLN:RAV:CF:cf

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.2007-0751; June 27,2007
Ordinance No.2012-0202; March 7, 2012

Amount of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: **832 393-8023**

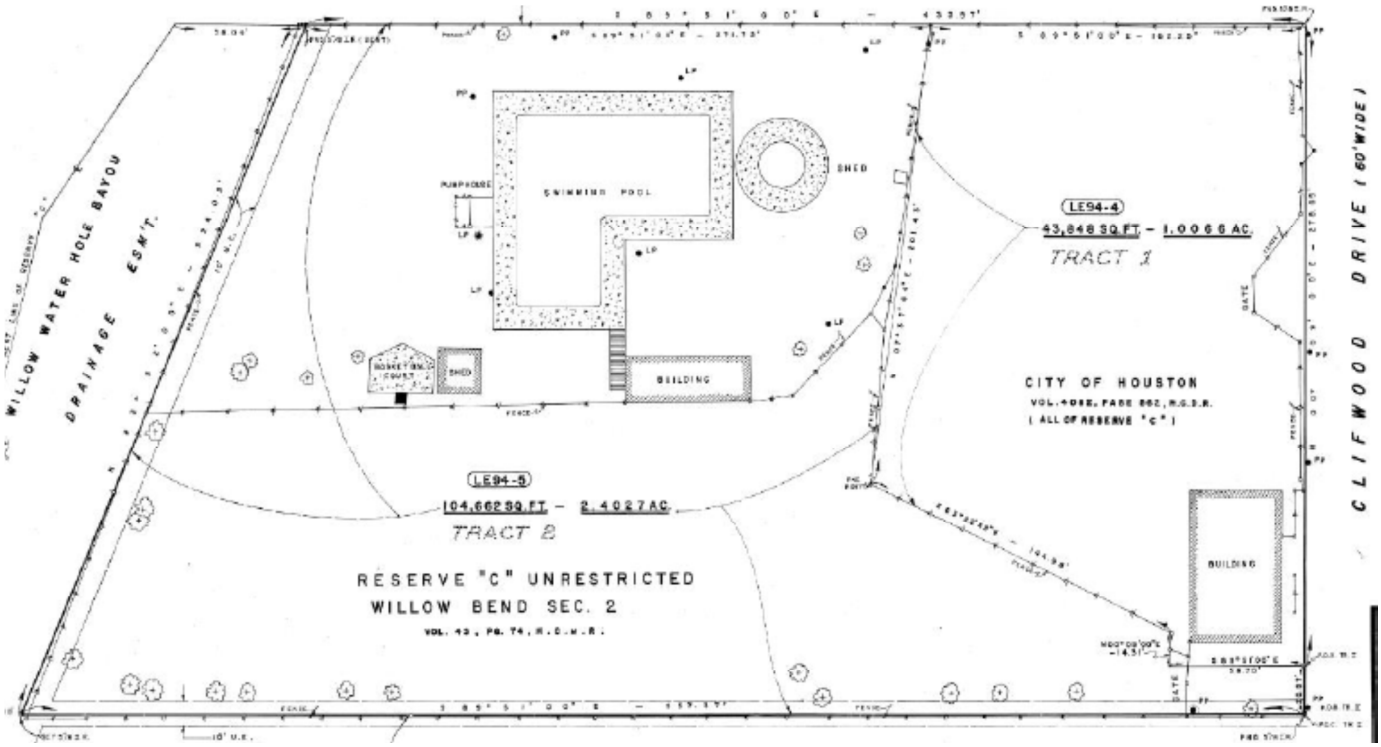
ATTACHMENTS:

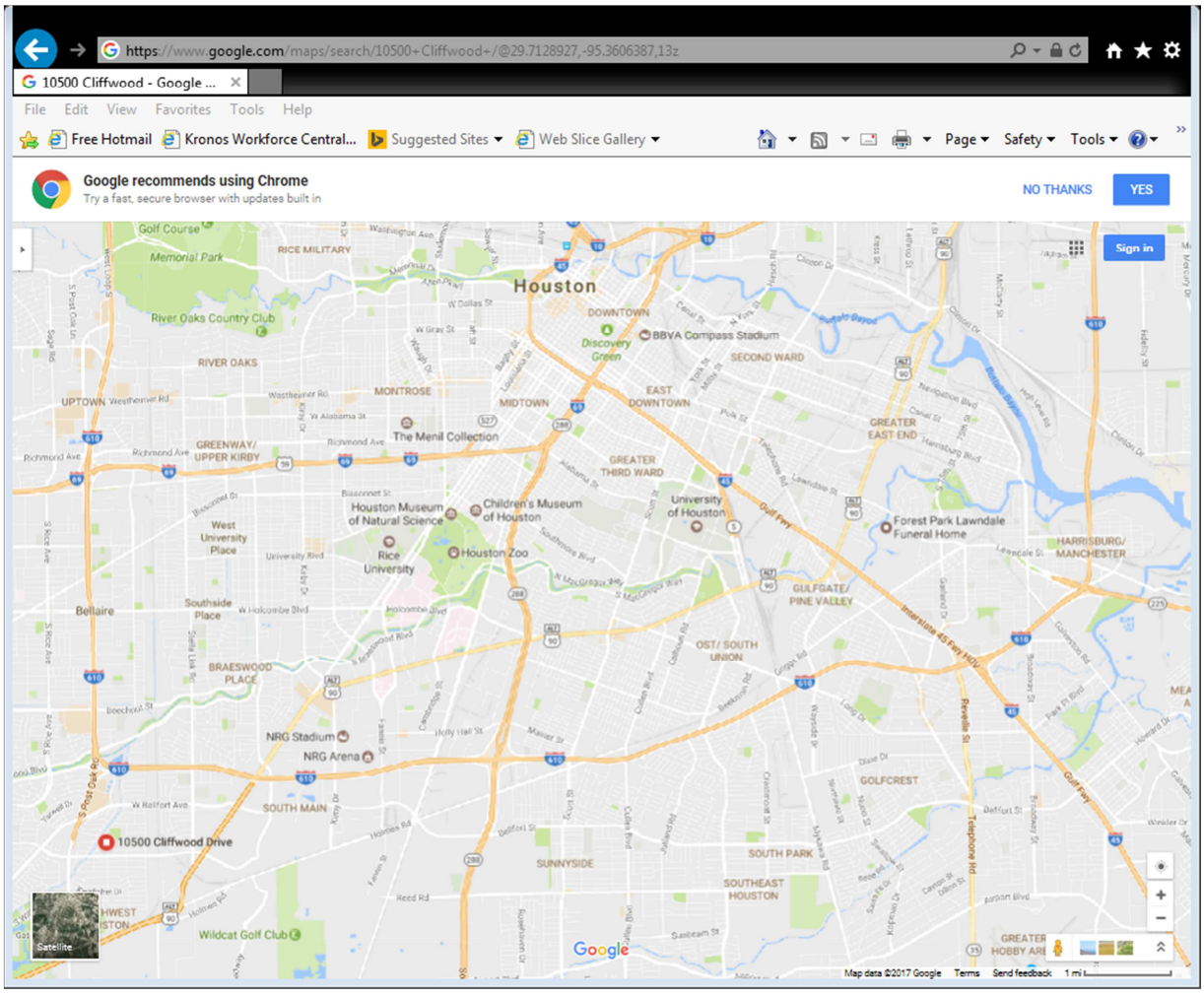
Description	Type
Map 6-6-17	Backup Material

Willow Pool, Inc.

10500 Cliffwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77035

104,662 square feet of land and improvements





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/17/2017

L23931 - Enterprise License Agreement - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City of Houston and **ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH INSTITUTE, INC** for an Enterprise License Agreement and related services for Houston information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - $3,480,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S17-L23931 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) in an amount not to exceed $3,480,000.00 for an enterprise license agreement for Houston Information Technology Services servicing various other departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year** sole source contract to **Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI)** for an enterprise license agreement in an amount not to exceed **$3,480,000.00** for Houston Information Technology Services servicing various other departments. The Chief Procurement Officer and/or Chief Information Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

ESRI GIS products are mapping and special analytics tools that allow city departments to overlay data onto maps of geographic areas. GIS is used to improve decision making, service delivery, and citizen engagement by applying and sharing location-based analysis of city services, transactions, and processes.
This contract provides ongoing software version upgrades, security patches, technical support, technical and end user training, tools to facilitate integration with 3rd party products, and new GIS toolsets including, but not limited to Insights for ArcGIS, GeoAnalytics Server, and Navigator for ArcGIS which are complimentary inclusions to the GIS Enterprise License Agreement. The software includes on premise, cloud, and mobile components.
GIS is currently utilized extensively by the following departments:

- **Houston Police** for geographic context to computer aided dispatch of citizen calls for police service and crime analysis by location, type of offense, etc.
- **Houston Fire** for geographic context to computer aided dispatch of citizen calls for fire service and analysis of fire incidents by location, type, etc.
- **Planning and Development** for creating and maintaining many city administrative boundaries (city limits, council district, super neighborhood, historic districts, as well as supporting city businesses, such Planning Commission, Historical Commission, Census, Annexation, etc.

- **Public Works and Engineering** for a wide variety of asset, infrastructure, and maintenance documentation, including calls for service for water, street, sewer, drainage, pothole repair, etc.
- **Administration & Regulatory Affairs** for 311 service request mapping, providing drill down capabilities for request status and resolution.
- **Aviation** for airfield FAA regulatory pavement condition assessments and tracking, as well as a wide variety of asset, infrastructure and maintenance documentation

variety of asset, infrastructure and maintenance documentation.

The following are planned projects to be implemented during the contract term:

- **HPD Situational Awareness GIS Environment** - HPD plans to deploy an internal ArcGIS based platform for situational training, using crime patterns, service calls, event information, etc.

- **PWE GIS Expansion & Road Network Solution** - PWE is looking to expand their usage of GIS to support a broad range of operations from situational awareness, mobile apps, real-time SCADA data feeds, and more.

- **HAS FAA Compliance** - The FAA requires all airports to maintain an extensive ArcGIS database of the runways, taxiways, obstructions, buildings, etc.

- **ArcGIS Online Expansion** – Increase the number of named user licenses by 500.

BACKGROUND

In April 2007, an executive order was signed authorizing the creation of a City of Houston Enterprise Geographic Information System (EGIS) to be maintained by Houston Information Technology Services. The long-term goal was to create a regional Geographic Information System (GIS) environment that supports the sharing of data, GIS services and resources such as applications and programs among city departments, area governments, utilities and related agencies. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) is the industry leader for GIS software and is the standard enterprise GIS product adopted by the City of Houston.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to support ELA Additionally, the contractor will provide available services, including production, consulting, training, or royalty-based products excluded under the ELA. The ELA will provide GIS to the City with unlimited use of the current suite of ESRI software products, with only minor exceptions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) “a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies” of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer **Department Approval Authority**
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	**FY2017**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
Houston Information Technology Service	$960,000.00	$2,520,000.00	$3,480,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$3,480,000.00
Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 395-0082
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Sole Source Letter	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/17/2017

L23931 - Enterprise License Agreement - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 71.

Background:

S17-L23931 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) in an amount not to exceed $3,480,000.00 for an enterprise license agreement for Houston Information Technology Services servicing various other departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year** sole source contract to **Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI)** for an enterprise license agreement in an amount not to exceed **$3,480,000.00** for Houston Information Technology Services servicing various other departments. The Chief Procurement Officer and/or Chief Information Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

ESRI GIS products are mapping and special analytics tools that allow city departments to overlay data onto maps of geographic areas. GIS is used to improve decision making, service delivery, and citizen engagement by applying and sharing location-based analysis of city services, transactions, and processes.

This contract provides ongoing software version upgrades, security patches, technical support, technical and end user training, tools to facilitate integration with 3rd party products, and new GIS toolsets including, but not limited to Insights for ArcGIS, GeoAnalytics Server, and Navigator for ArcGIS which are complimentary inclusions to the GIS Enterprise License Agreement. The software includes on premise, cloud, and mobile components.

GIS is currently utilized extensively by the following departments:

- **Houston Police** for geographic context to computer aided dispatch of citizen calls for police service and crime analysis by location, type of offense, etc.
- **Houston Fire** for geographic context to computer aided dispatch of citizen calls for fire service and analysis of fire incidents by location, type, etc.
- **Planning and Development** for creating and maintaining many city administrative boundaries (city limits, council district, super neighborhood, historic districts, as well as supporting city businesses, such Planning Commission, Historical Commission, Census, Annexation, etc.
- **Public Works and Engineering** for a wide variety of asset, infrastructure, and maintenance documentation, including calls for service for water, street, sewer, drainage, pothole repair, etc.
- **Administration & Regulatory Affairs** for 311 service request mapping, providing drill down capabilities for request status and resolution.
- **Aviation** for airfield FAA regulatory pavement condition assessments and tracking, as well as a wide variety of asset, infrastructure and maintenance documentation.

The following are planned projects to be implemented during the contract term:

- **HPD Situational Awareness GIS Environment** - HPD plans to deploy an internal ArcGIS based platform for situational training, using crime patterns, service calls, event information, etc.
- **PWE GIS Expansion & Road Network Solution** - PWE is looking to expand their usage of GIS to support a broad range of operations from situational awareness, mobile apps, real-time SCADA data feeds, and more.
- **HAS FAA Compliance** - The FAA requires all airports to maintain an extensive ArcGIS database of the runways, taxiways, obstructions, buildings, etc.
- **ArcGIS Online Expansion** – Increase the number of named user licenses by 500.

BACKGROUND
In April 2007, an executive order was signed authorizing the creation of a City of Houston Enterprise Geographic Information System (EGIS) to be maintained by Houston Information Technology Services. The long-term goal was to create a regional Geographic Information System (GIS) environment that supports the sharing of data, GIS services and resources such as applications and programs among city departments, area governments, utilities and related agencies. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) is the industry leader for GIS software and is the standard enterprise GIS product adopted by the City of Houston.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to support ELA Additionally, the contractor will provide available services, including production, consulting, training, or royalty-based products excluded under the ELA. The ELA will provide GIS to the City with unlimited use of the current suite of ESRI software products, with only minor exceptions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Service	$960,000.00	$2,520,000.00	$3,480,000.00

Amount of Funding:
$3,480,000.00
Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 395-0082
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Sole Source Letter	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
Budgeting Information	Backup Material

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0D3422E9-05F8-4A68-BFFD-120296E267F0

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED
APR 14 2017
OBO

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 4/13/2017 2. Requesting Department: HITS 3. Solicitation Number: _____

4. Solicitation Name: ESRI GIS renewal 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $3,480,000

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

ESRI GIS products provide mapping and spacial analytics tools that allow city departments to overlay data onto maps of geographic areas. GIS is used to improve decision making, service delivery, and citizen engagement by applying and sharing location-based analysis of city services, transactions, and processes. The City pays for licenses and maintenance services.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITIATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ◉ No ○ B. Previous contract number: 4600010898

C. Goal on last contract $0 D. Was goal met? Yes ◉ No ○

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ◉ No ○

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☑ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

ESRI is the sole source provider of this service. Vendor Sole Source letter is attached

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ○ No ◉

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ◉ No ○

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

There are no other firms certified to provide this service.

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0D3422E9-05F8-4A68-BFFD-120296E267F0

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ○ No ◉ *If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ○ No ○

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ○ No ○ F. Estimated dollar amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence: DocuSigned by: Queen's Asken BEEC22409CA94A2... 4/18/2017

Requesting Department Initiator — Date

DocuSigned by: Lisa Kent 44FF8FE8CCB7481... 4/18/2017

Department Director or Designee — Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
[signature]	20 4/18/2017	SOLE SOURCE	W-749
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

SOLE SOURCE LETTER

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (Esri)
380 New York Street
Redlands, CA 92373
E-mail: jricks@esri.com

TO: City of Houston

RE: Esri Sole Source Justification for Geographic Information System Software

This letter confirms that Esri, as owner and manufacturer, is the sole-source provider of **software maintenance** (technical support plus Esri software updates/upgrades) for Esri products.

Esri is the sole-source provider of the following Esri products in the commercial, state, and local government marketplace:

- ArcGIS for Aviation Bundle
- ArcGIS for Desktop Advanced
- ArcGIS for Desktop Standard
- ArcGIS for Maritime: Bathymetry Bundle
- ArcGIS for Maritime: Charting Bundle
- ArcGIS for Server and extensions
- ArcGIS Online (excluding data owned by 3rd party providers)
- ArcGIS Runtime and Extensions
- Certain proprietary training courses
- Esri Business Analyst Online
- Esri Community Analyst
- Esri Business Analyst Server
- Esri Defense Mapping Bundle
- Esri Developer Network (EDN) subscriptions
- Esri MapStudio
- Esri Maps Products
- Esri Roads and Highways
- Portal & Hosted Portal for ArcGIS

In an effort to support diversity in federal contracting, Esri has authorized certain small businesses (see GSA Advantage! for details) as resellers of the following Esri products to eligible entities purchasing under a GSA Schedule. Esri GSA resellers cannot sell Esri software to state or local entities:

- ArcGIS for Aviation
- ArcGIS for Desktop Advanced
- ArcGIS for Desktop Standard
- ArcGIS for Maritime: Bathymetry
- ArcGIS for Maritime: Charting
- ArcGIS for Server and extensions
- Certain Esri instructor-led training courses
- Esri Business Analyst Server
- Esri Defense Mapping
- Esri Production Mapping

Esri distributes certain software licenses, ***excluding those listed above***, through open-market value-added resellers and distributors. If you have further questions, please contact me at 909-793-2853, extension 1-1990.

Jackie Ricks

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/1/2017

L26009 - Maintenance, Repair and Testing of Emergency Power Units - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **CLIFFORD POWER SYSTEMS, INC** for Maintenance, Repair and Testing of Emergency Power Units for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one year options - $2,629,605.50 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S19-L26009 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Clifford Power Systems, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed $2,629,605.50 for maintenance, repair and testing of emergency power units for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** t o **Clifford Power Systems, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for maintenance, repair and testing of emergency power units in the amount not to exceed **$2,629,605.50** for various departments.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, equipment, tools and transportation necessary to provide load testing, preventative maintenance and repair services, as necessary, on standby generator sets and auxillary engine drive units for General Services, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Fleet Management and Solid Waste Management Departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and seven bids were received as outlined below:

COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1. Clifford Power System, Inc.	**$2,629,605.50**
2. Power and Energy Services	$2,666,565.00
3. MNI Diesel, LLC	$2,891,227.00
4. Kentech, Inc.	$2,973,169.30 (Partial Bid)
5. Total Energy Solutions	$3,080,580.00
6. Power Field Services	$3,673,460.00
7. Waukesha Pearce Industries	$4,042,607.83

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Clifford Power Systems, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

VENDOR NAME	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
US Lube, Inc	Delivery of Oil & Coolant	$300,000.00	11.4%

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Clifford Power Systems, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY17	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	$47,782.23	$1,224,575.77	$1,272,358.00
Department of Public Works & Engineering	$163,269.17	$897,880.83	$1,061,150.00
Houston Parks & Recreation Department	$1,000.00	$148,740.00	$149,740.00
Fleet Management Department	$14,319.50	$57,278.00	$71,597.50
Solid Waste Management Department	$3,000.00	$71,760.00	$74,760.00
Total Amount	**$229,370.90**	**$2,400,234.60**	**$2,629,605.50**

Amount of Funding:

	Fund Name/Number
$1,129,011.33	Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
$ 367,846.67	General Fund (1000)
$ 60,000.00	Stormwater Fund (2302) – Supported by Drainage Fees ($2,760) and the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund ($57,240)
$ 85,000.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) – Supported by Metro funds and Ad Valorem Taxes
$ 916,150.00	Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$ 71,597.50	Fleet Management Fund (1005)
$2,629,605.50	**Total**

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
signed Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet
PWE Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/1/2017

L26009 - Maintenance, Repair and Testing of Emergency Power Units - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S19-L26009 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Clifford Power Systems, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed $2,629,605.50 for maintenance, repair and testing of emergency power units for various departments.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Clifford Power Systems, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for maintenance, repair and testing of emergency power units in the amount not to exceed **$2,629,605.50** for various departments.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, equipment, tools and transportation necessary to provide load testing, preventative maintenance and repair services, as necessary, on standby generator sets and auxillary engine drive units for General Services, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Fleet Management and Solid Waste Management Departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and seven bids were received as outlined below:

COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1. Clifford Power System, Inc.	**$2,629,605.50**
2. Power and Energy Services	$2,666,565.00
3. MNI Diesel, LLC	$2,891,227.00
4. Kentech, Inc.	$2,973,169.30 (Partial Bid)
5. Total Energy Solutions	$3,080,580.00
6. Power Field Services	$3,673,460.00
7. Waukesha Pearce Industries	$4,042,607.83

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Clifford Power Systems, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

VENDOR NAME	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
US Lube, Inc	Delivery of Oil & Coolant	$300,000.00	11.4%

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Clifford Power Systems, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

2:48:33 PM

5/5/2017

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY17	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	$47,782.23	$1,224,575.77	$1,272,358.00
Department of Public Works & Engineering	$163,269.17	$897,880.83	$1,061,150.00
Houston Parks & Recreation Department	$1,000.00	$148,740.00	$149,740.00
Fleet Management Department	$14,319.50	$57,278.00	$71,597.50
Solid Waste Management Department	$3,000.00	$71,760.00	$74,760.00
Total Amount	**$229,370.90**	**$2,400,234.60**	**$2,629,605.50**

Amount of Funding:

$1,129,011.33 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
$ 367,846.67 - General Fund (1000)
$ 60,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
$ 85,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
$ 916,150.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$ 71,597.50 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)
$2,629,605.50 - Total

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fair Campagin Ordinance (Form A)	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance (Form B)	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of Intent	Backup Material
Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
Pay or Play Certification of Compliance	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance and Endorsements	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295)	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Contractor Drug Policy	Backup Material
RCA Budget Funding Info	Financial Information
Recommendation Letters	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material
Contract	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/1/2017

L26009 - Maintenance, Repair and Testing of Emergency Power Units - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:
Formal Bids Received for S19-L26009 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Clifford Power Systems, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed $2,629,605.50 for maintenance, repair and testing of emergency power units for various departments.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Clifford Power Systems, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications for maintenance, repair and testing of emergency power units in the amount not to exceed **$2,629,605.50** for various departments.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, equipment, tools and transportation necessary to provide load testing, preventative maintenance and repair services, as necessary, on standby generator sets and auxiliary engine drive units for General Services, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Fleet Management and Solid Waste Management Departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and seven bids were received as outlined below:

COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1. **Clifford Power System, Inc.**	**$2,629,605.50**
2. Power and Energy Services	$2,666,565.00
3. MNI Diesel, LLC	$2,891,227.00
4. Kentech, Inc.	$2,973,169.30 (Partial Bid)
5. Total Energy Solutions	$3,080,580.00
6. Power Field Services	$3,673,460.00
7. Waukesha Pearce Industries	$4,042,607.83

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Clifford Power Systems, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

VENDOR NAME	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
US Lube, Inc	Delivery of Oil & Coolant	$300,000.00	11.4%

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Clifford Power Systems, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

2:48:33 PM

5/5/2017

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY17	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	$47,782.23	$1,224,575.77	$1,272,358.00
Department of Public Works & Engineering	$163,269.17	$897,880.83	$1,061,150.00
Houston Parks & Recreation Department	$1,000.00	$148,740.00	$149,740.00
Fleet Management Department	$14,319.50	$57,278.00	$71,597.50
Solid Waste Management Department	$3,000.00	$71,760.00	$74,760.00
Total Amount	**$229,370.90**	**$2,400,234.60**	**$2,629,605.50**

Amount of Funding:

$1,129,011.33 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
$ 367,846.67 - General Fund (1000)
$ 60,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
$ 85,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
$ 916,150.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$ 71,597.50 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)
$2,629,605.50 - Total

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fair Campagin Ordinance (Form A)	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance (Form B)	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of Intent	Backup Material
Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
Pay or Play Certification of Compliance	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance and Endorsements	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295)	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Contractor Drug Policy	Backup Material
RCA Budget Funding Info	Financial Information
Recommendation Letters	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material
Contract	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/19/2017

T26064 - Fire Training Ship Simulator -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $394,500.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BULLEX, INC** for Fire Training Ship Simulator for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one year options - $1,394,500.00

Background:

S33-T26064 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $394,500.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) and award a professional Service contract to BullEX in an amount not to exceed $1,394,500.00 for Fire Training Ship Simulation for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **$394,500.00** out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) and awarding a professional service contract for three-year, with one one-year option to **BullEx** in an amount not to exceed **$1,394,500.00** for fire training ship simulation for the Houston Fire Department. The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and/or The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to design, construct, commission and provision a multi-story shipboard, live fire training structure capable of simulating various dramatic fire scenario's. Each scenario will:

- Help firefighters make life-and-death decisions without putting life or property at risk.
- Give firefighters a chance to gain experience without encountering the associated risks of live emergency response.
- Improve a firefighter's ability to extinguish a fire involving stacked or piled Class A materials.
- Develop and train firefighters to quickly compare and select the best option(s).
- Prepare firefighters to consider all possible solutions and the ramifications.

The contractor will design and construct the fire training simulator to a specific set of detailed specifications. Ultimately, the simulator will provide firefighters with the most realistic training possible.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas

bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from: BullEx, Fire Blast and Fire Training Structures. The evaluation committee consisted of members from the Houston Fire Department.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness

1. Responsiveness
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

After a detailed evaluation, BullEx received the highest overall score. The Houston Fire Department is confident that BullEx is well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The RFP solicitation was advertised with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. BullEx has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Vendor Name	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Eagle Fabricators	Stairs & Railing	$51,000.00	3.7
Fidelco	Containers	$99,000.00	7.1
Laramie Crane	Crane & Operator	$20,917.50	1.5

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, BullEx does not meet the requirement for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	$1,394,500.00	$-0-	$1,394,500.00

Amount of Funding:

$750,000.00 - Federal Government Grant Fund (5000)
$250,000.00 - Other Government Grant Fund (5040)
$394,500.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

WBS # C-000216-0001-4-01

$1,394,500.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Chief Kevin Alexander - 4-7031
Brenda Chagoya - 3-8723
Conley Jackson - 3-8733

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/19/2017

T26064 - Fire Training Ship Simulator -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Background:

S33-T26064 - Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $394,500.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) and award a professional Service contract to BullEX in an amount not to exceed $1,394,500.00 for Fire Training Ship Simulation for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $394,500.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) and awarding a professional service contract for three-year, with one one-year option to BullEx in an amount not to exceed $1,394,500.00 for fire training ship simulation for the Houston Fire Department. The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and/or The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to design, construct, commission and provision a multi-story shipboard, live fire training structure capable of simulating various dramatic fire scenario's. Each scenario will:

- Help firefighters make life-and-death decisions without putting life or property at risk.
- Give firefighters a chance to gain experience without encountering the associated risks of live emergency response.
- Improve a firefighter's ability to extinguish a fire involving stacked or piled Class A materials.
- Develop and train firefighters to quickly compare and select the best option(s).
- Prepare firefighters to consider all possible solutions and the ramifications.

The contractor will design and construct the fire training simulator to a specific set of detailed specifications. Ultimately, the simulator will provide firefighters with the most realistic training possible.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from: BullEx, Fire Blast and Fire Training Structures. The evaluation committee consisted of members from the Houston Fire Department.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

After a detailed evaluation, BullEx received the highest overall score. The Houston Fire Department is confident that BullEx is well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The RFP solicitation was advertised with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. BullEx has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Vendor Name	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Eagle Fabricators	Stairs & Railing	$51,000.00	3.7
Fidelco	Containers	$99,000.00	7.1
Laramie Crane	Crane & Operator	$20,917.50	1.5

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, BullEx does not meet the requirement for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	$1,394,500.00	$-0-	$1,394,500.00

Amount of Funding:
$750,000.00 - Federal Government Grant Fund (5000)
$250,000.00 - Other Government Grant Fund (5040)
$394,500.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) WBS # C-000216-0001-4-01

$1,394,500.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:
Chief Kevin Alexander - 4-7031
Brenda Chagoya - 3-8723
Conley Jackson - 3-8733

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Tax	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Fundiing	Financial Information
Supplemental Info	Backup Material
Technical Product Overview	Backup Material
SAP funding verification attached - CN	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/8/2017

H25499-A1 - 3-1-1 Helpliine Call Center Support and Mainteance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-0677, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and to extend the contract term for contract between the City of Houston and **VERINT AMERICAS INC** for the Houston Information Technology Services, providing a maximum contract amount - $1,261,446.28 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S36-H25499-A1 - Approve an Amending Ordinance to the Sole Source Contract (4600013408) Between The City of Houston and Verint America, Inc. to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount from $750,000.00 to $2,011,446.28 and Extend the Contract Term from July 28, 2018 to July 28, 2021, for 3-1-1 Helpline Call Center Support and Maintenance Services for the Lagan Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Solution for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an Amending Ordinance to the Sole Source Contract between the City of Houston and **Verint America, Inc**. to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount from **$750,000.00 to $2,011,446.28** and Extend the Contract Term from **July 28, 2018 to July 28, 2021**, for 3-1-1 Helpline Call Center Support and Maintenance Services for the Lagan Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Solution for Houston Information Technology Services.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide ongoing software support and maintenance services for Lagan CRM solution and subscription service software licenses used to support citywide 3-1-1 Helpline Call Center. The subscription service software license also provides the City a platform to join any third-party smart application and social media to the Lagan CRM solution, and enables comprehensive reports, and includes advanced web self-service for 24/7 access and online status updates.

This item was presented at the June 5, 2017, Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting.

Historical Data:

This contract was awarded on July 22, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-677 for a three-year term, in an amount not to exceed $750,000.00. Expenditures as of June 9, 2017 totaled $545,568.02. The additional expenditures are anticipated to meet the needs of the department throughout the extension.

In August 2001, the City of Houston launched the 3-1-1 Helpline to receive non-emergency calls for broad range of City services and information. The centralized call center was launched to make city government more user-friendly and responsive to city residents by providing citizens with one telephone number to call for information on city services and to report non-emergency concerns.

In 2011, the 311 Customer Relationship Management (CRM) was first implemented. Customer Relationship Management (CRM) is currently utilized by Public Works, Parks and Recreation, Department of Neighborhood and the ARA Parking systems.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it is for telecommunication and information services, which may not be subject to any local preference, per state law.

M/WBE Participation:
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	**FY2017**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
Houston Information Technology Services	$0.00	$1,261,446.28	$1,261,446.28

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-677, 07/22/2015

Amount of Funding:
$1,261,446.28
Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/8/2017

H25499-A1 - 3-1-1 Helpliine Call Center Support and Mainteance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 88.

Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-0677, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and to extend the contract term for a contract between the City of Houston and **VERINT AMERICAS INC.** for the Houston Information Technology Services, providing a maximum contract amount; containing provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:
S36-H25499-A1 - Approve an Amending Ordinance to the Sole Source Contract (4600013408) Between The City of Houston and Verint America, Inc. to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount from $750,000.00 to $2,011,446.28 and Extend the Contract Term from July 28, 2018 to July 28, 2021, for 3-1-1 Helpline Call Center Support and Maintenance Services for the Lagan Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Solution for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an Amending Ordinance to the Sole Source Contract between the City of Houston and **Verint America, Inc.** to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount from **$750,000.00 to $2,011,446.28** and Extend the Contract Term from **July 28, 2018 to July 28, 2021**, for 3-1-1 Helpline Call Center Support and Maintenance Services for the Lagan Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Solution for Houston Information Technology Services.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide ongoing software support and maintenance services for Lagan CRM solution and subscription service software licenses used to support citywide 3-1-1 Helpline Call Center. The subscription service software license also provides the City a platform to join any third-party smart application and social media to the Lagan CRM solution, and enables comprehensive reports, and includes advanced web self-service for 24/7 access and online status updates.

This item was presented at the June 5, 2017, Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting.

Historical Data:
This contract was awarded on July 22, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-677 for a three-year term, in an amount not to exceed $750,000.00. Expenditures as of June 9, 2017 totaled $545,568.02. The additional expenditures are anticipated to meet the needs of the department throughout the extension.

In August 2001, the City of Houston launched the 3-1-1 Helpline to receive non-emergency calls for broad range of City services and information. The centralized call center was launched to make city government more user-friendly and responsive to city residents by providing citizens with one telephone number to call for information on city services and to report non-emergency concerns.

In 2011, the 311 Customer Relationship Management (CRM) was first implemented. Customer Relationship Management (CRM) is currently utilized by Public Works, Parks and Recreation, Department of Neighborhood and the ARA Parking systems.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it is for telecommunication and information services, which may not be subject to any local preference, per state law.

M/WBE Participation:
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	$0.00	$1,261,446.28	$1,261,446.28

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-677, 07/22/2015

Amount of Funding:
$1,261,446.28
Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance No. 2015-677	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Funding Document (Attachment A)	Financial Information
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet
Contract	Contract/Exhibit

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

T25669 - SAP Application Administration and Support Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **IT RESONANCE INC** for the SAP Application Administration and Support Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one year options - $3,215,920.00 - Central Services Revolving Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals for S69-T25669 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to IT Resonance Inc. for a total amount not to exceed $3,440,000.00 for the SAP Application Administration and Support Services for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two, one-year options** to **IT Resonance Inc.** in a total amount not to exceed **$3,440,000.00** to provide all services relating to providing SAP application administration and support services for Houston Information Technology Services. The Chief Procurement Officer and/or the Chief Information Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires IT Resonance Inc. to provide offsite Basis and Security support and maintain, administer, enhance and upgrade the City's ERP (SAP) Systems. Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

1. Perform monitoring, scheduling as well as error correction services and provide the Root Cause Analysis and correction documentation to City's ERP resources.
2. Support installation and configuration of Enhancement Packs and/or technical upgrades.
3. Support SAP Security including but not limited to security troubleshooting, security profile creation, user locks/unlocks, audit support as well as segregation of duty profile set ups.
4. Support Basis functions related to Business Objects and SAP Strategy Management.
5. Support SAP Portal administration.
6. Support SAP Gateway administration.
7. Support SAP Fiori application administration.

SAP is the City's system of record for Financial and HR transactions. SAP is utilized by the City as an enterprise back office solution for Procurement, Budgeting, HR services, Payroll, Employee Self Service (ESS), Manager Self Service (MSS), City's Performance Reporting Solution and SAP reporting solution. Services such as City payroll processing, ESS, and MSS, extend into the weekend requiring SAP availability virtually 24x7. This agreement serves as an extension to the City's existing SAP system administration team, by providing after hours and weekend support.

Additionally, there are multiple enhancements needed throughout the year to support business needs and improve business processes such as Open Enrollment, W2 creation, and Affordable Care Act. Consulting support is required to implement such enhancements. The rate card included in the contract provides the cost of specialized resources needed to complete these projects. As mentioned during Committee presentation, spending authority is being requested to cover such enhancement costs for the duration of the contract. These items will be brought to Council for approval as appropriate.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) No. S69-T25669 was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, sixteen (16) proposals were received from Deloitte, Enterprise Software, IT Resonance Inc., LSI Consulting, Maddisoft LLC, Natsoft Corporation, Principle Info-Tech, Quintel Management, SBS Corporation, Sierra Infosys, Inc., USA Manage Tech, V3iT Consulting, Inc., Phoenix Business Consulting, oXya Corp., Coppercone, and Ariespro. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of five (5) members from the Houston Information Technology Services and Administration and Regulatory Affairs. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1) Responsiveness of Proposal
2) Technical Competence
3) Price Proposal

IT Resonance Inc. received the highest overall score and deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP. This item was presented at the January 9, 2017 TTI Committee meeting.

M/WBE Participation:
This RFP was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Dollar Amount does not include costs associated with potential enhancements and changes.

NAME	TYPE OF SERVICE	DOLLAR AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Dedra Lavallais & Co.	SAP Basis Consultant	$289,733.76	24%

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance. In this case, IT Resonance, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, IT Resonance, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	**FY2017**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
Houston Information Technology	$0.00	$3,440,000.00	$3,440,000.00

Services			

Base Services: $1,207,224.00
Enhancements: $2,232,776.00
TOTAL: $3,440,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$3,440,000.00
Central Services Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 5/23/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 11/8/2016

T25669 - SAP Application Administration and Support Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

Background:

Request for Proposals for S69-T25669 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to IT Resonance Inc. for a total amount not to exceed $3,440,000.00 for the SAP Application Administration and Support Services for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two, one-year options** to **IT Resonance Inc.** in a total amount not to exceed **$3,440,000.00** to provide all services relating to providing SAP application administration and support services for Houston Information Technology Services. The Chief Procurement Officer and/or the Chief Information Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires IT Resonance Inc. to provide offsite Basis and Security support and maintain, administer, enhance and upgrade the City's ERP (SAP) Systems. Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

1. Perform monitoring, scheduling as well as error correction services and provide the Root Cause Analysis and correction documentation to City's ERP resources.
2. Support installation and configuration of Enhancement Packs and/or technical upgrades.
3. Support SAP Security including but not limited to security troubleshooting, security profile creation, user locks/unlocks, audit support as well as segregation of duty profile set ups.
4. Support Basis functions related to Business Objects and SAP Strategy Management.
5. Support SAP Portal administration.
6. Support SAP Gateway administration.
7. Support SAP Fiori application administration.

SAP is the City's system of record for Financial and HR transactions. SAP is utilized by the City as an enterprise back office solution for Procurement, Budgeting, HR services, Payroll, Employee Self Service (ESS), Manager Self Service (MSS), City's Performance Reporting Solution and SAP reporting solution. Services such as City payroll processing, ESS, and MSS, extend into the weekend requiring SAP availability virtually 24x7. This agreement serves as an extension to the City's existing SAP system administration team, by providing after hours and weekend support.

Additionally, there are multiple enhancements needed throughout the year to support business needs and improve business processes such as Open Enrollment, W2 creation, and Affordable Care Act. Consulting support is required to implement such enhancements. The rate card included in the contract provides the cost of specialized resources needed to complete these projects. As mentioned during Committee presentation, spending authority is being requested to cover such enhancement costs for the duration of the contract. These items will be brought to Council for approval as appropriate.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) No. S69-T25669 was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, sixteen (16) proposals were received from Deloitte, Enterprise Software, IT Resonance Inc., LSI Consulting, Maddisoft LLC, Natsoft Corporation, Principle Info-Tech, Quintel Management, SBS Corporation, Sierra Infosys, Inc., USA Manage Tech, V3iT Consulting, Inc., Phoenix Business Consulting, oXya Corp., Coppercone, and Ariespro. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of five (5) members from the Houston Information Technology Services and Administration and Regulatory Affairs. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1) Responsiveness of Proposal
2) Technical Competence
3) Price Proposal

IT Resonance Inc. received the highest overall score and deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP. This item was presented at the January 9, 2017 TTI Committee meeting.

M/WBE Participation:
This RFP was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Dollar Amount does not include costs associated with potential enhancements and changes.

NAME	TYPE OF SERVICE	DOLLAR AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Dedra Lavallais & Co.	SAP Basis Consultant	$289,733.76	24%

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance. In this case, IT Resonance, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, IT Resonance, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	$0.00	$3,440,000.00	$3,440,000.00

Base Services: $1,207,224.00
Enhancements: $2,232,776.00
TOTAL: $3,440,000.00

Amount of Funding:
$3,440,000.00
Central Services Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Department Recommendation	Backup Material
Funding Documents	Backup Material
Tax report	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/18/2017

E26191- Professional Literacy Services- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON CENTER FOR LITERACY** for Professional Literacy Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one year options - $3,250,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

S72–E26191 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Houston Center for Literacy in an amount not to exceed $3,250,000.00 for professional literacy services for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library (HPL) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract, with two one-year options** to **Houston Center for Literacy** for professional literacy services. The Director of the Houston Public Library and/or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the Contractor.

The scope of work requires Houston Center for Literacy to support literacy organizations and programs, in the following areas:

- Community Adult Education and Job Training
- Advocacy and Community Awareness
- Fundraising, Resource Distribution, and Technical Assistance
- Volunteer and Professional Development
- Partnerships and Best Practices

Houston Center for Literacy supports the Mayor's Coalition for Literacy, an association of more than 175 literacy provider sites and more than 75+ partner organizations, throughout the greater Houston area.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contractor requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Houston Center for Literacy will pay per hour for work

performed by covered employees under the contract and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this contract.

because the department is utilizing a sole source for this contract.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	**FY 2017**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
Houston Public Library	$50,000.00	$3,200,000.00	$3,250,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$3,250,000.00
General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Roosevelt, Deputy Director	HPL	(832) 393-1327
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Goal Modification	Backup Material
Sole Source Letter	Backup Material
E26191 Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

RECEIVED
08
OBO

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 4/27/2017 2. Requesting Department: HPL 3. Solicitation Number: _____

4. Solicitation Name: Houston Center for Literacy 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 650,000

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Please see attached supporting documents (scope of work, HPL Justification letter and HCL Soul Source letter).

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITIATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ◉ No ○ B. Previous contract number: 4600011572

C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes ○ No ○

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ◉ No ○

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ○ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ○ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ○ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ○ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ◉ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

The vendor is a component unit of the City and they are considered a sole source provider. Houston Center for Literacy work with literacy providers that provide literacy programs. The providers hire and manage their own instructors that they deploy at HPL locations and other literacy centers across the city.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ○ No ○

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ○ No ○

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ○ No ○ *If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ○ No ○

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ○ No ○ F. Estimated dollar amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator	5/3/17 Date	Department Director or Designee	5/3/17 Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:		Sole Source	
Carlee Dewitt	5/11/17	Non-divisible	W-759
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:

HOUSTON CENTER *for* LITERACY
at the center of progress

April 6, 2017

Re: Sole Source Purchase

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is to confirm the Houston Center for Literacy (HCL) is a non-profit organization established by the Mayor of the City of Houston, Kathy Whitmire, in 1984, to strengthen Houston families by raising adult literacy rates.

Competition is precluded, as there are no agencies in the city of Houston who act in the same capacity. Rather than competing, HCL partners with providers of adult education to ensure high levels of workforce and adult basic education skills training for adults in our community who need this in order to become fully productive citizens. HCL and adult education agencies, rather than competing, work in collaboration to addresses low literacy in Houston.

Across the Houston area, adult education agencies that are supported through HCL are working to end this cycle of intergenerational functional illiteracy for at-risk populations, narrow the education gap, and foster a more literate, prepared community in process. HCL also addresses low literacy rates by providing advocacy, current research, and additional support services for provider agencies, focusing in particular on the importance of adult education in workforce preparedness. Further, HCL recognizes its responsibility to promote the interest of adult education with local and state policymakers, advocating on behalf of adult education organizations, raising awareness and creating a positive policy environment for their programs.

If you desire additional information, don't hesitate to contact me at (713) 640-8204 at any time or visit our website at www.houliteracy.org.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Sheri Suarez Foreman
President and CEO

MAYOR SYLVESTER TURNER

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Ms. Jacqueline Aguilera
Mr. Bradley Bracewell
Mr. James Brodnax
Ms. Sue Deigaard
Mr. John Gorczynski
Ms. Jessica Hamilton
Ms. Leisa Holland-Nelson
Dr. Rhea Lawson
Mr. Charles Litton
Ms. Martha Macris
Mr. Edward Melton
Mr. Lance Menster
Mr. Amitav Misra
Mr. Jerry Neal
Mr. Nipul Patel
Mr. David Rosen
Mr. Steve Shardonofsky
Mr. Mark Sullivan
Ms. Kim Tutcher
Mr. Ed Wolff
Ms. Aimee Woodall

ADVISORY BOARD
Ms. Diane Englet
Ms. Emily Glassel
Mr. William Griffin
Ms. Katy Hays
Mr. Kelly Hunter
Ms. Lisa Langston
Mr. Marvin Pierre
Ms. Ada Silva
Ms. Jere Talley
Ms. Claudia Vasquez
Mr. Roosevelt Weeks
Ms. Amber Wootton
Dr. Bill Young

HONORARY BOARD MEMBERS
Former First Lady Barbara Bush
Mr. David Klein
Mr. Jeremy Radcliffe
Mr. Marvin Rich
Dr. Adriana Tamez
Ms. Michelle Treviño
Mr. Harrison Williams

PRESIDENT AND CEO
Ms. Sheri Suarez Foreman

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/6/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/18/2017

E26191- Professional Literacy Services- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

S72-E26191 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Houston Center for Literacy in an amount not to exceed $3,250,000.00 for professional literacy services for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Public Library (HPL) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract, with two one-year options** to **Houston Center for Literacy** for professional literacy services. The Director of the Houston Public Library and/or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the Contractor.

The scope of work requires Houston Center for Literacy to support literacy organizations and programs, in the following areas:

- Community Adult Education and Job Training
- Advocacy and Community Awareness
- Fundraising, Resource Distribution, and Technical Assistance
- Volunteer and Professional Development
- Partnerships and Best Practices

Houston Center for Literacy supports the Mayor's Coalition for Literacy, an association of more than 175 literacy provider sites and more than 75+ partner organizations, throughout the greater Houston area.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:
The proposed contractor requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Houston Center for Literacy will pay per hour for work performed by covered employees under the contract and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this contract.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	**FY 2017**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
Houston Public Library	$50,000.00	$3,200,000.00	$3,250,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$3,250,000.00
General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Roosevelt, Deputy Director	HPL	(832) 393-1327
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Goal Modification	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit	Contract/Exhibit
RCA Fund Sheet	Financial Information
Sole Source Letter	Backup Material
COI	Backup Material
COI-Certificate	Backup Material
COI-GL Endorsements	Backup Material
COI- Auto Endorsements	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Safety Impact	Backup Material
Fee Schedule	Contract/Exhibit
SOW	Contract/Exhibit

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/22/2017

25GM326 - Appropriate Funds for UST & Demolition Task Order Contract FY2017

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $70,000.00 out of General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund; $109,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; $130,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; $100,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; $25,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; and $200,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program for FY2017 for City Facilities and Dangerous Buildings (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0122)

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate $634,000.00 for the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program (the Program) for FY 2017 for City facilities and dangerous buildings. The Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds. Periodically, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project, Council may be requested to appropriate additional funds for the Program. PROJECT

LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of environmental abatement and demolition of dangerous buildings, asbestos, mold and lead abatement, underground storage tank removal, soil and groundwater remediation, loading, hauling and proper disposal of waste material generated as a result of all activities.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On February 19, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-0122, City Council awarded three, five–year task order construction contracts to Inland Environments, Ltd., RNDI Companies, Inc. and Arrow Services, Inc. for the Program, set a maximum contract amount for each contract of $2,000,000.00, and appropriated $708,000.00.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: A 5% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal have been established for each contract. To date, each contractor has achieved the following MBE/SBE participation:

No.	Contractor	MBE/SBE Subcontractor(s)	Scope of Work	MBE/SBE Participation
1	Inland Environments, Ltd.	Atlantic Petroleum **(SBE)**	Tank Removal	5.92%
		Hernandez-Monreal **(MBE)** Plumbing, L.P.	Plumbing	3.70%
2	RNDI Companies, Inc.	Velez Trucking **(MBE)**	Demolition and Hauling	9.27%
3	Arrow Services, Inc.	Velez Trucking **(MBE)**	Demolition and Hauling	14.10%
		CRG Texas, LLC **(SBE)**	Tank Removal and Analysis	0%

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs related to this expenditure. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form As for a breakdown of capital costs.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0122; Dated: 02-19-2014

Amount of Funding:

$ 70,000.00 General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
$109,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
$130,000.00 Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
$100,000.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
$ 25,000.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
$200,000.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$634,000,00 Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA - CUIC #25GM326	Signed Cover sheet
Map - CUIC #25GM326	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program for FY 2017 WBS Nos: F-000509-0086-4, C-000185-0008-4, G-000144-0009-4 E-000163-0007-4, D-000073-0102-4, H-000111-0004-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C.J. Messiah, Jr., Interim Director 4.27.17	Council Districts affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council actions: Ordinance No. 2014-0122; Dated: 02-19-2014	

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program for FY 2017.

Amount and Source of Funding for FY 2017:

Finance Budget:

$ 70,000.00	General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
$109,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
$130,000.00	Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
$100,000.00	Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
$ 25,000.00	Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
$200,000.00	Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$634,000,00	**Total Appropriation**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate $634,000.00 for the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program (the Program) for FY 2017 for City facilities and dangerous buildings. The Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds. Periodically, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project, Council may be requested to appropriate additional funds for the Program.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of environmental abatement and demolition of dangerous buildings, asbestos, mold and lead abatement, underground storage tank removal, soil and groundwater remediation, loading, hauling and proper disposal of waste material generated as a result of all activities.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC #25GM326

Houston Public Library:	Houston Health Department:	Houston Parks and Recreation Department:
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director	Lisa Johnson Interim Director
Houston Police Department:		**Houston Fire Department:**
Art Acevedo Chief of Police		Samuel Peña Fire Chief

F &A 011.A Rev. 3/94 7530-0100403-0

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On February 19, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-0122, City Council awarded three, five–year task order construction contracts to Inland Environments, Ltd., RNDI Companies, Inc. and Arrow Services, Inc. for the Program, set a maximum contract amount for each contract of $2,000,000.00, and appropriated $708,000.00.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: A 5% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal have been established for each contract. To date, each contractor has achieved the following MBE/SBE participation:

No.	Contractor	MBE/SBE Subcontractor(s)	Scope of Work	MBE/SBE Participation
1	Inland Environments, Ltd.	Atlantic Petroleum **(SBE)**	Tank Removal	5.92%
		Hernandez-Monreal **(MBE)** Plumbing, L.P.	Plumbing	3.70%
2	RNDI Companies, Inc.	Velez Trucking **(MBE)**	Demolition and Hauling	9.27%
3	Arrow Services, Inc.	Velez Trucking **(MBE)**	Demolition and Hauling	14.10%
		CRG Texas, LLC **(SBE)**	Tank Removal and Analysis	0%

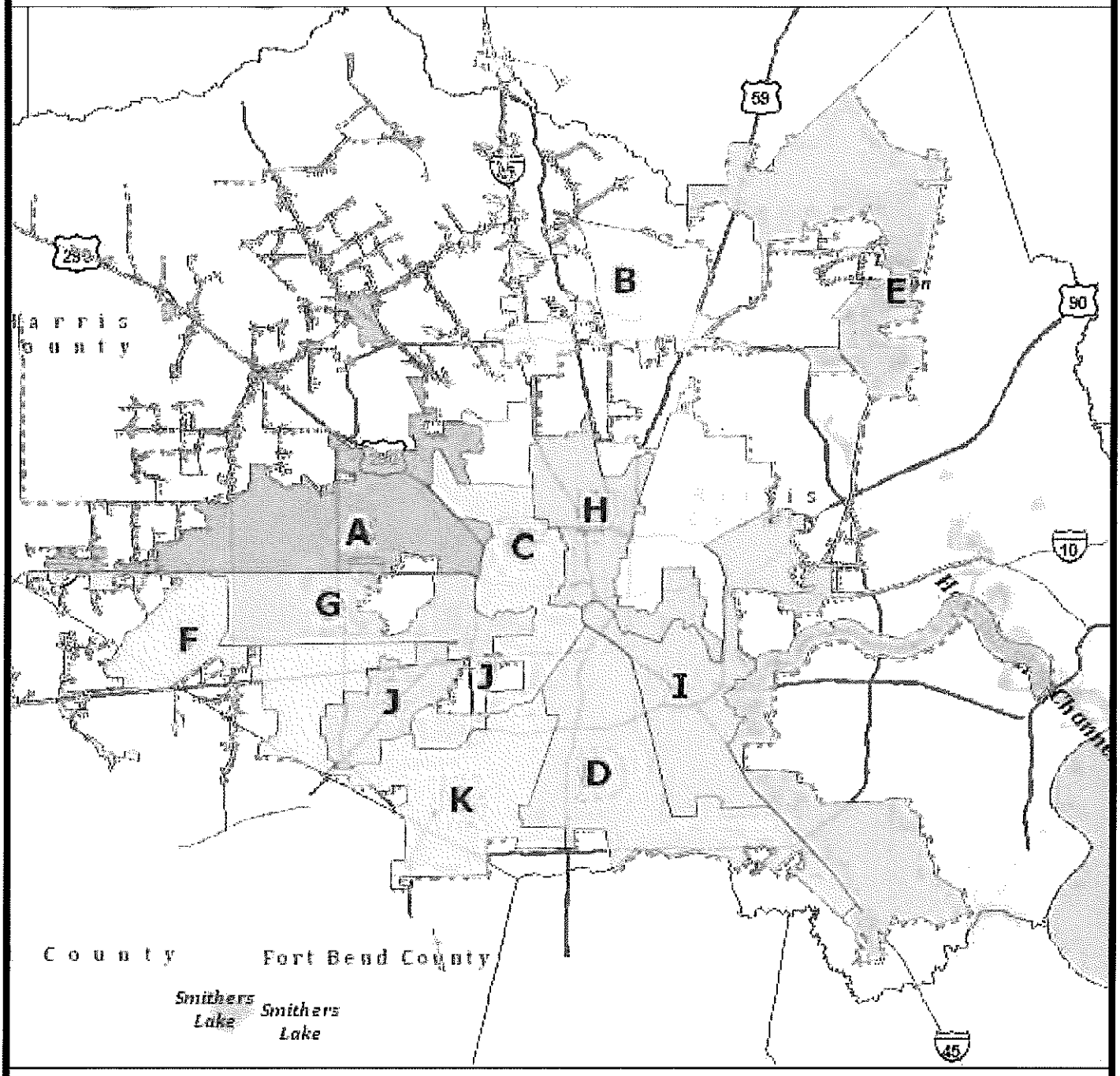
CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs related to this expenditure. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form As for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:GM:gm

c: Marta Crinejo
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Gabriel Mussio
Felicia Williams
File

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Appropriate Funds for the Environmental Remediation, UST Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program for FY 2017

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District A, District D, District I, District J
Item Creation Date: 6/5/2017

25PARK296 - Pool and Splashpad Renovations – Agnes Moffitt, Burnett Bayland, Clinton, and Yellowstone Parks - WBS No. F-000703-0012-4 - Hancock Pool Services, Inc

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $489,300.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding construction contract to **HANCOCK POOL SERVICES, INC** for Pools and Splashpad Renovations – Agnes Moffitt, Burnett Bayland, Clinton, and Yellowstone Parks; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; D - BOYKINS; I - GALLEGOS and J - LASTER**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Hancock Pool Services, Inc. on its low bid amount of $466,000.00 to provide construction services for pool and splashpad renovations at Agnes Moffitt Park, Burnett Bayland Park, Clinton Park, and Yellowstone Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Park	Address Key	Map	District
Agnes Moffitt Park	10645 Hammerly	499-R	A
Burnett Bayland Park	6000 Chimney Rock	531-B	J
Clinton Park	200 Mississippi	495-U	I
Yellowstone Park	3820 Yellowstone	533-L	D

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS: The scope of work consists of the following:

• Agnes Moffitt Park – replace pump and filter plan.
• Burnett Bayland Park – demolish underground splashpad mechanical vault and replace with an above-ground steel vault; replace spray nozzles, and replace splashpad surfacing.
• Clinton Park – replace pump and filter plan and raise pool mechanical pit.
• Yellowstone Park – replace pump and filter plan and raise pool mechanical pit.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days. Work will commence after this year's

pool season.

BIDS: The following bids were received on March 9, 2017:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Hancock Pool Services, Inc.	$466,000.00
2. Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc.	$627,020.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Hancock Pool Services, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

$ 466,000.00 Construction Contract Services
$ 23,300.00 5% Contingency
$ 489,300.00 Total Contract Services

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: An M/W/SBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by §15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City Policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078

Capital Project Information: See Attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

$ 489,300.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Request for Council Action (RCA)	Signed Cover sheet
Site maps	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Hancock Pool Services, Inc. Pool and Splashpad Renovations – Agnes Moffitt, Burnett Bayland, Clinton, and Yellowstone Parks WBS No. F-000703-0012-4	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 4-27-17 C.J. Messiah, Jr., Interim Director	**Council Districts affected:** A, D, I, J	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding: **$ 489,300.00** Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Hancock Pool Services, Inc. on its low bid amount of $466,000.00 to provide construction services for pool and splashpad renovations at Agnes Moffitt Park, Burnett Bayland Park, Clinton Park, and Yellowstone Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Park	Address	Key Map	District
Agnes Moffitt Park	10645 Hammerly	499-R	A
Burnett Bayland Park	6000 Chimney Rock	531-B	J
Clinton Park	200 Mississippi	495-U	I
Yellowstone Park	3820 Yellowstone	533-L	D

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS: The scope of work consists of the following:

- Agnes Moffitt Park – replace pump and filter plan.
- Burnett Bayland Park – demolish underground splashpad mechanical vault and replace with an above-ground steel vault; replace spray nozzles, and replace splashpad surfacing.
- Clinton Park – replace pump and filter plan and raise pool mechanical pit.
- Yellowstone Park – replace pump and filter plan and raise pool mechanical pit.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days. Work will commence after this year's pool season.

BIDS: The following bids were received on March 9, 2017:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Hancock Pool Services, Inc.	$466,000.00
2.	Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc.	$627,020.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25PARK296

General Services Department: Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction Division	**Houston Parks and Recreation Department:** Lisa Johnson Interim Director

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Hancock Pool Services, Inc. Pool and Splashpad Renovations – Agnes Moffitt, Burnett Bayland, Clinton, and Yellowstone Parks WBS No. F-000703-0012-4	Originator's Initials DE	Page 2 of 2

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Hancock Pool Services, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

$ 466,000.00 Construction Contract Services
$ 23,300.00 5% Contingency
$ 489,300.00 Total Contract Services

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: An M/W/SBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by §15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City Policy.

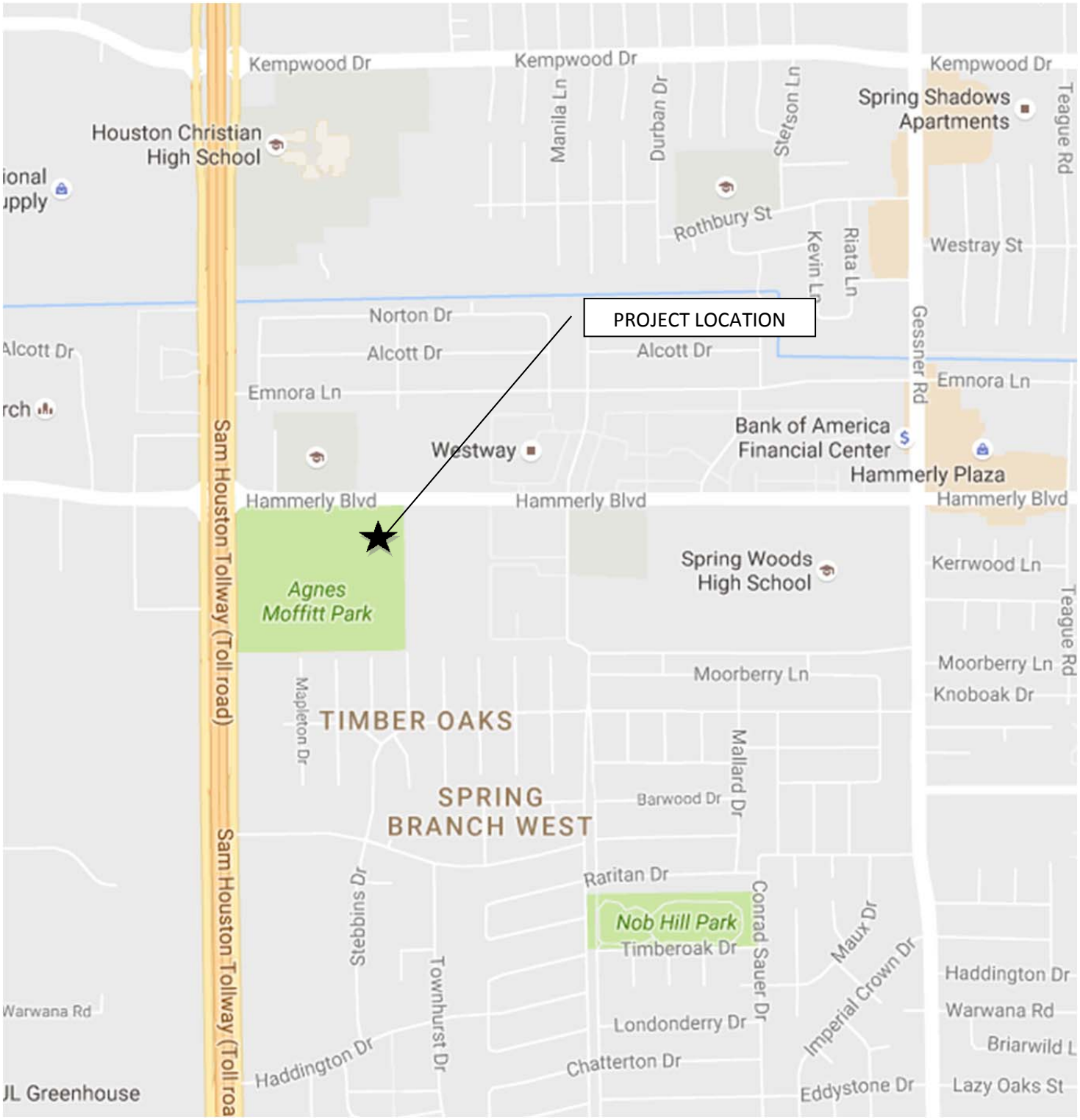
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078

Capital Project Information: See Attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:RAV:CFP:DE:de

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Morris Scott, Mike Isermann, Luci Correa, Clifford Perry, Felicia Williams, Gabriel Mussio, John Gillespie, Carolyn Hanahan, File



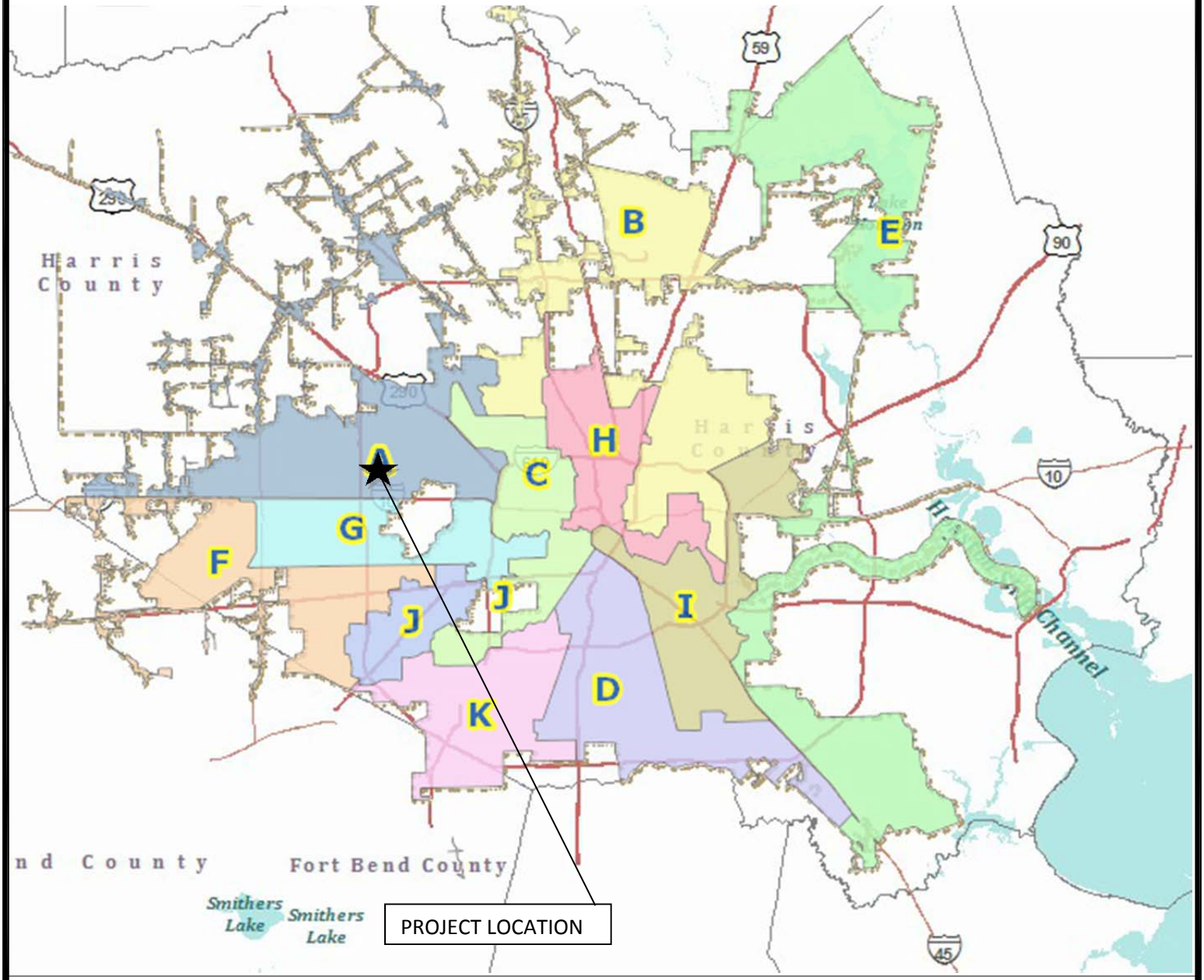
Agnes Moffitt Park

10645 Hammerly
Houston, TX 77043

COUNCIL DISTRICT "A" . KEY MAP NO. 499R

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

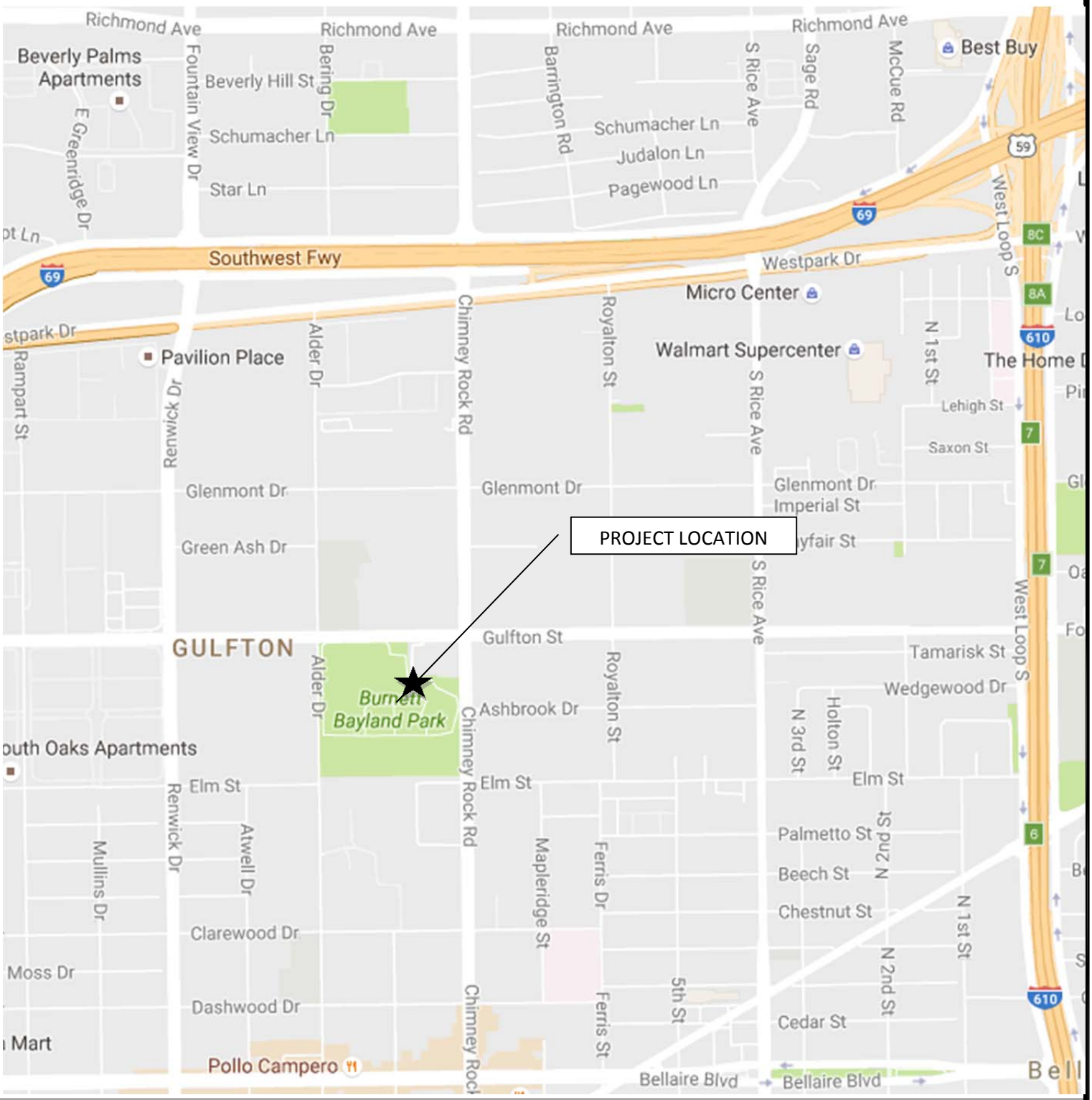
N



Agnes Moffitt Park

10645 Hammerly
Houston, TX 77043

COUNCIL DISTRICT "A" . KEY MAP NO.499R

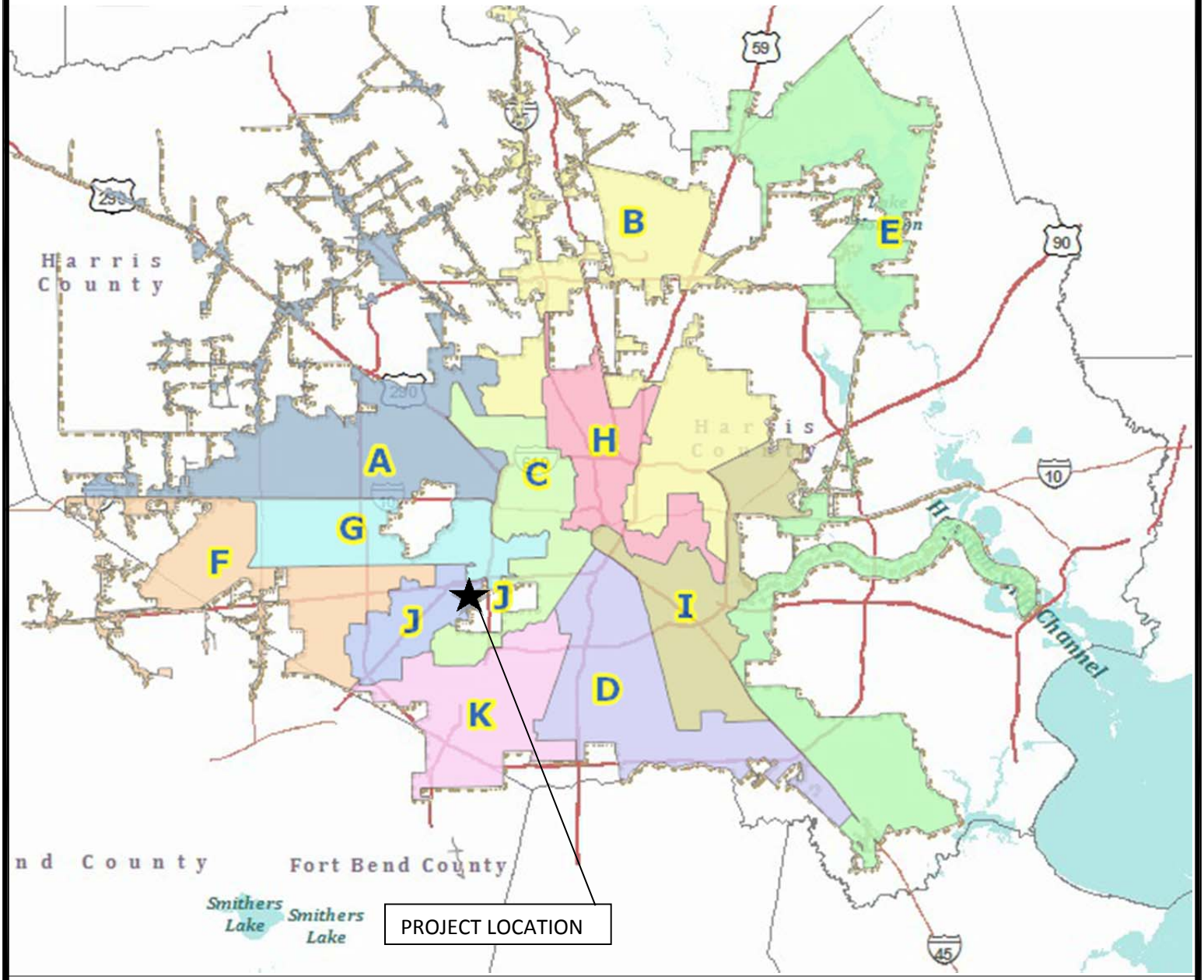


Burnett Bayland Park

6000Chimney Rock
Houston, TX 77081

COUNCIL DISTRICT "J" . KEY MAP NO. 531B

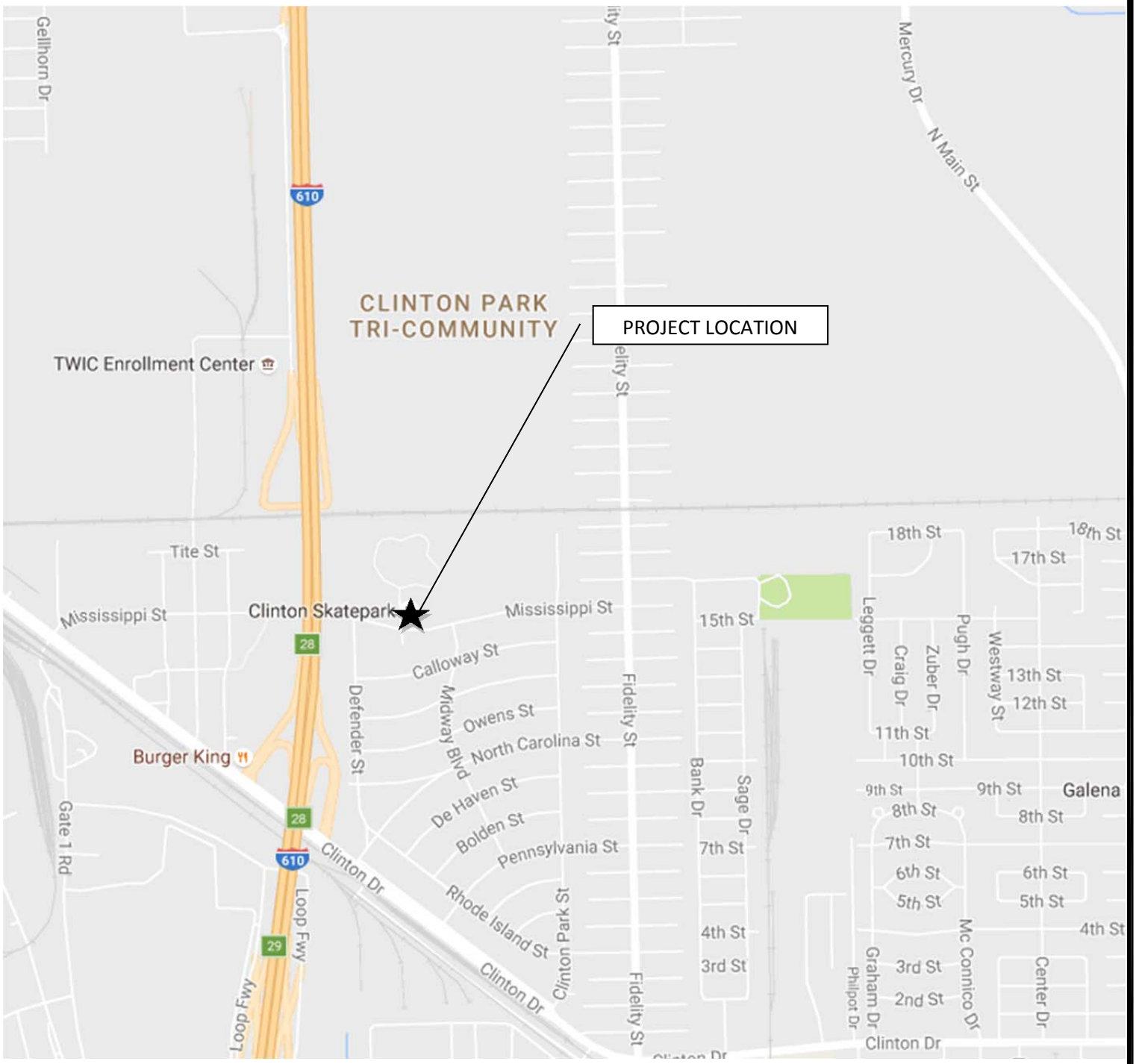
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Burnett Bayland Park

6000Chimney Rock
Houston, TX 77081

COUNCIL DISTRICT "J" . KEY MAP NO.531B

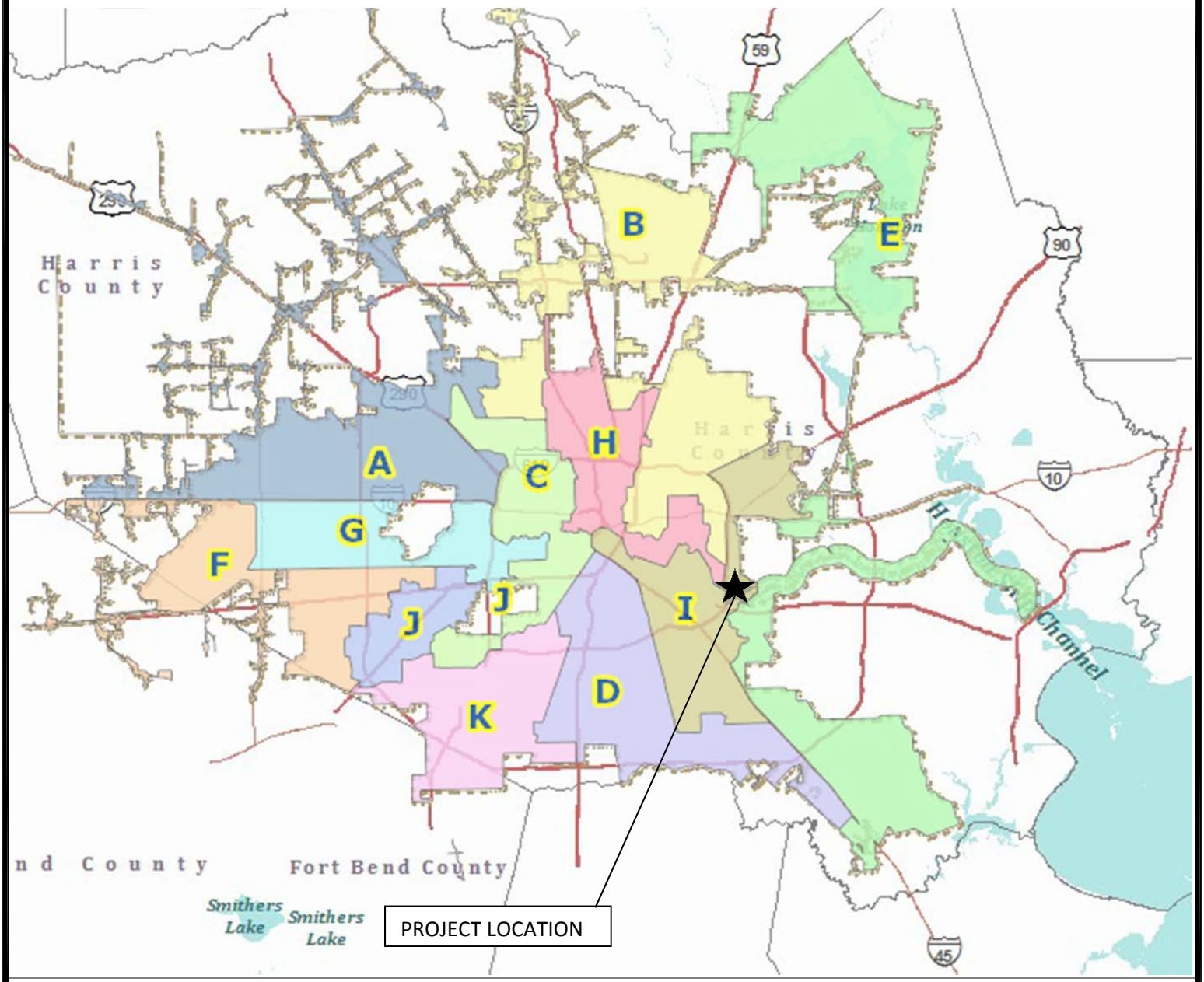


Clinton Park

200 Mississippi
Houston, TX 77029

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I" . KEY MAP NO. 495U

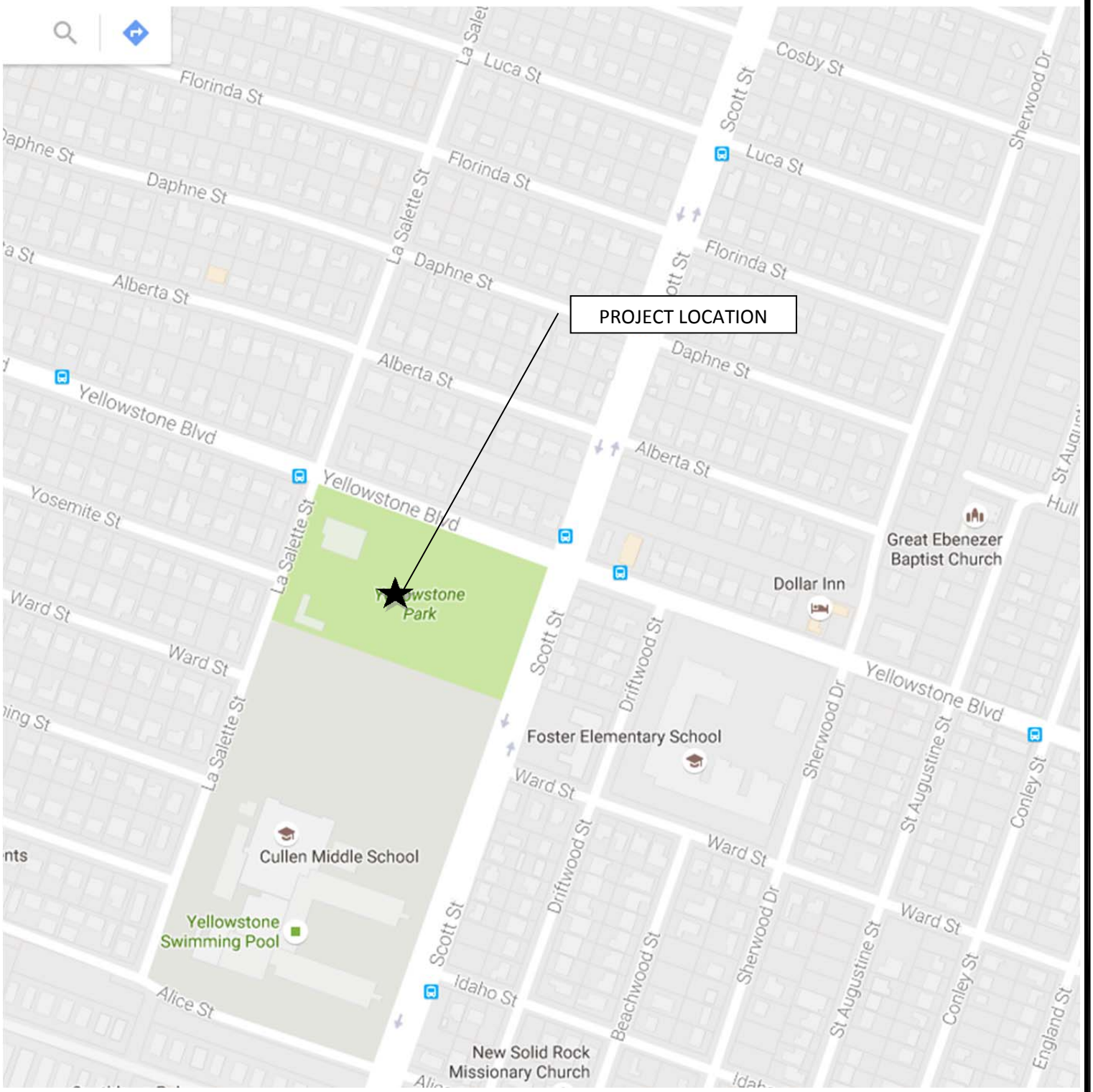
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Clinton Park

200 Mississippi
Houston, TX 77029

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I" . KEY MAP NO.495U



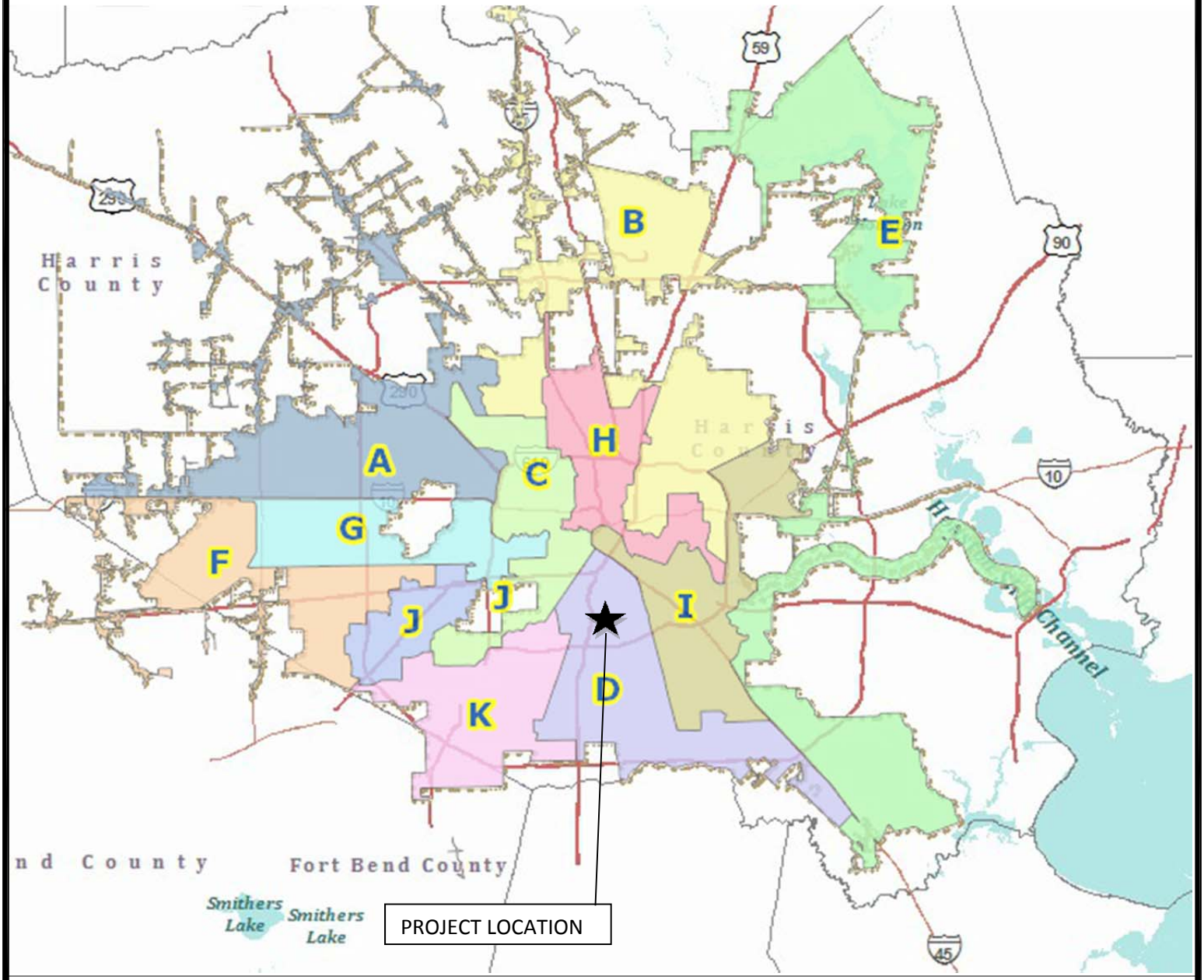
Yellowstone Park

3820 Yellowstone
Houston, TX 77021

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'D' . KEY MAP NO. 533L

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

N



Yellowstone Park

3820 Yellowstone
Houston, TX 77021

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'D' . KEY MAP NO.533L

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District D
Item Creation Date: 5/23/2017

25GM328 Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Hermann Park Maintenance Facility

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $285,048.45 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC** for Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Hermann Park Maintenance Facility; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and deliver of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., on the low bid amount of $228,350.50 to provide construction services for Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Hermann Park Maintenance Facility for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6520 Almeda Road, Houston, Texas 77030 (Key Map 533-F)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of removing two 1,000 gallon gasoline and diesel underground storage tanks (USTs) along with associated appurtenances and installing one 5,000 gallon, double wall, steel two compartment aboveground storage tank with all appurtenances. The work also includes disposal of aqueous liquid, saw-cutting, demolition and removal of concrete pavement over USTs, backfilling, compaction waste classification, loading, hauling and proper disposal of waste generated during site activities in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations. The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days.

BIDS: The following four bids were received on May 4, 2017:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. **DNB Enterprises, Inc.**	$228,350.50
2. Cobb Environmental & Technical Services, Inc.	$242,487.81
3. Cobb Environmental & Technical Services, Inc.	$254,837.31
4. Inland Environments, Ltd.	$265,345.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of $3,000.00 for materials testing under the existing contract with Kenall, Inc.; and $30,862.90 for project management and construction oversight services under the existing contract with CRG Texas Environmental Services, Inc., which includes but is not limited to soil and groundwater sampling and analytical testing.

FUNDING SUMMARY:		
$ 228,350.50	Construction Contract Services	
$ 22,835.05	10% Contingency	

	$ 251,185.55		Total Contract Services		
	$ 3,000.00		Materials Testing		
	$ 30,862.90		Project Management		
	$ 285,048.45		**TOTAL FUNDING**		

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs related to this expenditure. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Amount of Funding:

$285,048.45
Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Request for Council Action (RCA)	Signed Cover sheet
Map(s)	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract DNB Enterprises, Inc. Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Hermann Park Maintenance Facility WBS No. F-000833-0001-4	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C.J. Messiah, Jr. 5/10/17	**Council Districts affected:** D	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding: **$285,048.45** Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., on the low bid amount of $228,350.50 to provide construction services for Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Hermann Park Maintenance Facility for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6520 Almeda Road, Houston, Texas 77030 (Key Map 533-F)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of removing two 1,000 gallon gasoline and diesel underground storage tanks (USTs) along with associated appurtenances and installing one 5,000 gallon, double wall, steel two compartment aboveground storage tank with all appurtenances. The work also includes disposal of aqueous liquid, saw-cutting, demolition and removal of concrete pavement over USTs, backfilling, compaction waste classification, loading, hauling and proper disposal of waste generated during site activities in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days.

BIDS: The following four bids were received on May 4, 2017:

	Bidder	**Bid Amount**
1.	**DNB Enterprises, Inc.**	**$228,350.50**
2.	Cobb Environmental & Technical Services, Inc.	$242,487.81
3.	Cobb Environmental & Technical Services, Inc.	$254,837.31
4.	Inland Environments, Ltd.	$265,345.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25GM328

Houston Parks and Recreation Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
Lisa Johnson Interim Director		

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract DNB Enterprises, Inc. Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Aboveground Storage Tank Installation at Hermann Park Maintenance Facility WBS No. F-000833-0001-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to DNB Enterprises, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of $3,000.00 for materials testing under the existing contract with Kenall, Inc.; and $30,862.90 for project management and construction oversight services under the existing contract with CRG Texas Environmental Services, Inc., which includes but is not limited to soil and groundwater sampling and analytical testing.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

$	228,350.50	Construction Contract Services
$	22,835.05	10% Contingency
$	**251,185.55**	**Total Contract Services**
$	3,000.00	Materials Testing
$	30,862.90	Project Management
$	**285,048.45**	**TOTAL FUNDING**

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

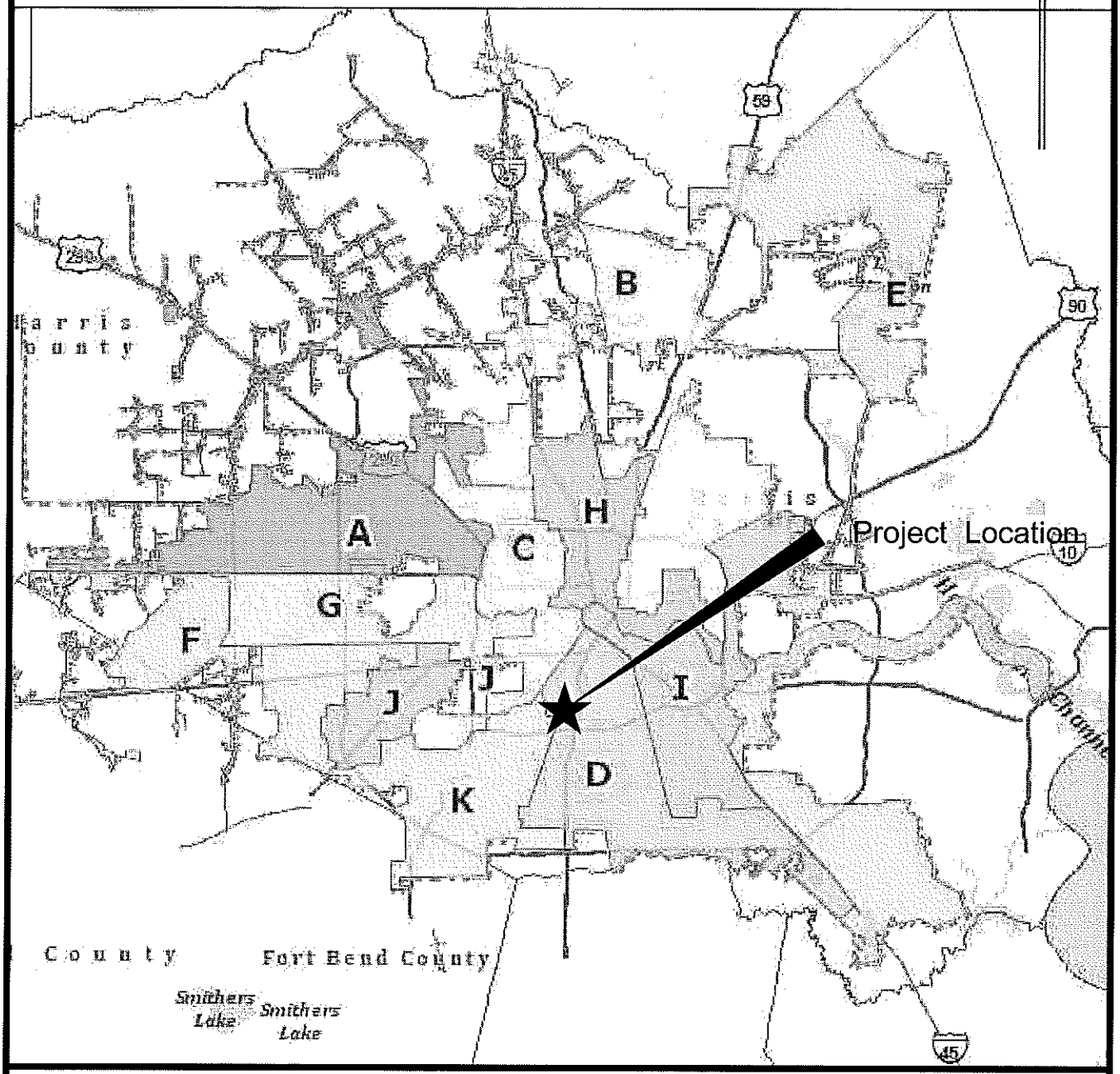
CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs related to this expenditure. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:GM

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Carlecia Wright, Calvin R. Curtis, Gabriel Mussio, Felicia Williams, File

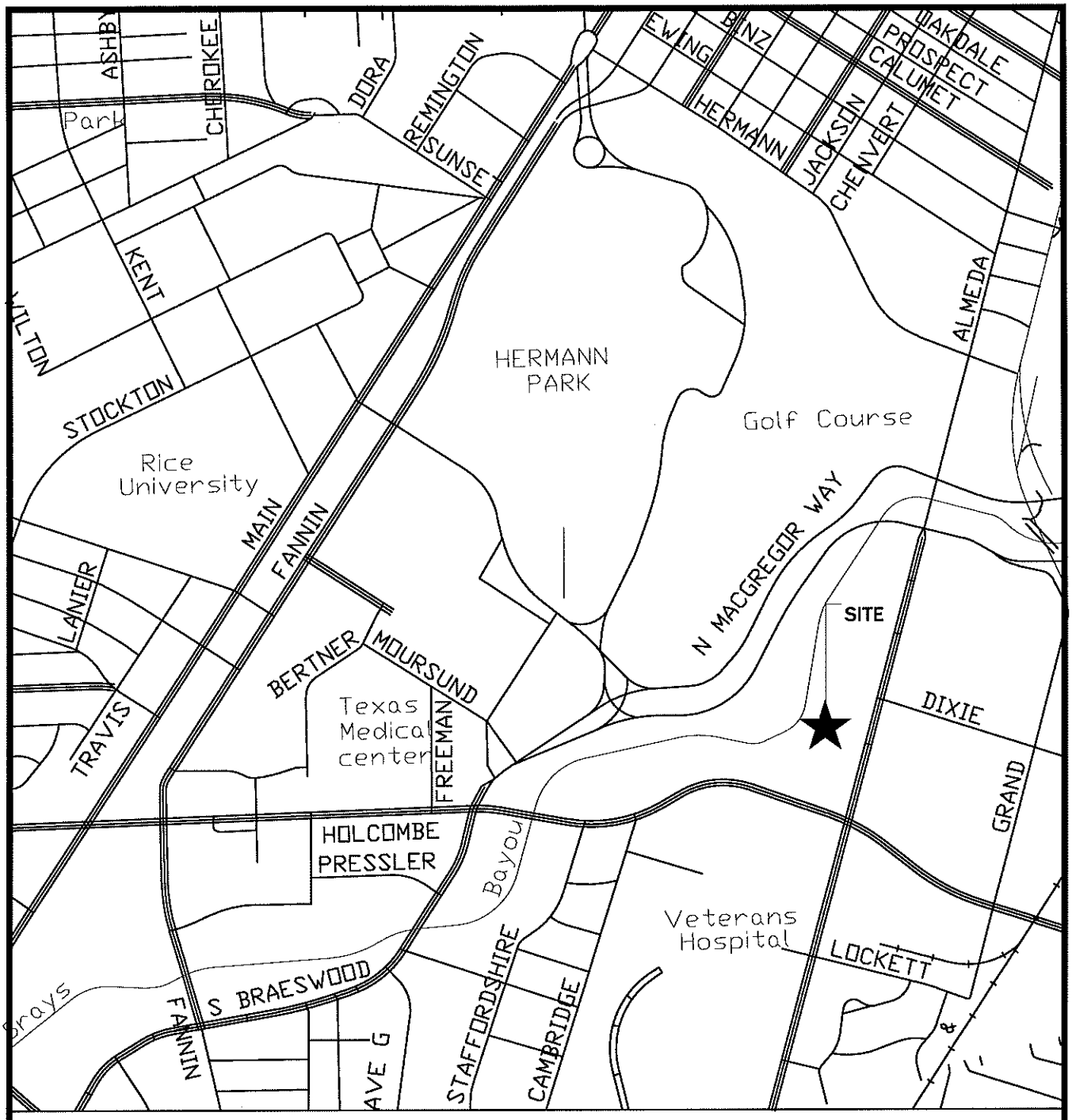
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



6520 ALMEDA RD.
HOUSTON, TX 77003

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEY MAP NO. 533F



6520 ALMEDA RD.
HOUSTON, TX 77003

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEY MAP NO. 533F

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District H
Item Creation Date:

25CONS320 Award Design/Build Contract SpawGlass Construction Corp. Northside Health Center Renovation

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $294,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **SPAWGLASS CONSTRUCTION CORP**. for the Northside Health Center Renovation Project; providing funding for the Civic Art Program financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a design/build contract to SpawGlass Construction Corp. to perform design and construction phase services for the Northside Health Center Renovation Project.
On September 30 and October 7, 2016, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for design/build services for the Northside Health Center Renovation Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, design/build team relationships, and approach to the project. The Statements of Qualifications were due on October 27, 2016, and five firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Houston Health Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed all five firms. SpawGlass Construction Corp. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.
PROJECT LOCATION: 8504 Schuller Road (Key Map: 454E)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The existing Northside Health Center is a one-story building originally built in 1960 and enlarged in 1996. This facility houses a series of public programs, including a TB clinic, HIV Clinic, Dental Clinic, Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program and a Family Planning Clinic. The project will renovate areas of the facility to address several deficiencies identified in the Facility Condition Assessments. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, replacing all vinyl composition tile (VCT) floors with stained and polished concrete; painting the interior of the entire building; replacing ceiling system, windows and doors; expanding concrete parking area; and replacing site parking light poles and fixtures.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a design/build contract to SpawGlass Construction Corp. and appropriate funds for the project.
The following amounts for pre-construction phase services and Civic Art are based on the funds currently identified in the FY2017 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction

will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal and appropriated from funds identified in the FY 2018 CIP.

$ 288,944.00 Pre-Construction Phase Services
$ 5,056.00 Civic Art (1.75%)
$ **294,000.00 Total Funding**

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for pre-construction phase (design) services.

The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Garza + Mclain Structural Engineers, inc.	Structural Engineering	$5,900.00	2.0%
Gradient Group, LLC	Civic Engineer	$21,900.00	7.6%
English + Associates Architects, Inc.	Architect	$169,000.00	58.5%
	TOTAL	**$196,800.00**	**68.1%**

Upon completion of the pre-construction phase (design), the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms for construction phase services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.
CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.
Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Amount of Funding:

$294,000.00
Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

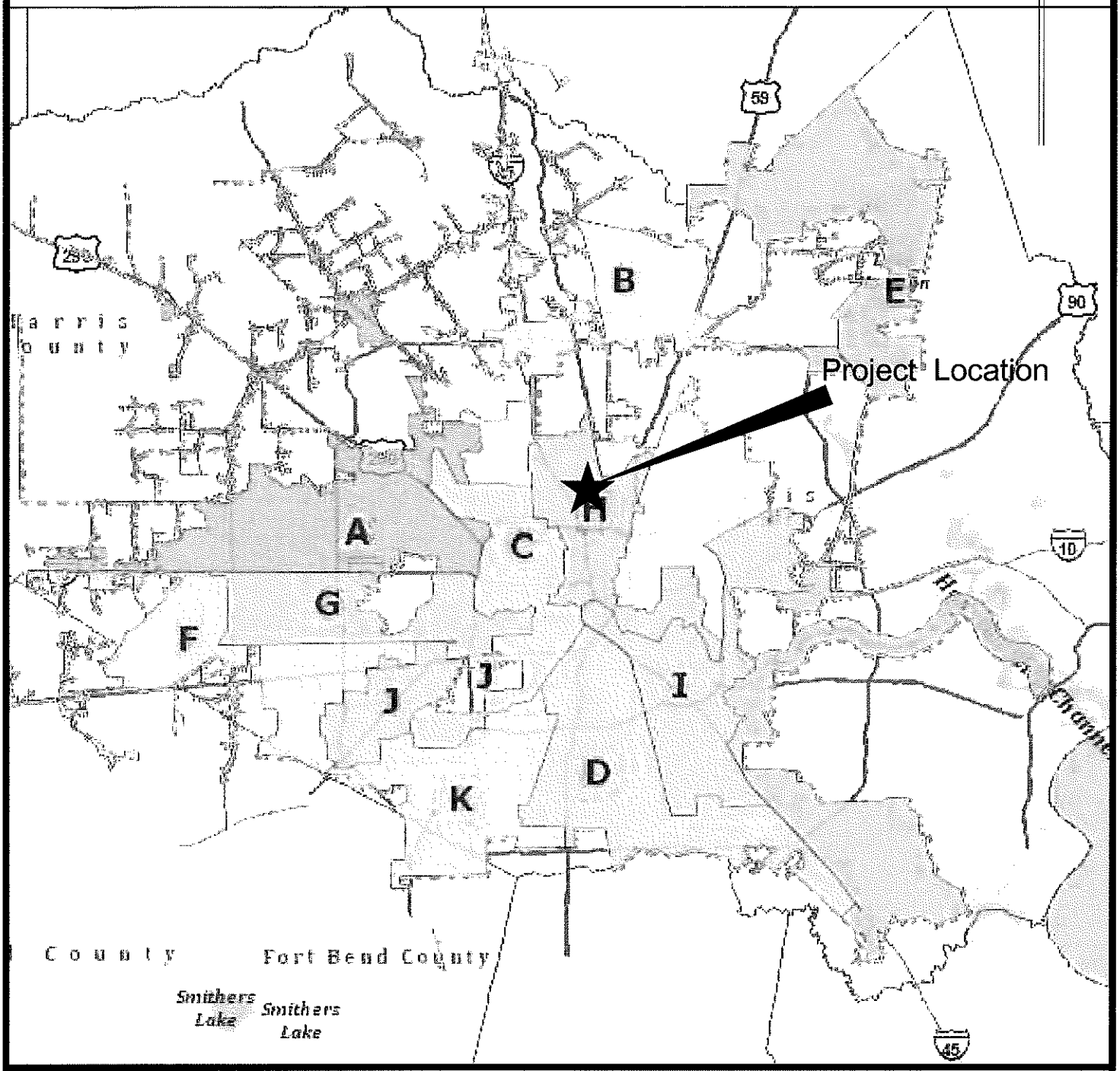
Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

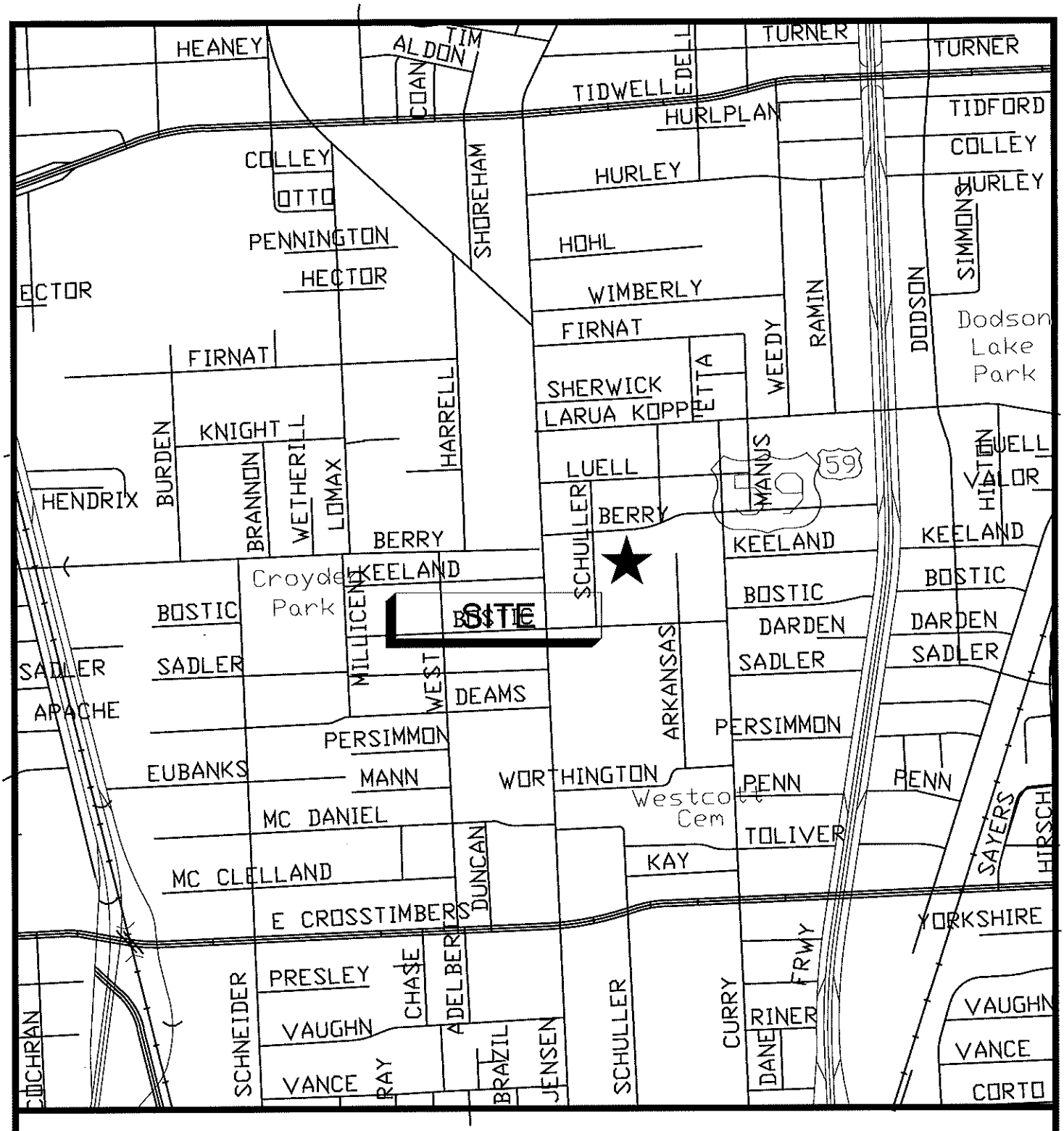
Description	Type
MAPS	Backup Material
EXECUTED RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Northside Health Clinic
8504 Shuller Rd.
Houston, TX 77093

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H" **KEYMAP No. 454E**



SITE

Northside Health Clinic
8504 Shuller Rd.
Houston, TX 77093

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No. 454E

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Award Design/Build Contract SpawGlass Construction Corp. Northside Health Center Renovation WBS No. H-000010-0001-4	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE C.J. Messiah, Jr., Interim Director 5.10.17	**Council District(s) affected:** H
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

RECOMMENDATION: Award design/build contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: **$ 294,000.00** Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a design/build contract to SpawGlass Construction Corp. to perform design and construction phase services for the Northside Health Center Renovation Project.

On September 30 and October 7, 2016, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for design/build services for the Northside Health Center Renovation Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, design/build team relationships, and approach to the project. The Statements of Qualifications were due on October 27, 2016, and five firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Houston Health Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed all five firms. SpawGlass Construction Corp. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 8504 Schuller Road (Key Map: 454E)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The existing Northside Health Center is a one-story building originally built in 1960 and enlarged in 1996. This facility houses a series of public programs, including a TB clinic, HIV Clinic, Dental Clinic, Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program and a Family Planning Clinic. The project will renovate areas of the facility to address several deficiencies identified in the Facility Condition Assessments. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, replacing all vinyl composition tile (VCT) floors with stained and polished concrete; painting the interior of the entire building; replacing ceiling system, windows and doors; expanding concrete parking area; and replacing site parking light poles and fixtures.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25CONS320

General Services Department: 5/9/17 Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction Division	**Houston Health Department:** Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA Director

Date	SUBJECT: Award Design/Build Contract SpawGlass Construction Corp. Northside Health Center Renovation WBS No. H-000010-0001-4	Originator's Initials KTH	Page 2 of 2

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a design/build contract to SpawGlass Construction Corp. and appropriate funds for the project.

The following amounts for pre-construction phase services and Civic Art are based on the funds currently identified in the FY2017 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal and appropriated from funds identified in the FY 2018 CIP.

$	288,944.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
$	5,056.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
$	**294,000.00**	**Total Funding**

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for pre-construction phase (design) services. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Garza + Mclain Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering	$5,900.00	2.0%
Gradient Group, LLC	Civil Engineer	$21,900.00	7.6%
English + Associates Architects, Inc.	Architect	$169,000.00	58.5%
	TOTAL	**$196,800.00**	**68.1%**

Upon completion of the pre-construction phase (design), the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms for construction phase services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:RAV:CRC:KTH:th

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Claudette Manning, Veronica Lizama, Morris Scott, Felicia Williams, Debbie McNulty , Maricela Kruseman, Gabriel Mussio, File

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2017

25CONS330 Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC)
Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2017.

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $500,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; $539,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; and $1,000,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program to address Facility Condition Assessments Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2017 (Approved by Ordinance Number 2011-1208)

Background:

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds to the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program to address Facility Condition Assessments (FCA) Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2017.

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program to address FCA Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2017.

BACKGROUND: On December 21, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011-1208, City Council approved a two-year professional services contract with Parsons Commercial Technology Group, Inc. (Parsons) for comprehensive facility condition assessments for various City facilities. Parsons conducted a facility condition assessment on 421 facilities; identified and prioritized building deficiencies; and provided cost estimates for repair or replacement. The most critical repairs identified in the FCA report as Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies are being addressed through the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). These deficiencies have created, or will soon create, conditions that are safety hazards, are in extreme or accelerated deterioration, or can result in failing and interrupted operations.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This action addresses smaller Priority 1 and 2 projects, identified in the FY2017 CIP, which can be performed under the TOC/JOC Contracting Program. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate $2,039,000 to fund repairs/replacements at 34 Fire Department facilities; two major Police Department facilities; and 12 Parks and Recreation Department facilities. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing repairs or replacements; paving; foundation repairs; exterior wall engineering studies; roof repairs or replacement; life safety and fire protection code compliance; interior construction and finishes. As funding for the FCA Priority 1 and 2 projects becomes available, Council will be requested to appropriate additional funds under future Council

actions, until the projects are completed.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes ten TOC contractors: Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Zero/Six Consulting, LLC (ZeroSix); Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prozign, Inc. (Prozign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt & Hunt); and Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure).

On December 4, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1093, Council approved a professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC and ZeroSix, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prozign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $1,500,000 with the exception of Collaborate, which is set at $2,000,000, which Council approved on September 23, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-901. On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt & Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $1,000,000. On March 22, 2017, Ordinance No. 2017-0207, Council approved an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount from $1,500,000 to $2,000,000 for the professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P^2MG, LLC (P2MG) for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $10,000,000. On May 3, 2017, Ordinance No. 2017-0310, Council approved an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount from $10,000,000 to $12,500,000 for the job order contract with Horizon.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for BEC and ZeroSix contracts. Currently, BEC has achieved 20.27% participation, and ZeroSix has achieved 4.82% participation.

An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for Collaborate; English; Prozign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt & Hunt; and Infrastructure contracts. To date, Collaborate has achieved 41.17% participation; English has achieved 22.25% participation; Prozign has achieved 7.03% participation; CSF has achieved 29.89% participation; Jaymark has achieved 18.44% participation; and Infrastructure has achieved 17.73% participation. There is no M/WBE utilization to report at this time for WPM and Hunt & Hunt because they have self-performed on the task orders assigned

to date.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each JOC contract. To date, Jamail has achieved 45.04% participation; KBR has achieved 36.09% participation; Horizon has achieved 27.86% participation; and P2MG has achieved 20.15% participation.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs related to this expenditure. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form As for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:RAV:JR:EA

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Michael Isermann, Luci Correa, Mark Donovan, Matt Slinkard, Larry Jaskolka, Jim Hudkins, Morris Scott, Calvin Curtis, James Reddington, Tiko Amador, File.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-1208; December 21, 2011
Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013
Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013
Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2016-0967; December 7, 2016
Ordinance No. 2017-0207; March 22, 2017
Ordinance No. 2017-0310; May 3, 2017

Amount of Funding:

$ 500,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$ 539,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
$ 1,000,000.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
$ 2,039,000.00 –Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
25CONS330 Executed RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds to the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program to address Facility Condition Assessments (FCA) Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2017.	**Page** 1 of 3	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. J. Messiah, Jr. 5/26/17	**Council District(s) affected:** All
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 2011-1208; December 21, 2011 Ordinance No. 2013-1093; December 4, 2013 Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013 Ordinance No. 2015-0610; June 17, 2015 Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016 Ordinance No. 2016-0967; December 7, 2016 Ordinance No. 2017-0207; March 22, 2017 Ordinance No. 2017-0310; May 3, 2017

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program to address FCA Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies for FY2017.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**
$ 500,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) $ 539,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) $ 1,000,000.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) **$ 2,039,000.00 –Total Appropriation**	

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC #25CONS330

General Services Department:	**Houston Parks and Recreation Department:**	**Houston Police Department:**
FOR Richard A. Vella 5.26.17 Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction	Lisa Johnson Interim Director	Art Acevedo Chief 6/5/2017
Houston Fire Department: Samuel Peña Chief		

BACKGROUND: On December 21, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011-1208, City Council approved a two-year professional services contract with Parsons Commercial Technology Group, Inc. (Parsons) for comprehensive facility condition assessments for various City facilities. Parsons conducted a facility condition assessment on 421 facilities; identified and prioritized building deficiencies; and provided cost estimates for repair or replacement.

The most critical repairs identified in the FCA report as Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies are being addressed through the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). These deficiencies have created, or will soon create, conditions that are safety hazards, are in extreme or accelerated deterioration, or can result in failing and interrupted operations.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This action addresses smaller Priority 1 and 2 projects, identified in the FY2017 CIP, which can be performed under the TOC/JOC Contracting Program. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate $2,039,000 to fund repairs/replacements at 34 Fire Department facilities; two major Police Department facilities; and 12 Parks and Recreation Department facilities. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing repairs or replacements; paving; foundation repairs; exterior wall engineering studies; roof repairs or replacement; life safety and fire protection code compliance; interior construction and finishes.

As funding for the FCA Priority 1 and 2 projects becomes available, Council will be requested to appropriate additional funds under future Council actions, until the projects are completed.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes ten TOC contractors: Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); Zero/Six Consulting, LLC (ZeroSix); Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English & Associates Architects, Inc. (English); Prozign, Inc. (Prozign); CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt & Hunt); and Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure).

On December 4, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1093, Council approved a professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC and ZeroSix, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved an architectural services task order contract with Collaborate, English, and Prozign, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $1,500,000 with the exception of Collaborate, which is set at $2,000,000, which Council approved on September 23, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-901. On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved a professional engineering services task order contract with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt & Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $1,000,000. On March 22, 2017, Ordinance No. 2017-0207, Council approved an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount from $1,500,000 to $2,000,000 for the professional roofing consultant services task order contract with BEC.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes four JOC contractors. On June 17, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0610, Council awarded a job order contract to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (Jamail); Kellogg Brown & Root LLC (KBR); Horizon International Group (Horizon); and P^2MG, LLC (P2MG) for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $10,000,000. On May 3, 2017, Ordinance No. 2017-0310, Council approved an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount from $10,000,000 to $12,500,000 for the job order contract with Horizon.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for BEC and ZeroSix contracts. Currently, BEC has achieved 20.27% participation, and ZeroSix has achieved 4.82% participation.

An 8.0% M/WBE goal has been established for Collaborate; English; Prozign; CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Hunt & Hunt; and Infrastructure contracts. To date, Collaborate has achieved 41.17% participation; English has achieved 22.25% participation; Prozign has achieved 7.03% participation; CSF has achieved 29.89% participation; Jaymark has achieved 18.44% participation; and Infrastructure has achieved 17.73% participation. There is no M/WBE utilization to report at this time for WPM and Hunt & Hunt because they have self-performed on the task orders assigned to date.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 20% M/WBE/SBE goal has been established for each JOC contract. To date, Jamail has achieved 45.04% participation; KBR has achieved 36.09% participation; Horizon has achieved 27.86% participation; and P2MG has achieved 20.15% participation.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs related to this expenditure. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form As for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:RAV:JR:EA

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Michael Isermann, Luci Correa, Mark Donovan, Matt Slinkard, Larry Jaskolka, Jim Hudkins, Morris Scott, Calvin Curtis, James Reddington, Tiko Amador, File.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 5/9/2017

20IPB435 - Petition Addit (12.716) Harris County MUD No. 427

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 12.716 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 427**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 12.716 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 (Key Map No. 417M).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 12.716 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 12.716 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of North Lake Houston Parkway, Beltway 8, West Lake Houston Parkway, and Duessen Parkway. The district desires to add 12.716 acres, thus yielding a total of 554.785 acres. The district will be served by a proposed regional plant that is planned for future development, the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 Wastewater Treatment Facility, which will serve Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 in addition to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427. The nearest major drainage facility to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 is the San Jacinto River, which flows into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_____

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Acting Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 5/9/2017

20IPB435 - Petition Addit (12.716) Harris County MUD No. 427

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 12.716 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 (Key Map No. 417M).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 12.716 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 12.716 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of North Lake Houston Parkway, Beltway 8, West Lake Houston Parkway, and Duessen Parkway. The district desires to add 12.716 acres, thus yielding a total of 554.785 acres. The district will be served by a proposed regional plant that is planned for future development, the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 Wastewater Treatment Facility, which will serve Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 in addition to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427. The nearest major drainage facility to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 is the San Jacinto River, which flows into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

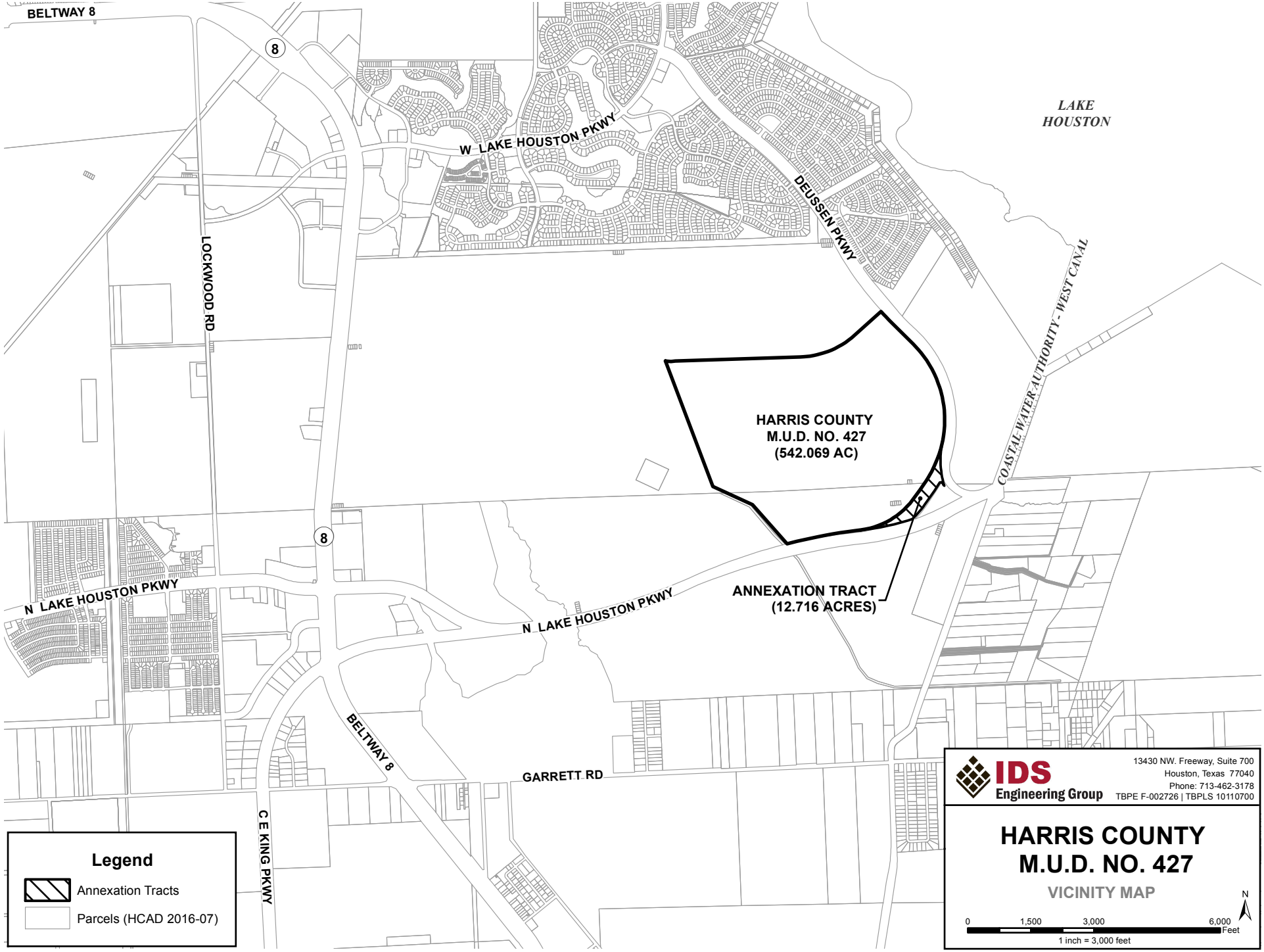
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

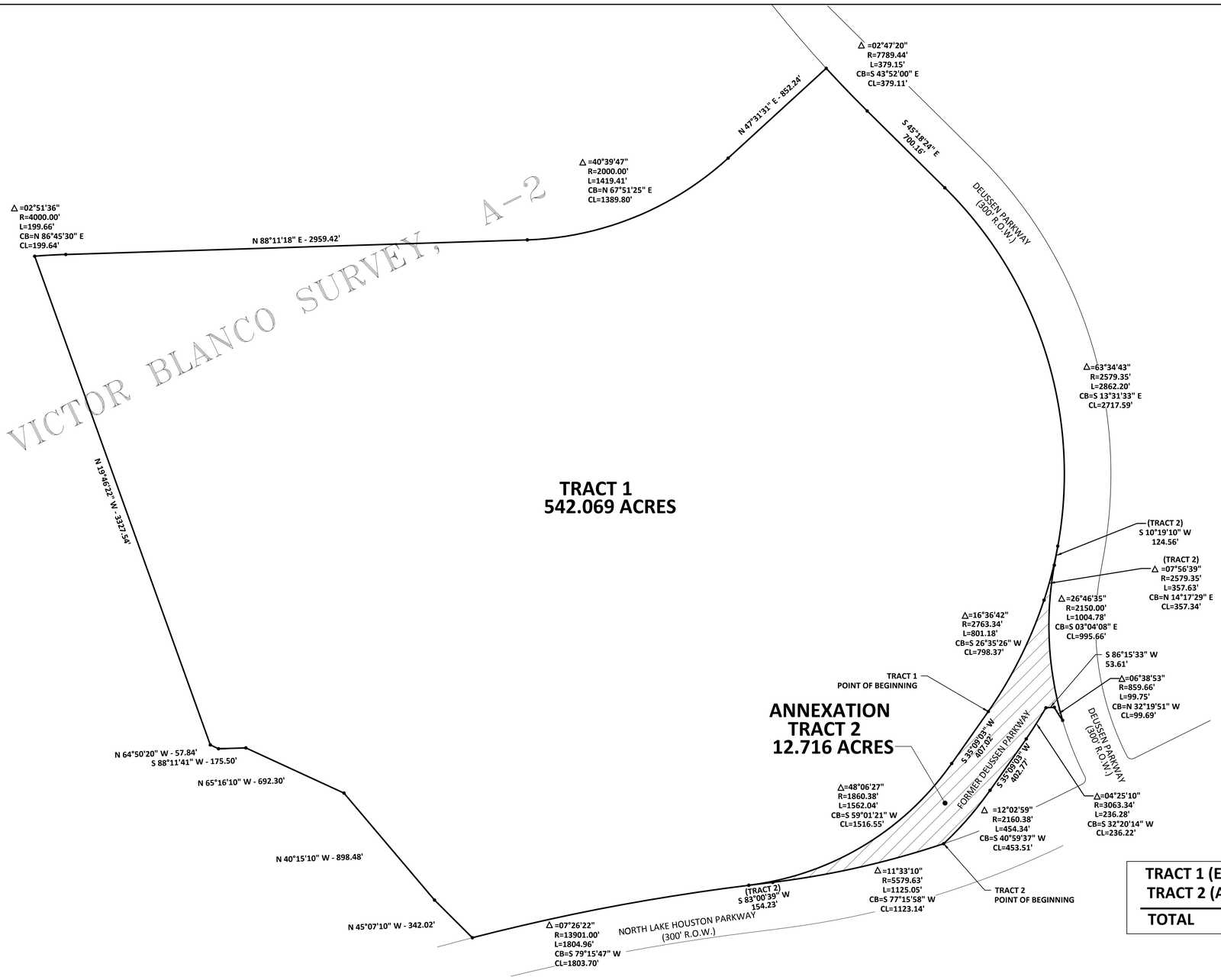
Yvonne Forrest
Acting Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

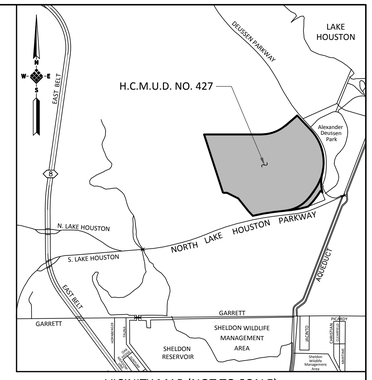
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material



IDS Engineering Group \\HOUVGISDB1\Projects\1300\1336-001-00_HCMUD427_GenCons\HCMUD427_VicMap_8.5x11.mxd Plotted: 1/3/2017 at 5:21:32 PM by pbond





VICINITY MAP (NOT TO SCALE)

N
W E
S

300' 0' 300'

SCALE

1"=300'

ACREAGE TABLE

TRACT 1 (EXIST.)	542.069 ACRES
TRACT 2 (ANNEXATION)	12.716 ACRES
TOTAL	554.785 ACRES

I ERIC D. JOHNSON, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP ACCURATELY DESCRIBES THE BOUNDARIES OF HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 427.

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC D. JOHNSON
90043
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/12/2016
CERTIFICATION DATE

ERIC D. JOHNSON, P.E.

PROPOSED ANNEXATION MAP
FOR
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 427
554.785 ACRES

IN THE
VICTOR BLANCO SURVEY, A-2
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

IDS Engineering Group
13430 NW. Freeway
Suite 700
Houston, Tx. 77040
713.462.3178
TBPE F-007226
TBPLS 10110700

PROJECT No. 1336-001-00

SCALE: 1"=300' DATE: DECEMBER 2016

G:\DOCS\PJ\Projects\1300\1336100 HC MUD 427 Gen Consult\Boundary\Working Documents\2016-07 Annex old Deussen NVW\PCMUD 427 Bndy (Aug Annexation Map) Plotted Dec 12, 2016 at 8:51am by Gilman (Last Saved By: Gilman)

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 5/8/2017

20IPB434 - Petition Addit (3.2170) Remington MUD No. 1

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.217 acres of land to **REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1** of Harris County, Texas, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.2170 acres to Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 (Key Map No. 367Q).
RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.2170 acres to Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.2170 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of West Road, Barker Cypress Road, US Highway 290, and Telge Road. The district desires to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.2170 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,842.716 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_____
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Acting Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 5/8/2017

20IPB434 - Petition Addit (3.2170) Remington MUD No. 1

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.2170 acres to Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 (Key Map No. 367Q).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.2170 acres to Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.2170 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of West Road, Barker Cypress Road, US Highway 290, and Telge Road. The district desires to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.2170 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,842.716 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

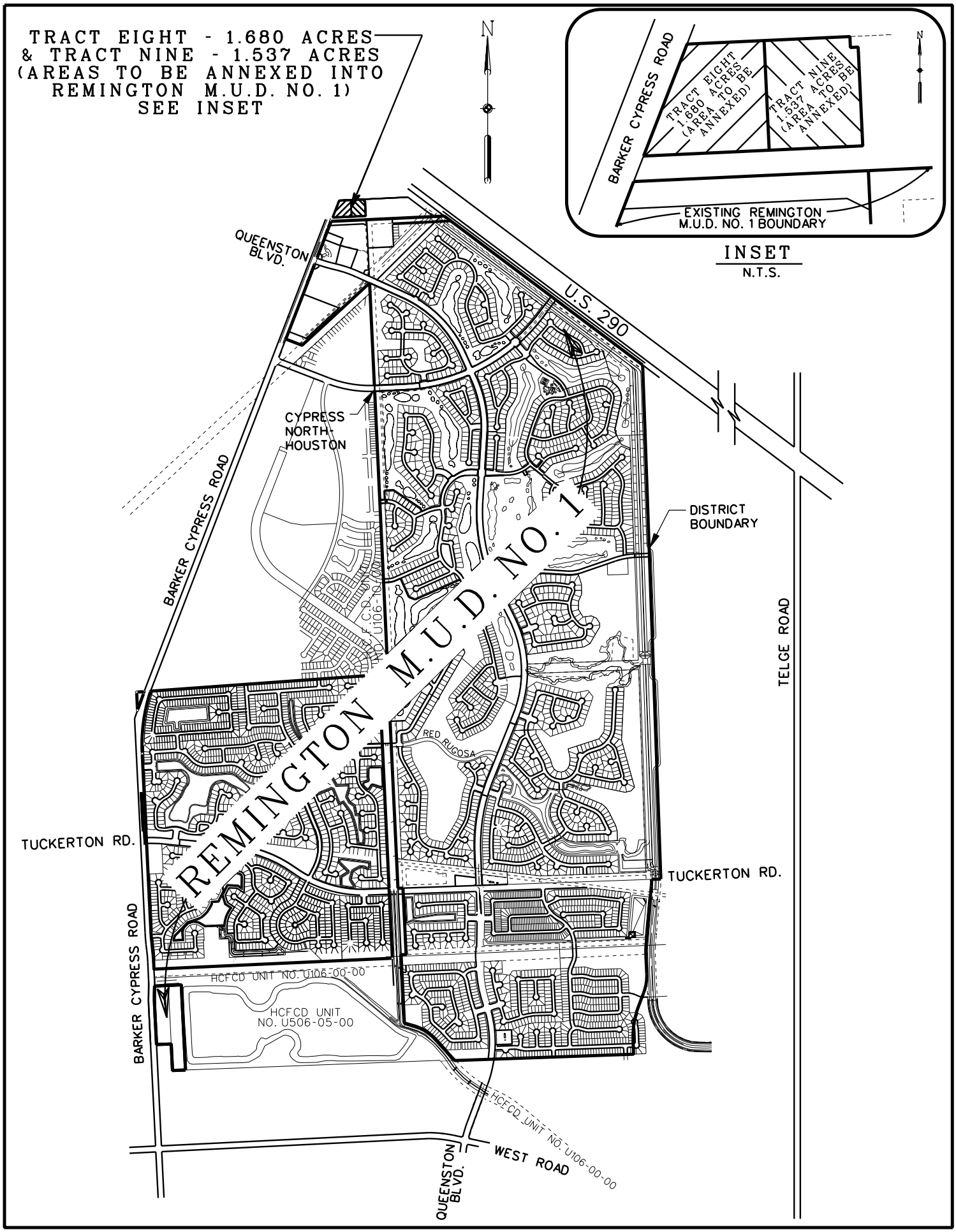
Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest

Acting Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

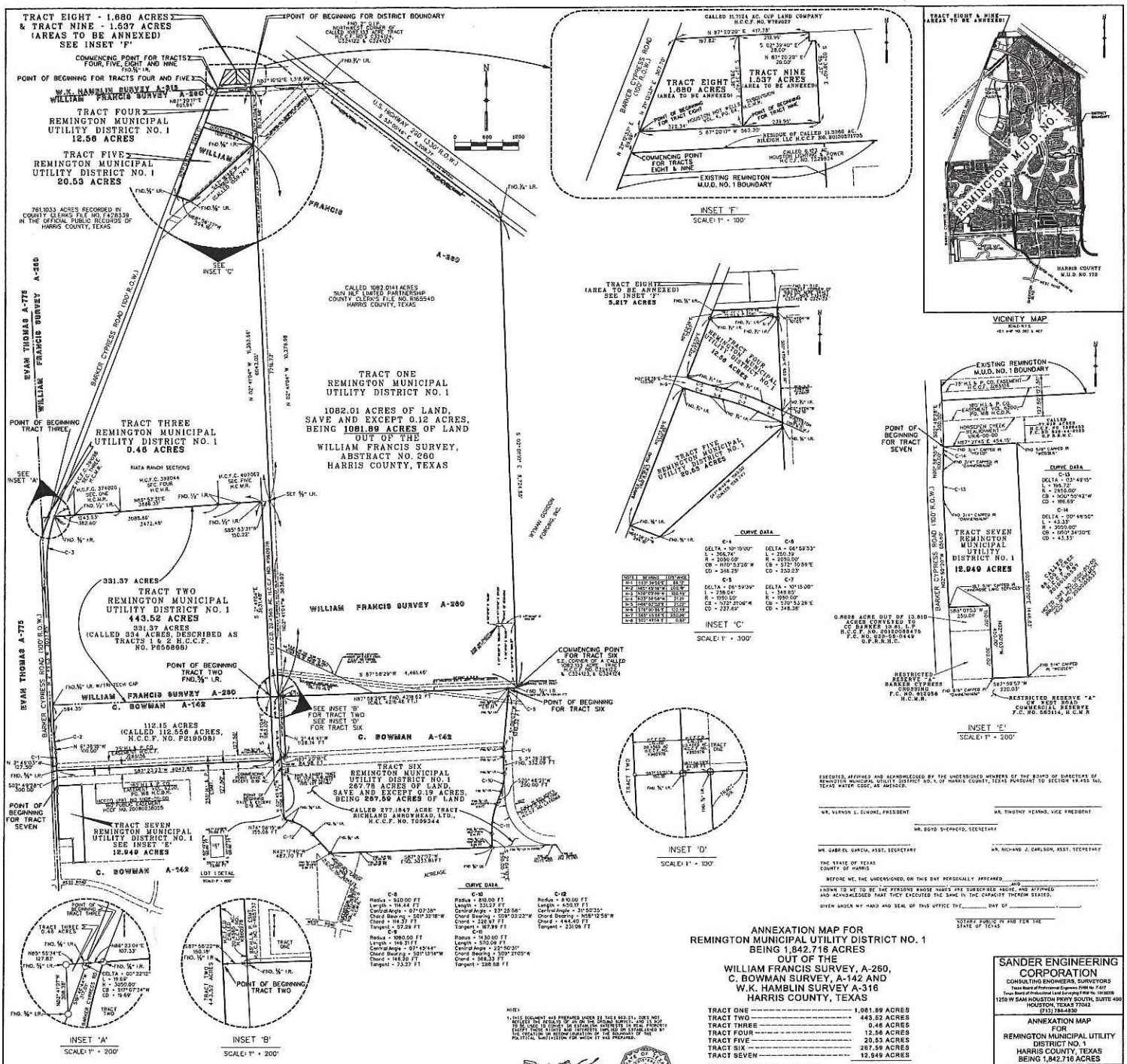
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

SCALE: N.T.S.

KEY MAP NO. 367 & 407


TRACT EIGHT - 1.680 ACRES
& TRACT NINE - 1.537 ACRES
(AREAS TO BE ANNEXED)
SEE INSET 'F'
POINT OF BEGINNING FOR DISTRICT BOUNDARY
COMMENCING POINT FOR TRACTS FOUR, FIVE, EIGHT AND NINE
POINT OF BEGINNING FOR TRACTS FOUR AND FIVE
W.K. HAMBLIN SURVEY A-316
WILLIAM FRANCIS SURVEY A-260
TRACT FOUR
REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
12.56 ACRES
TRACT FIVE
REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
20.53 ACRES
761.1033 ACRES RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERKS FILE NO. FA278339 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SEE INSET 'C'
EVAN THOMAS A-775
WILLIAM FRANCIS SURVEY A-260
BARKER CYPRESS ROAD (100' R.O.W.)
U.S. HIGHWAY 290 (LIMITED R.O.W.)
CALLED 1082.0144 ACRES
SUN MLP LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. R165540
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT ONE
REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
1082.01 ACRES OF LAND, SAVE AND EXCEPT 0.12 ACRES, BEING 1081.89 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE WILLIAM FRANCIS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 260 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
POINT OF BEGINNING TRACT THREE
TRACT THREE
REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
0.46 ACRES
RIATA RANCH SECTIONS
331.37 ACRES
TRACT TWO
REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
443.52 ACRES
(CALLED 334 ACRES, DESCRIBED AS TRACTS 1 & 2 H.C.C.F. NO. P650868)
WILLIAM FRANCIS SURVEY A-260
C. BOWMAN A-142
POINT OF BEGINNING TRACT TWO
SEE INSET 'B' FOR TRACT TWO
SEE INSET 'D' FOR TRACT SIX
COMMENCING POINT FOR TRACT SIX
POINT OF BEGINNING FOR TRACT SIX
112.15 ACRES
(CALLED 112.550 ACRES, H.C.C.F. NO. P219508)
TRACT SIX
REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
267.78 ACRES OF LAND, SAVE AND EXCEPT 0.19 ACRES, BEING 267.59 ACRES OF LAND
CALLED 277.1847 ACRE TRACT
RICHLAND ARROWHEAD, LTD., H.C.C.F. NO. T009344
POINT OF BEGINNING FOR TRACT SEVEN
TRACT SEVEN
REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
SEE INSET 'E'
12.949 ACRES
LOT 1 DETAIL
INSET 'A'
SCALE: 1" = 200'
INSET 'B'
SCALE: 1" = 200'
INSET 'C'
SCALE: 1" = 300'
INSET 'D'
SCALE: 1" = 100'
INSET 'E'
SCALE: 1" = 200'
INSET 'F'
SCALE: 1" = 100'
CALLED 11.7284 AC. CUP LAND COMPANY H.C.C.F. NO. W789027
TRACT EIGHT 1.680 ACRES (AREA TO BE ANNEXED)
TRACT NINE 1.537 ACRES (AREA TO BE ANNEXED)
RESIDUE OF CALLED 13.3160 AC. RILEIGH, LLC H.C.C.F. NO. 20120071735
CALLED 6.122 AC. POWER HOUSTON LIGHTING & H.C.C.F. NO. T328834
EXISTING REMINGTON M.U.D. NO. 1 BOUNDARY
VICINITY MAP
HARRIS COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 172
TRACT EIGHT
(AREA TO BE ANNEXED)
SEE INSET 'F'
5.217 ACRES
TRACT FOUR REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1 12.56 ACRES
TRACT FIVE REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1 20.53 ACRES
WYMAN GORDON FORGING, INC.
CURVE DATA
C-4 DELTA = 10°15'00" L = 356.74' R = 2050.00' CB = N10°53'26"W CD = 356.25'
C-5 DELTA = 26°59'39" L = 1950.00' CB = N12°31'06"W CD = 237.69'
C-6 DELTA = 06°59'53" L = 250.39' R = 2050.00' CB = S72°10'59"E CD = 250.23'
C-7 DELTA = 10°15'00" L = 348.85' R = 1950.00' CB = S10°53'26"E CD = 348.38'
POINT OF BEGINNING FOR TRACT SEVEN
EXISTING REMINGTON M.U.D. NO. 1 BOUNDARY
TRACT SEVEN REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
12.949 ACRES
BARKER CYPRESS ROAD (100' R.O.W.)
0.8008 ACRE OUT OF 13.910 ACRES CONVEYED TO CC BARKER 10 R.L.P. H.C.C.F. NO. 20150088475 F.C. NO. 630-58-0449 O.P.R.R.P.H.C.
RESTRICTED RESERVE "A" BARKER CYPRESS CROSSING F.C. NO. 612056 H.C.M.R.
RESTRICTED RESERVE "A" OF SHOP 8(1.1) COMMERCIAL RESERVE F.C. NO. 583114, H.C.M.R.
CURVE DATA
C-13 DELTA = 03°49'15" L = 196.72' R = 2950.00' CB = N00°50'42"W CD = 196.69'
C-14 DELTA = 20°48'50" L = 43.33' R = 3050.00' CB = N9°28'34"E CD = 43.13'
EXECUTED, ATTESTED AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1, OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS PURSUANT TO SECTION 49.405 (a), TEXAS WATER CODE, AS AMENDED.
MR. VERNON L. ELMORE, PRESIDENT
MR. TIMOTHY HEARNS, VICE PRESIDENT
MR. BOYD SHEPHERD, SECRETARY
MR. GABRIEL GARCIA, ASST. SECRETARY
MR. RICHARD J. CARLSON, ASST. SECRETARY
THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ AND _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED ABOVE, AND ATTESTED AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THE _____ DAY OF _____, _____.
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
ANNEXATION MAP FOR
REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
BEING 1,842.716 ACRES
OUT OF THE
WILLIAM FRANCIS SURVEY, A-260,
C. BOWMAN SURVEY, A-142 AND
W.K. HAMBLIN SURVEY A-316
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TRACT ONE ---------- 1,081.89 ACRES
TRACT TWO ---------- 443.52 ACRES
TRACT THREE ---------- 0.46 ACRES
TRACT FOUR ---------- 12.56 ACRES
TRACT FIVE ---------- 20.53 ACRES
TRACT SIX ---------- 267.59 ACRES
TRACT SEVEN ---------- 12.949 ACRES
EXISTING DISTRICT BOUNDARY ---------- 1,839.499 ACRES
TRACT EIGHT - AREA TO BE ANNEXED — 1.680 ACRES
TRACT NINE - AREA TO BE ANNEXED — 1.537 ACRES
ACREAGE AFTER ANNEXATION ---------- 1,842.716 ACRES
NOTE:
1. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC § 663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.
DENNIS R. SANDER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NUMBER 5535
STATE OF TEXAS DENNIS R. SANDER 5535 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
SANDER ENGINEERING CORPORATION
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS
Texas Board of Professional Engineers FIRM No. F-617
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying FIRM No. 100182-05
1250 W SAM HOUSTON PKWY SOUTH, SUITE 400
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
(713) 784-4830
ANNEXATION MAP FOR REMINGTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
BEING 1,842.716 ACRES
REVISIONS
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION
1 10/31/18 REVISED BOUNDARY REVISED TO INCLUDE TRACT 8
2 11/1/18 REVISED BOUNDARY REVISED TO INCLUDE TRACT 8 & 9
DATE: NOV., 2016
JOB NO. 185-054-018
SCALE: AS NOTED
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
P:\185\54 REMINGTON MUD\185-054-018 ANNEXATION\2018 REMINGTON ANNEX-MAP-185-054-018.dgn
11/1/2018

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

LGL-Herrera & Boyle PLLC - Extenet

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-179, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for an agreement for Legal Services between the City and **HERRERA & BOYLE, PLLC**, for representation of the City in pending complaint of Extenet Network Systems, Inc. against the City of Houston for imposition of fees for use of public right-of-way before the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUC") (PUC Docket No. 45280)

Background:

This ordinance is to approve an increase of $354,000 to the maximum contract amount for the agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Herrera & Boyle, PLLC ("Firm") for legal services and representation of the City in *Complaint of Extenet Network Systems, Inc. Against the City of Houston for Imposition of Fees For Use of Public Right-of-Way* (PUC Docket No. 45280) before the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUC"), authorized by Ordinance No. 2016-263. On April 17, 2017, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2017-263 approving an increase in the maximum contract amount between the City and the Firm for continued representation of the City in Phase I of the pending complaint. To ensure continued representation by the Firm in Phase II of the proceeding, as well as assistance with the appeal of Phase I in county district court, the City Attorney is requesting approval to increase the maximum contract by an additional $354,000.

The current maximum contract amount is $430,000. If the increase is approved, the maximum contract amount will be $784,000.

The City Attorney recommends the adoption of the proposed ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2017-263.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance amendment.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-179 (3/9/16)
Ordinance No. 2016-572 (7/26/16)
Ordinance No. 2017-263 (4/17/17)

Amount of Funding:

$354,000 Fund 1004

Contact Information:

YuShan Chang 832-393-6442

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

TO: **Mayor via City Secretary** **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2017-263 to increase the Maximum Contract Amount by $254,000 for a Contract between the City and Herrera & Boyle, PLLC, for continued representation of the City in pending Complaint of Extenet Network Systems, Inc. Against the City of Houston before the Public Utility Commission of Texas.	**Page** 1 **of** 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	**Origination Date** 5/25/17	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney	**Council District affected: All**	
For additional information contact: YuShan Chang, 832-393-6442	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 2016-179 (3/9/16) Ordinance No. 2016-572 (7/26/16) Ordinance No. 2017-263 (4/17/17)	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2017-263 to increase the Maximum Contract Amount by $354,000 for Contract No. 4600013760 between the City of Houston and Herrera & Boyle PLLC, for continued representation of the City in pending Complaint of Extenet Network Systems, Inc. Against the City of Houston for Imposition of Fees For Use of Public Right-of-Way before the Public Utility Commission of Texas

Amount and Source of Funding:
$354,000 From Fund 1004
Maximum Contract Amount: $784,000

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance is to approve an increase of $354,000 to the maximum contract amount for the agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Herrera & Boyle, PLLC ("Firm") for legal services and representation of the City in Complaint of Extenet Network Systems, Inc. Against the City of Houston for Imposition of Fees For Use of Public Right-of-Way (PUC Docket No. 45280) before the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUC"), authorized by Ordinance No. 2016-263. On April 17, 2017, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2017-263 approving an increase in the maximum contract amount between the City and the Firm for continued representation of the City in Phase I of the pending complaint. To ensure continued representation by the Firm in Phase II of the proceeding, as well as assistance with the appeal of Phase I in county district court, the City Attorney is requesting approval to increase the maximum contract by an additional $354,000.

The current maximum contract amount is $430,000. If the increase is approved, the maximum contract amount will be $784,000.

The City Attorney recommends the adoption of the proposed ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2017-263.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance amendment.

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/1/2017

LGL - Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP - Supplemental Appropriation NEWPP

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of $56,542.40 from the NEWPP Expansion-Swift Fund (Fund 8434) to the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and appropriating said sum out of PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506), appropriating $296,847.60 out of Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505), and approving the expenditure of both sums as the second additional appropriation to the agreement for professional services between the City of Houston and **HAWKINS DELAFIELD & WOOD LLP** (Approved by Ordinance 2014-1183, as amended); amending Ordinance 2014-1183 to increase the maximum contract amount

Background:

The NEWPP Expansion Project ("Project") will provide approximately 320 million gallons of water per day to the City and its regional water authority partners in Harris and North Fort Bend Counties ("Authorities") at an estimated cost of $1.274 billion. The Project, which is the largest of its kind in the world currently under construction, is funded by the City and the Authorities, with the City responsible for 16% of Project costs, and the Authorities responsible for 84% of Project costs.

Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP ("Hawkins") serves as special counsel to the City for the Project pursuant to an Agreement for Professional Services dated January 6, 2015 ("Agreement"). Special counsel was sought due to the size and complexity of the Project, and the unique project delivery method selected. Hawkins has advised and assisted the City in negotiating and drafting the progressive design-build contract with Houston Waterworks Team ("Contract") for delivery of the Project. Hawkins continues to advise the City regarding Contract application and implementation, and to advise and assist the City in negotiating and drafting Contract amendments for incremental service delivery and to establish a Guaranteed Maximum Price. Hawkins' legal advice is critical to the City's successful navigation of novel legal issues presented by the Contract, the Project, and the seldom-used state procurement laws applicable to the Project.

The Agreement is included in the Project costs and is therefore funded by the City and the Authorities at 16% and 84% respectively. The amount of $600,000 was originally appropriated and allocated to the Agreement. On July 29, 2015, an additional sum of $674,200 was appropriated and allocated to the Agreement, increasing the not to exceed amount to $1,274,200. The Legal Department and the Public Works & Engineering Department request that City Council appropriate the additional sum of $353,390 (raising the not-to-exceed Agreement amount to $1,627,590), to be funded by the City and the Authorities as follows:

- $56,542.40, to be transferred from the NEWPP Expansion-Swift Fund (Fund 8434) to the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506), and appropriated out of Fund 8506 for the Agreement (City's 16% share of Project costs).
- $296,847.60, to be appropriated out of the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505) for the Agreement (Authorities' 84% of Project costs).

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2014-1183, adopted 12/17/2014
Ord. 2015-733, adopted 07/29/2015

Amount of Funding:

- $56,542.40 transferred from the NEWPP Expansion-Swift Fund (Fund 8434) to the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506), then appropriated out of Fund 8506; plus

$296,847.60 out of the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

Contact Information:

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Karun Sreerama, Director, Public Works & Engineering
Sharon Citino, Senior Assistant City Attorney
(832) 393-6486

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B, District D, District E, District J
Item Creation Date: 4/5/2017

20RA46 Addtn'l Approp/Edminster,Hinshaw & Associates d/b/a EHRA

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $31,000.00 out of Metro Construction - Other Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **EDMINSTER, HINSHAW & ASSOCIATES d/b/a EHRA** for the Safe Sidewalk Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0174); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction - Other Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA for Safe Sidewalk Program WBS No. N-00610A-0126-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)
Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Safe Sidewalk program. This program is required to address the health, safety, and welfare of pedestrians within the City Right-of-Way.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of sidewalks throughout the City. Project includes approximately 53,000 linear feet of Safe School Sidewalks, Major Thoroughfare Sidewalks, Safe Routes to School Sidewalks, and Pedestrian Accessibility Review (PAR) sidewalks.

LOCATION: The project area is generally located throughout the City. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant was to perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Consultant has completed Phase I and II. The construction project was cancelled and has to be rebid. The additional funds are needed for the rebid efforts as well as the redesign of the sidewalk for North Park Drive. City Council approved the original Contract on February 27, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0174. The scope of

services under the Original Contract consisted of preparation of layouts and drawings, conducting feasibility analysis, developing detailed cost estimates for construction, and preparing final plans and specifications for construction. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed the design of approximately 53,000 linear feet of sidewalks.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II Final Design and Phase III Construction Phase Services. $26,502.00 are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis.

The total requested appropriation is $31,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $26,502.00 for contract services and $4,498.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24 %. The original Contract amount totals $435,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $394,545.40 (90.70) % to date. Of this amount, $98,163.35 (24.88) % has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $461,502.00. The Consultant has proposed the following plan to meet the additional M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior Commitment		$98,163.35	21.27%
Un-Paid Prior Commitment		$10,701.65	2.32%
Crouch Environmental Services Inc.	Environmental Consulting Services	$ 6,000.00	1.30%
	TOTAL	**$114,865.00**	**24.89%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-00610A-0126-3

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2013-0174 dated 02-27-2013

Amount of Funding:

$31,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction-Other.

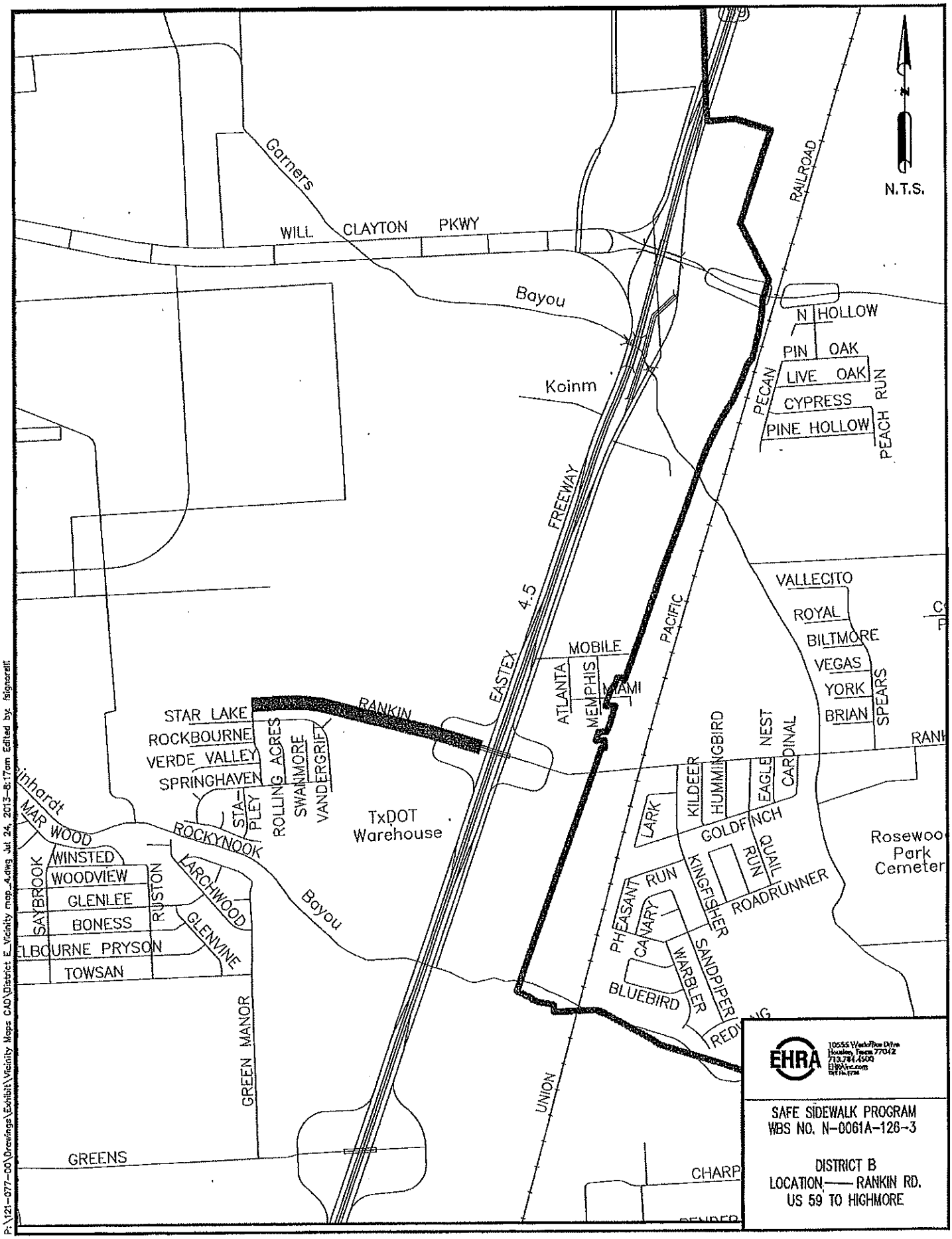
Original (previous) appropriation of $500,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

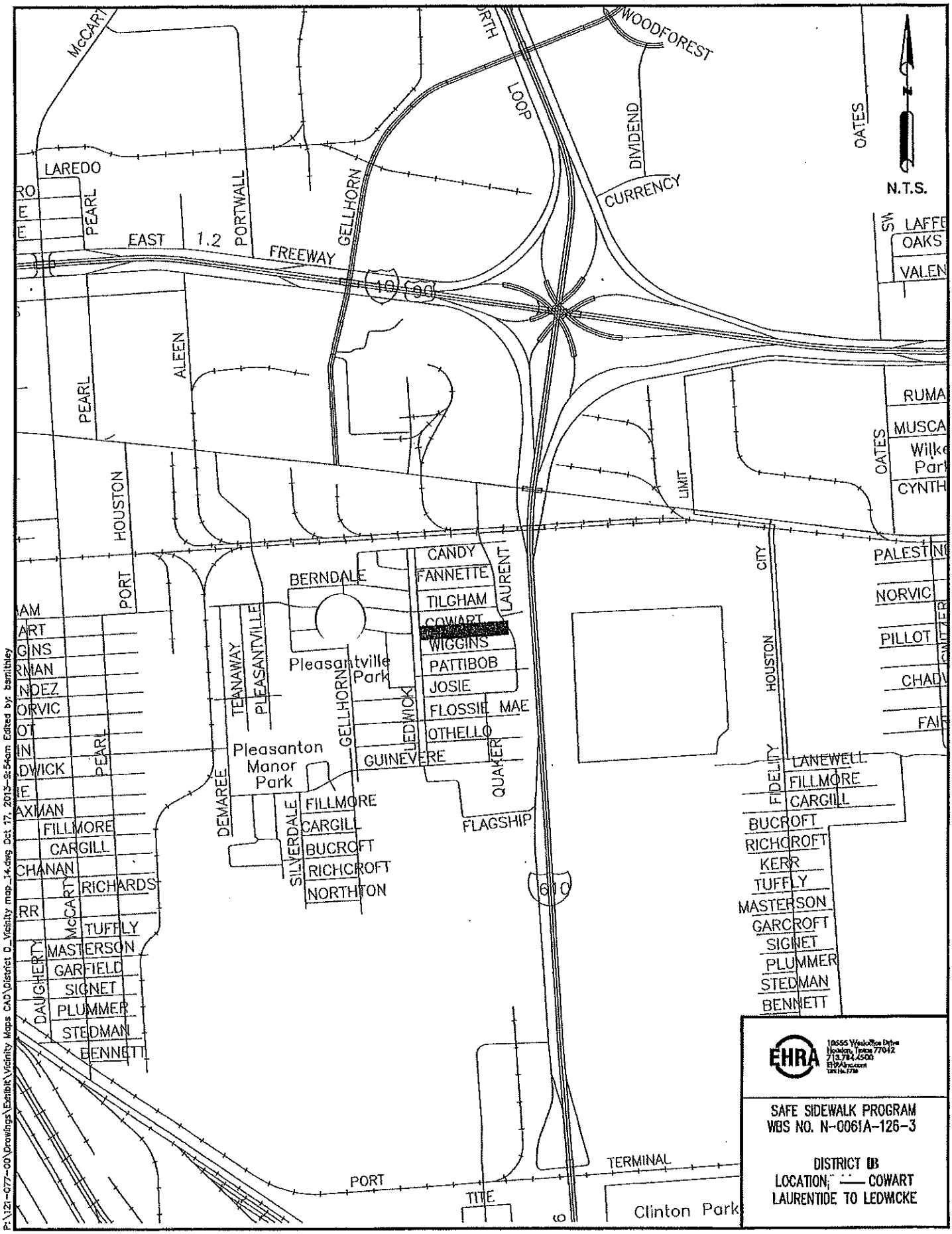
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet



P:\121-077-001\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District E_Vicinity map_4.dwg Jul 24, 2013-8:17am Edited by: fsignorelli

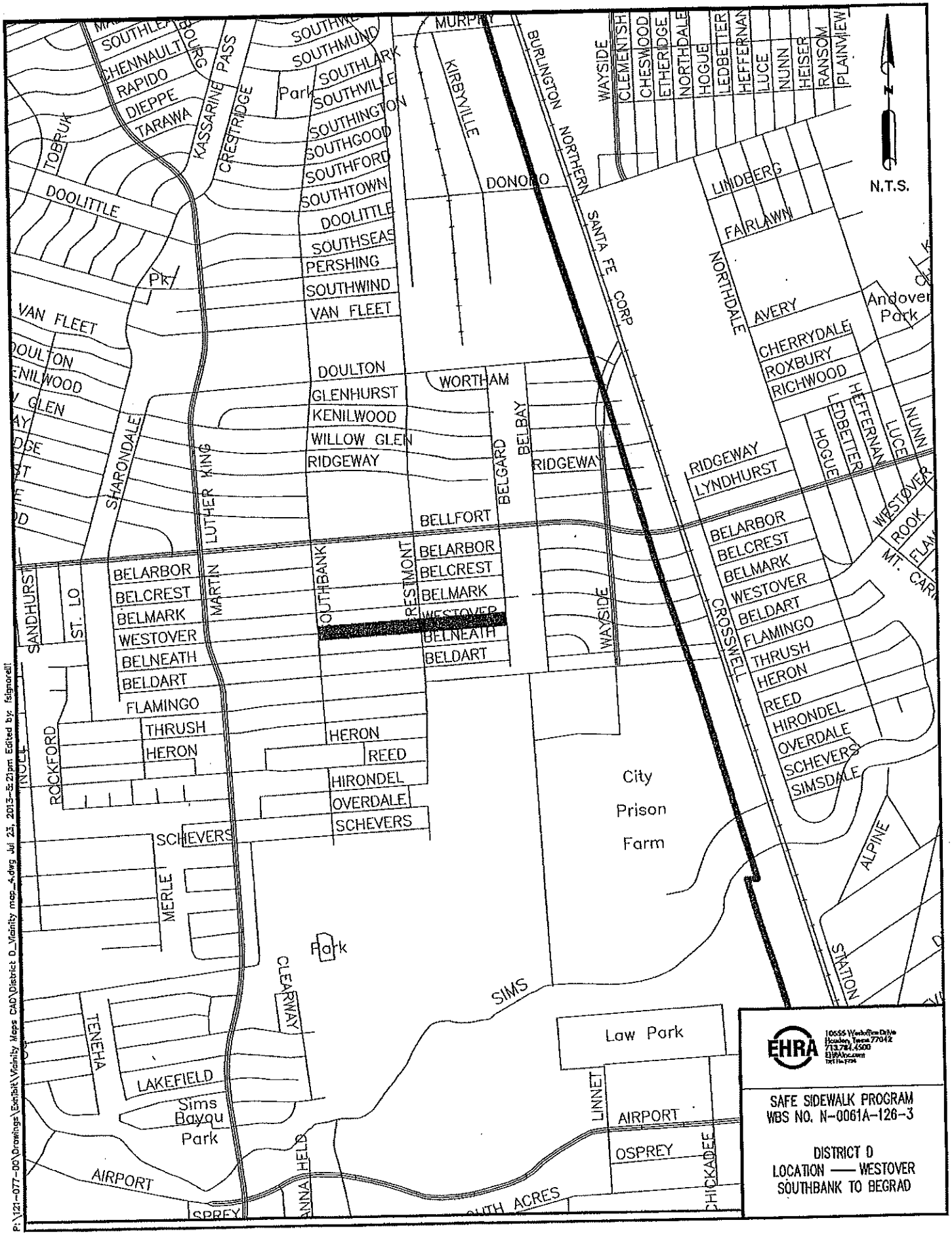


EHRA
10555 Westoffice Drive
Houston, Texas 77042
713.784.4500
EHRAinc.com
Firm No. F-726

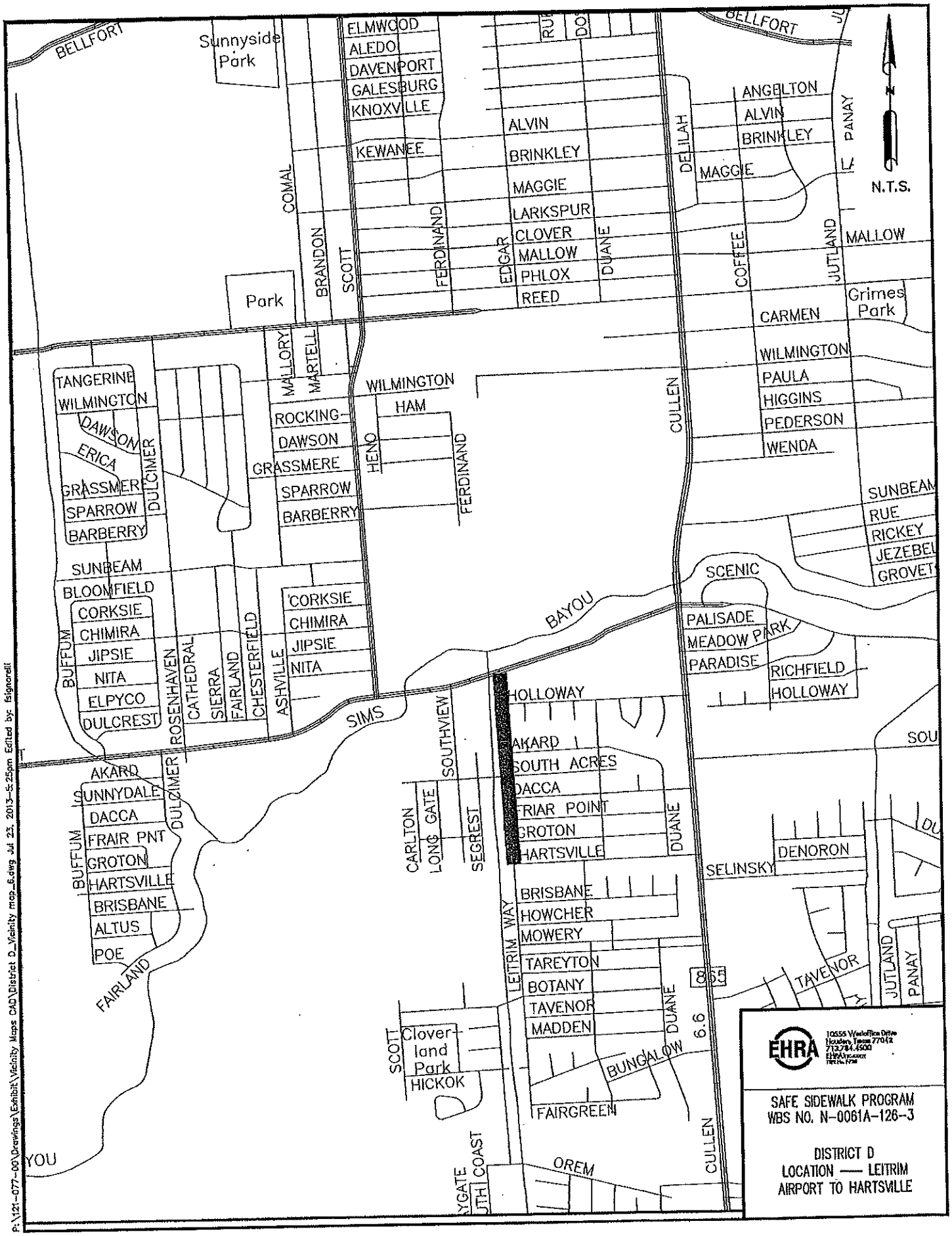
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS NO. N-00618-126-3

DISTRICT (B)
LOCATION: — COWART
LAURENTIDE TO LEDWICKE

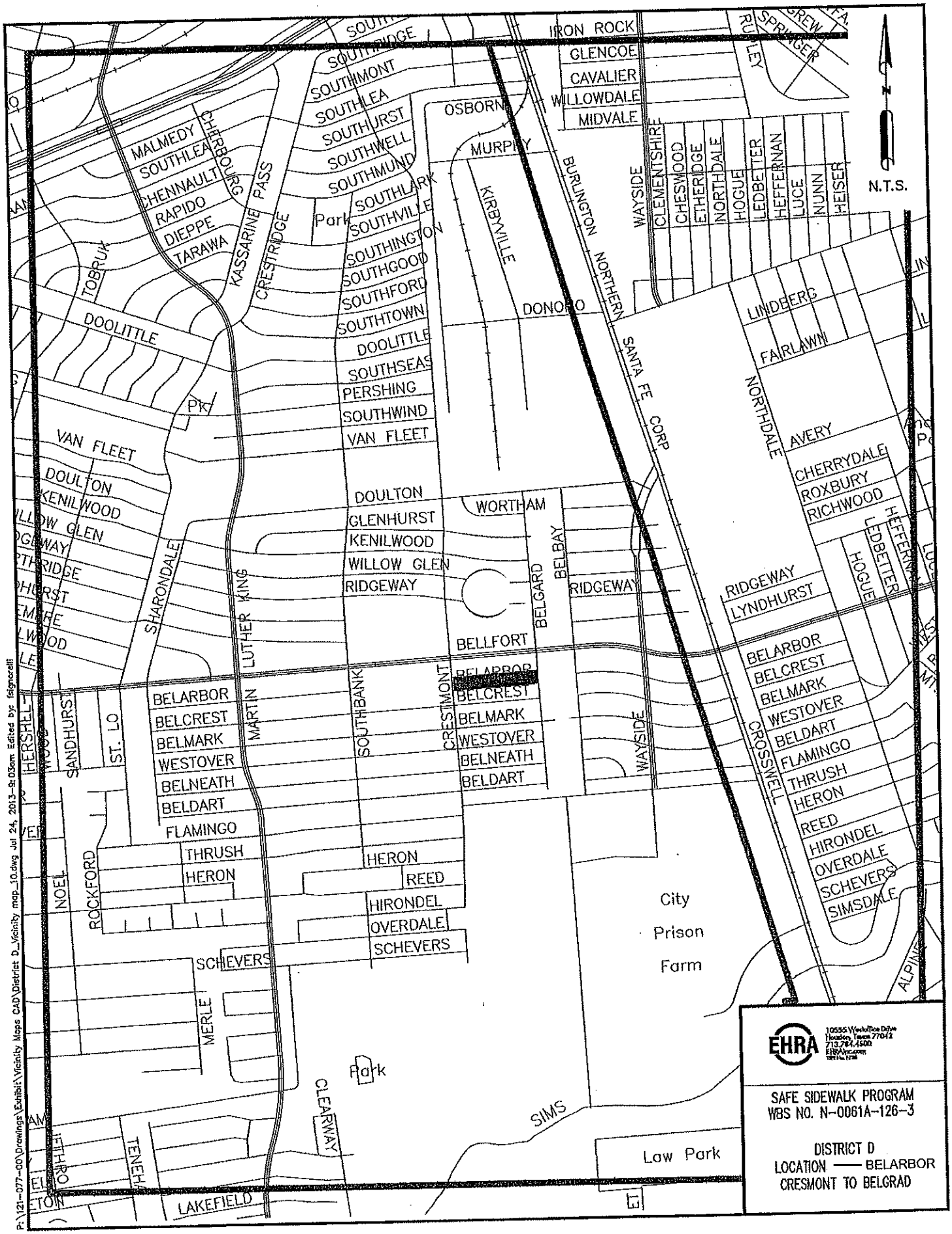
P:\121-077-00\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District D_Vicinity map_14.dwg Oct 17, 2013-8:54am Edited by: bamithley



P:\121-077-00\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District D_Vicinity map_4.dwg Jul 23, 2013-5:21pm Edited by: fsignorelli



P:\121-077-00\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District D_Vicinity map_6.dwg Jul 23, 2013-5:25pm Edited by: fsignorelli

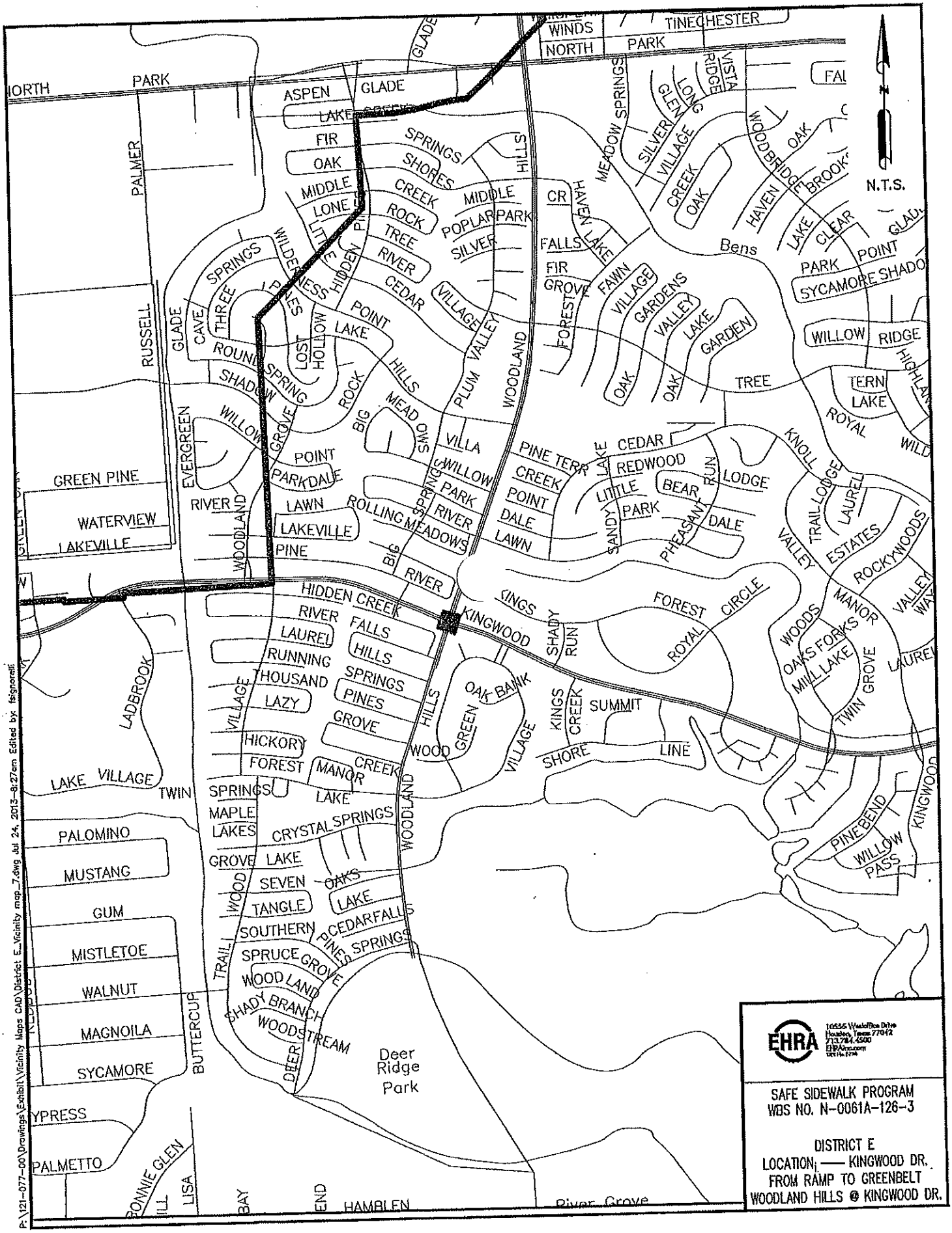


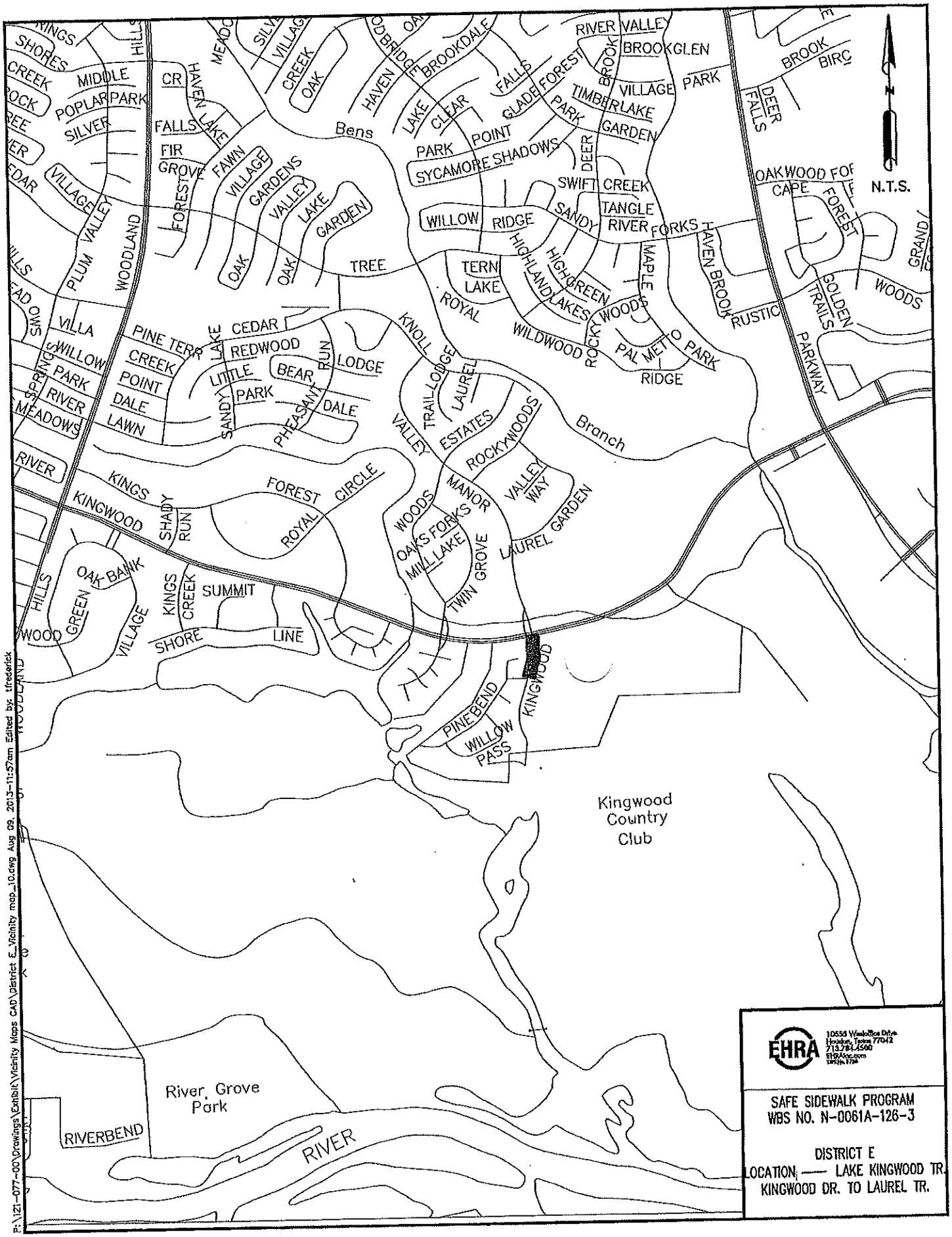
EHRA
10555 Westoffice Drive
Houston, Texas 77042
713.784.4500
EHRAinc.com

SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS NO. N-0061A-126-3

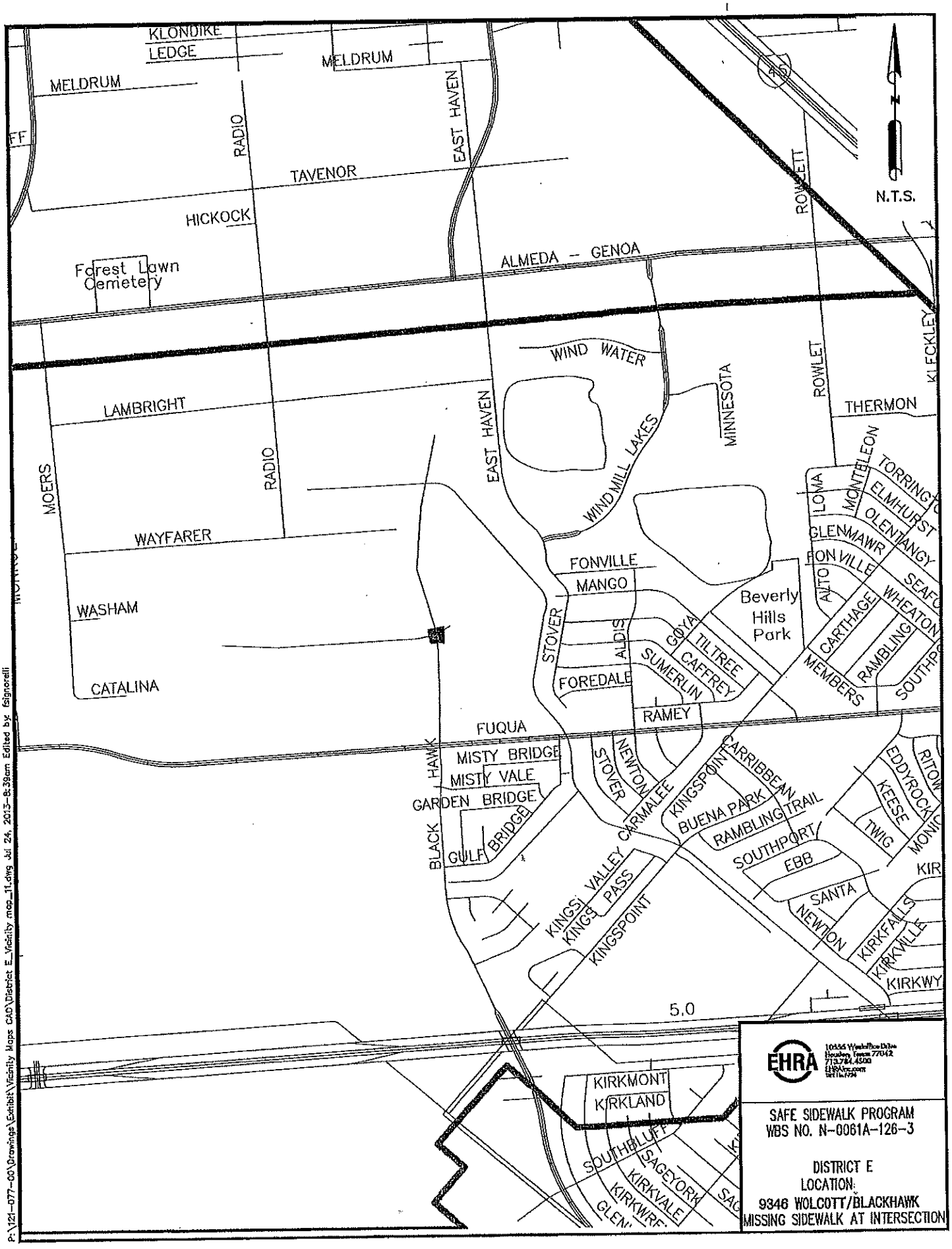
DISTRICT D
LOCATION — BELARBOR
CRESMONT TO BELGRAD

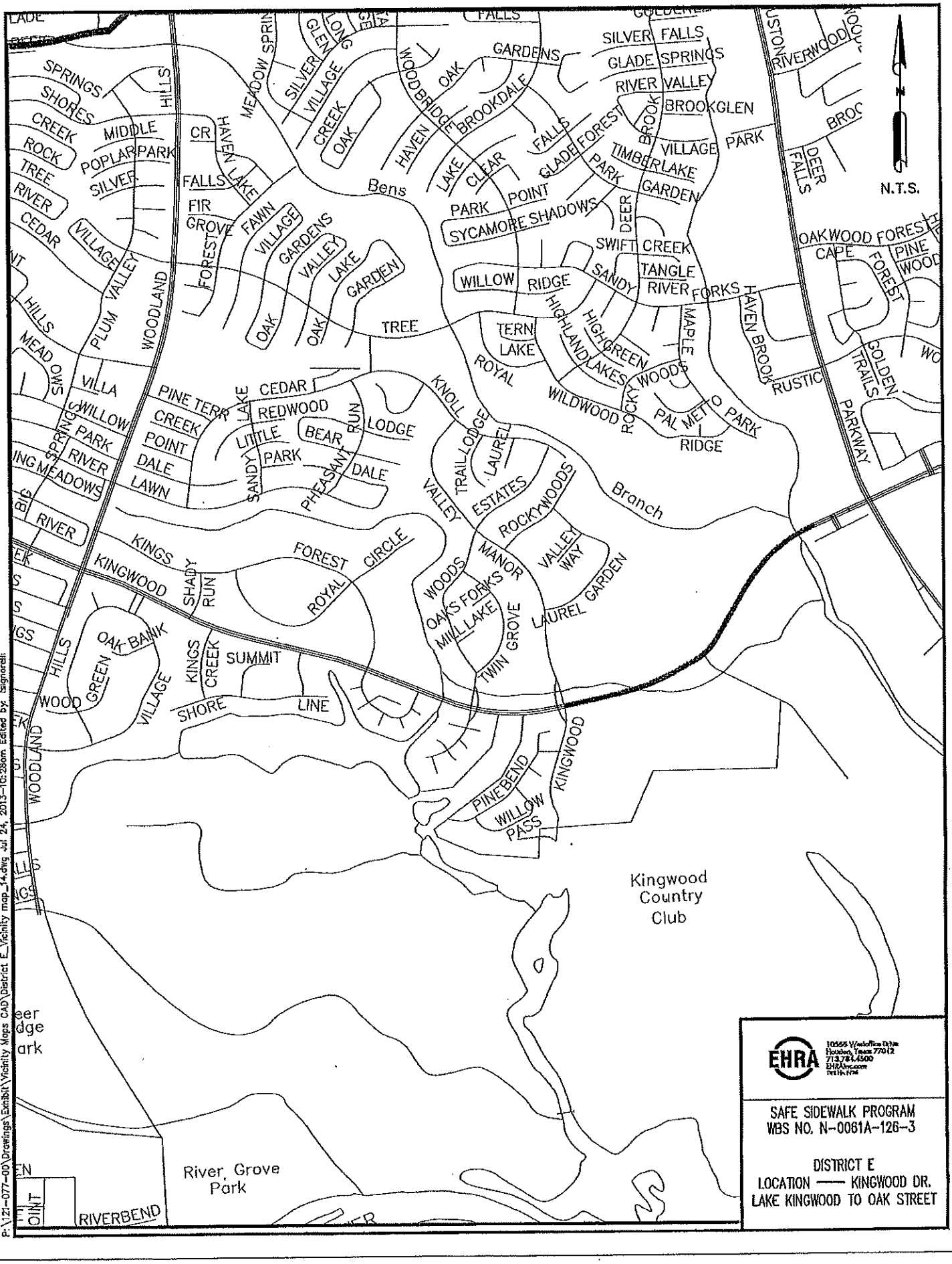
P:\121-077-00\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District D_Vicinity map_10.dwg Jul 24, 2013-8:03am Edited by: fsignorelli

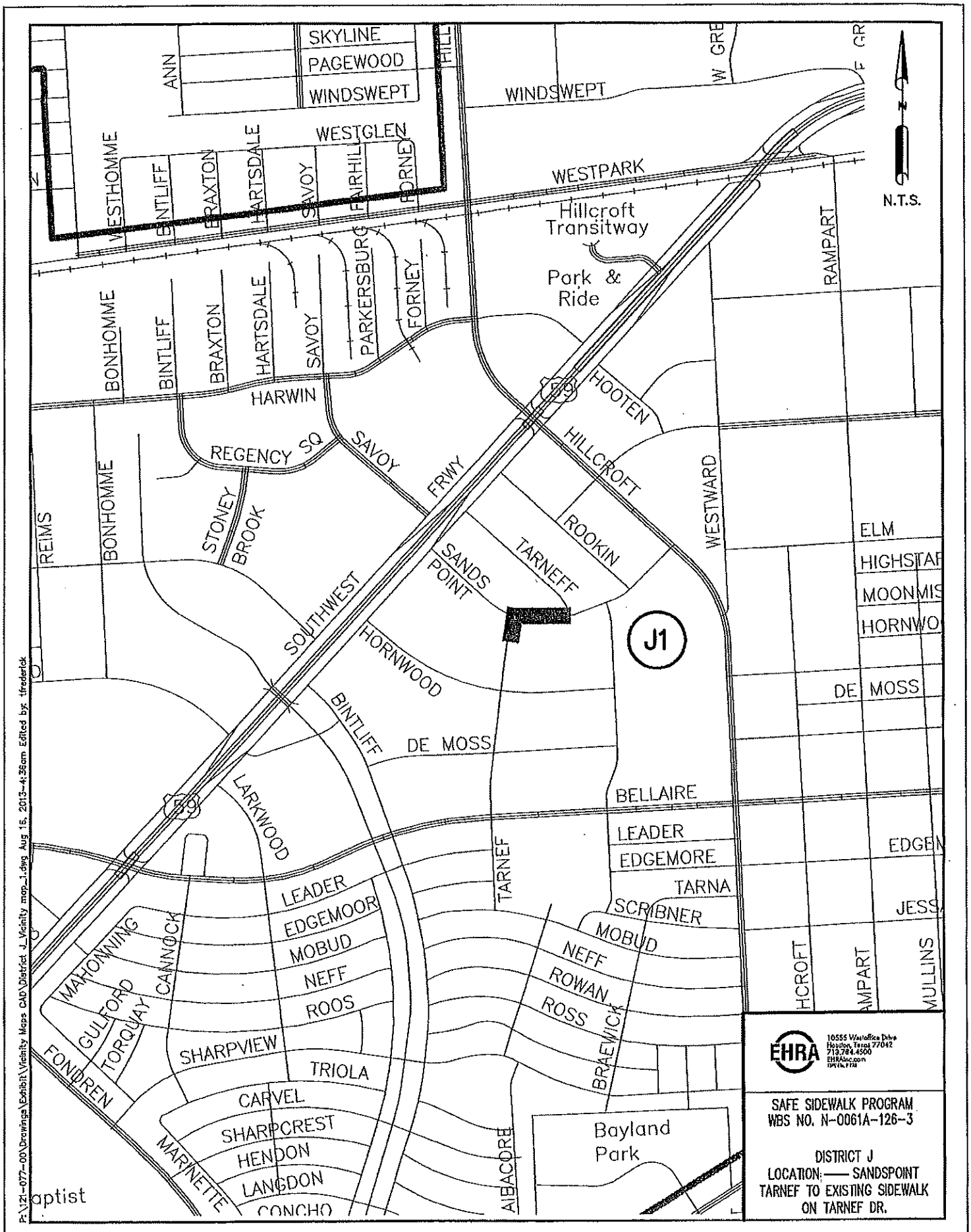

N.T.S.
KINGWOOD
HIDDEN CREEK
WOODLAND
PALMER
RUSSELL
GLADE
ASPEN
LAKE
FIR
OAK
MIDDLE
LONE
SPRINGS
SHORES
CREEK
ROCK
TREE
RIVER
CEDAR
POINT
LAKE
HILLS
VILLAGE
PLUM
VALLEY
WOODLAND
MEADOW SPRINGS
SILVER
CREEK
OAK
HAVEN
LAKE
CLEAR
POINT
PARK
SYCAMORE
WILLOW
RIDGE
TREE
FOREST
FAWN
VILLAGE
GARDENS
VALLEY
LAKE
GARDEN
OAK
TERN
LAKE
ROYAL
KNOLL
TRAIL
LODGE
LAUREL
ESTATES
ROCKYWOODS
VALLEY
MANOR
WOODS
OAKS
FORKS
MILL LAKE
TWIN
GROVE
LAUREL
FOREST
CIRCLE
ROYAL
SHADY
RUN
KINGS
CREEK
SUMMIT
SHORE
LINE
OAK BANK
GREEN
VILLAGE
HILLS
WOOD
PINE BEND
WILLOW
PASS
KINGWOOD
LAKE VILLAGE
TWIN
SPRINGS
LADBROOK
VILLAGE
HICKORY
FOREST
MANOR
CREEK
LAKE
MAPLE
LAKES
CRYSTAL SPRINGS
GROVE LAKE
WOOD
SEVEN
OAKS
LAKE
TANGLE
SOUTHERN
CEDAR FALLS
PINE SPRINGS
SPRUCE GROVE
WOOD LAND
SHADY BRANCH
WOODSTREAM
DEER
TRAIL
BUTTERCUP
PALOMINO
MUSTANG
GUM
MISTLETOE
WALNUT
MAGNOILA
SYCAMORE
CYPRESS
PALMETTO
RONNIE GLEN
LISA
BAY
END
HAMBLEN
River Grove
Deer
Ridge
Park
GREEN PINE
WATERVIEW
LAKEVILLE
EVERGREEN
WILLOW
GROVE
POINT
PARKDALE
LAWN
ROLLING MEADOWS
PINE
RIVER
LOST
HOLLOW
ROUND
SPRING
SHADOW
ROCK
BIG
MEADOW
SMOKE
VILLA
SPRING
WILLOW
PARK
RIVER
DALE
LAWN
PINE TERR
CREEK
POINT
LAKE
CEDAR
REDWOOD
LITTLE
BEAR
RUN
LODGE
SANDY
PARK
PHEASANT
DALE
RIVER
FALLS
HILLS
LAUREL
RUNNING
THOUSAND
SPRINGS
PINES
LAZY
GROVE
Bens
WINDS
NORTH
PARK
TINECHESTER
GLADE
FAL
LONG
GLEN
RIDGE
VISTA
WOODBRIDGE
OAK
BROOK
HAVEN
LAKE
CLEAR
GLADE
POINT
PARK
SYCAMORE
SHADO
WILLOW
RIDGE
HIGHLAN
TERN
LAKE
ROYAL
WILD
KNOLL
TRAIL
LODGE
LAUREL
ESTATES
ROCKYWOODS
VALLEY
MANOR
WOODS
OAKS
FORKS
MILL LAKE
TWIN
GROVE
LAUREL
VALLEY
WAY
FOREST
CIRCLE
ROYAL
SHADY
RUN
KINGS
CREEK
SUMMIT
SHORE
LINE
OAK BANK
GREEN
VILLAGE
HILLS
WOOD
PINE BEND
WILLOW
PASS
KINGWOOD
EHRA
10555 Westoffice Drive
Houston, Texas 77042
713/784-4500
EHRAinc.com
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS NO. N-0061A-126-3
DISTRICT E
LOCATION: — KINGWOOD DR.
FROM RAMP TO GREENBELT
WOODLAND HILLS @ KINGWOOD DR.
P:\121-077-00\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District E_Vicinity map_7.dwg Jul 24, 2013-8:27am Edited by: fsignorelli



P:\121-077-001\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District E_Vicinity map_10.dwg Aug 09, 2013-11:57am Edited by: tfrederick


KLONDIKE
LEDGE
MELDRUM
MELDRUM
RADIO
EAST HAVEN
TAVENOR
HICKOCK
Forest Lawn Cemetery
ALMEDA -- GENOA
ROWLETT
N.T.S.
WIND WATER
MINNESOTA
ROWLET
KLEICKLEY
LAMBRIGHT
MOERS
RADIO
EAST HAVEN
WINDMILL LAKES
THERMON
TORRINGTON
LOMA
MONTLEON
ELMHURST
OLENTANGY
GLENMAWR
RONVILLE
AUTO
SEAFORD
WHEATON
WAYFARER
FONVILLE
MANGO
WASHAM
STOVER
ALDIS
GOYA
TILTREE
CAFFREY
SUMERLIN
FOREDALE
Beverly Hills Park
CARTHAGE
RAMBLING
MEMBERS
SOUTHPORT
CATALINA
RAMEY
FUQUA
HAWK
MISTY BRIDGE
MISTY VALE
GARDEN BRIDGE
BRIDGE
GULF
BLACK
STOVER
NEWTON
CARMALEE
KINGSPOINT
CARRIBBEAN
BUENA PARK
RAMBLING TRAIL
SOUTHPORT
EBB
EDDYROCK
RITOW
KEESE
TWIG
MONIC
KIR
KINGS VALLEY
KINGS PASS
KINGSPOINT
SANTA
NEWTON
KIRKFALLS
KIRKVILLE
KIRKWY
5.0
KIRKMONT
KIRKLAND
SOUTHBLUFF
SAGEYORK
KIRKVALE
KIRKWRF
GLEN
EHRA
10555 Westoffice Drive
Houston, Texas 77042
713.784.4500
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS NO. N-0061A-126-3
DISTRICT E
LOCATION:
9346 WOLCOTT/BLACKHAWK
MISSING SIDEWALK AT INTERSECTION
P:\121-077-001\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District E_Vicinity map_11.dwg Jul 24, 2013-8:39am Edited by fsignorelli


N.T.S.
Kingwood Country Club
River Grove Park
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS NO. N-0061A-126-3
DISTRICT E
LOCATION — KINGWOOD DR.
LAKE KINGWOOD TO OAK STREET
EHRA
P:\121-077-00\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District E_Vicinity map_14.dwg Jul 24, 2013-10:28am Edited by: fsignorelli


SKYLINE
PAGEWOOD
WINDSWEPT
ANN
WESTGLEN
WESTHOMME
BINTLIFF
BRAXTON
HARTSDALE
SAVOY
FAIRHILL
FORNEY
WINDSWEPT
W GRE
WESTPARK
N.T.S.
Hillcroft Transitway
Park & Ride
RAMPART
BONHOMME
BINTLIFF
BRAXTON
HARTSDALE
SAVOY
PARKERSBURG
FORNEY
HARWIN
HOOTEN
HILLCROFT
REGENCY SQ
SAVOY
FRWY
REIMS
BONHOMME
STONEY BROOK
SOUTHWEST
SANDS POINT
TARNEFF
ROOKIN
WESTWARD
ELM
HIGHSTAF
MOONMIS
HORNWO
J1
HORNWOOD
BINTLIFF
DE MOSS
DE MOSS
LARKWOOD
BELLAIRE
LEADER
EDGEMORE
EDGEN
TARNEF
TARNA
SCRIBNER
JESS
LEADER
EDGEMOOR
MOBUD
NEFF
ROOS
MOBUD
NEFF
ROWAN
ROSS
BRAEWICK
MAHONWING
CANNOCK
GULFORD
TORQUAY
SHARPVIEW
TRIOLA
FONDREN
CARVEL
SHARPCREST
HENDON
LANGDON
CONCHO
MARINETTE
AIBACORE
Bayland Park
HCROFT
AMPART
MULLINS
EHRA
10555 Westoffice Drive
Houston, Texas 77042
713.784.4500
EHRAinc.com
SAFE SIDEWALK PROGRAM
WBS NO. N-0061A-126-3
DISTRICT J
LOCATION: —— SANDSPOINT
TARNEF TO EXISTING SIDEWALK
ON TARNEF DR.
P:\121-077-00\Drawings\Exhibit\Vicinity Maps CAD\District J_Vicinity map_1.dwg Aug 16, 2013-4:36pm Edited by: tfrederick

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B, District D, District E, District J
Item Creation Date: 4/5/2017

20RA46 Addtn'l Approp/Edminster,Hinshaw & Associates d/b/a EHRA

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA for Safe Sidewalk Program WBS No. N-00610A-0126-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)
Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Safe Sidewalk program. This program is required to address the health, safety, and welfare of pedestrians within the City Right-of-Way.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of sidewalks throughout the City. Project includes approximately 53,000 linear feet of Safe School Sidewalks, Major Thoroughfare Sidewalks, Safe Routes to School Sidewalks, and Pedestrian Accessibility Review (PAR) sidewalks.

LOCATION: The project area is generally located throughout the City. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant was to perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Consultant has completed Phase I and II. The construction project was cancelled and has to be rebid. The additional funds are needed for the rebid efforts as well as the redesign of the sidewalk for North Park Drive. City Council approved the original Contract on February 27, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0174. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of preparation of layouts and drawings, conducting feasibility analysis, developing detailed cost estimates for construction, and preparing final plans and specifications for construction. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed the design of approximately 53,000 linear feet of sidewalks.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II Final Design and Phase III Construction Phase Services. $26,502.00 are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis.

The total requested appropriation is $31,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $26,502.00 for contract services and $4,498.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24 %. The original Contract amount totals $435,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $394,545.40 (90.70) % to date. Of this amount, $98,163.35 (24.88) % has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $461,502.00. The Consultant has proposed the following plan to meet the additional M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior Commitment		$98,163.35	21.27%
Un-Paid Prior Commitment		$10,701.65	2.32%
Crouch Environmental Services Inc.	Environmental Consulting Services	$ 6,000.00	1.30%
	TOTAL	**$114,865.00**	**24.89%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Kartin Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-00610A-0126-3

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2013-0174 dated 02-27-2013

Amount of Funding:
$31,000.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction-Other.

Original (previous) appropriation of $500,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 00455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/12/2017

20NP06 PES / Roadway Pavement Replacement FY17

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $375,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **MCDONOUGH ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for Roadway Pavement Replacement FY17 (Contract 1); providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and McDonough Engineering Corporation for Roadway Pavement Replacement FY17 Contract 1; WBS No. N-321039-0002-3

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with McDonough Engineering Corporation and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Pavement Replacement Program and provides for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs and curb ramps.
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan which replaces the existing pavement of thoroughfares and collector streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. This program will improve the quality and safety of vehicular mobility.

LOCATION: Major thoroughfares and collector streets throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I-Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. The Basic Services fees for Phase I, II and III will be negotiated for each work order on a lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $228,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include, but are not limited to Land Surveying, Geotechnical Services, Traffic Control Plan and Ramp Accessibility Services. The total Additional Services appropriation is $72,000.00.

The total cost of this project is $375,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $300,000.00 for Contract services and $75,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%.The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Accessibility Check	Plan Reviews, Inspections and Assessments	$ 6,000.00	2.00%
2.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Full Reprographics	$ 5,000.00	1.67%
3.	GeoSolutions, LLC	Land Surveying and GIS Consulting	$32,000.00	10.67%
4.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	$29,000.00	9.67%
		Total	**$72,000.00**	**24.01%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-321039-0002-3

Amount of Funding:

$375,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction-DDSRF
($375,000.00 is supported by Metro Funds - 4040)

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director,

Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

CITYWIDE WORK ORDERS

McDonough Engineering Corporation

WBS NO.N-321039-0002-3

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/12/2017

20NP06 PES / Roadway Pavement Replacement FY17

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and McDonough Engineering Corporation for Roadway Pavement Replacement FY17 Contract 1; WBS No. N-321039-0002-3

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with McDonough Engineering Corporation and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Pavement Replacement Program and provides for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs and curb ramps.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan which replaces the existing pavement of thoroughfares and collector streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. This program will improve the quality and safety of vehicular mobility.

LOCATION: Major thoroughfares and collector streets throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I-Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. The Basic Services fees for Phase I, II and III will be negotiated for each work order on a lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $228,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include, but are not limited to Land Surveying, Geotechnical Services, Traffic Control Plan and Ramp Accessibility Services. The total Additional Services appropriation is $72,000.00.

The total cost of this project is $375,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $300,000.00 for Contract services and $75,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%.The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Accessibility Check	Plan Reviews, Inspections and Assessments	$ 6,000.00	2.00%
2.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Full Reprographics	$ 5,000.00	1.67%
3.	GeoSolutions, LLC	Land Surveying and GIS Consulting	$32,000.00	10.67%
4.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	$29,000.00	9.67%
		Total	**$72,000.00**	**24.01%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-321039-0002-3

Amount of Funding:

$375,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction-DDSRF
($375,000.00 is supported by Metro Funds - 4040)

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director,
Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A - doc 00452	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership Doc 0455	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2017

20JLB04 North East Water Purification Plant Expansion

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing transfer of $2,983,707.84 from NEWPP Expansion–Swift Fund (Fund 8434) to the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506) and appropriating said sum out of PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund (Fund 8506), appropriating $15,664,466.16 out of Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505), and approving the expenditure of both sums as the fifth additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC**, Project Advisor/Technical Consultant for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0121, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NEWPP Fund

Background:

Subject: Fifth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the
City and Carollo Engineers, Inc. for Project Advisor/Technical Consultant for the Northeast Water Purification
Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP); WBS No. S-000065-0001-3.

Recommendation: An ordinance approving the Fifth Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Carollo Engineers, Inc. for the North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project and appropriate funds.

Project Notice/Justification: These services are to provide advisory and technical consulting assistance to the department in executing the City's expansion of the NEWPP. This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure committee meeting on February 13, 2017.

Description/Scope: The Project Advisor/Technical Consultant will support and augment the

department in planning, coordination, execution and delivery of the North East Water Purification Plant Expansion Project. The work to be performed shall consist of the following general activities to assist and support the department and/or additional activities in concert with the overall purpose of the contract, as authorized by the Director:

- Provide raw water system related support in reference to project goals and regulatory compliance.
- Provide process support, technical support, and associated services as HWT (Design-Builder) progresses the Basis of Design to a level of design definition sufficient for execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP).
- Perform design document review for conformance to permitting requirements (local, state and federal).
- Perform Texas Commission on Environmental Quality coordination and reporting.
- Perform operability, maintenance, constructability review and value engineering review of design documents.
- Provide administration, auditing (observation), field engineering with other associated services for acceptance of the construction facilities, for early work packages.
- Provide project administrative, permitting, communication and scheduling support.
- Conduct supporting and special studies as necessary to support project management decision-making.
- Provide monitoring and control services to assist in managing the scope, schedule, risk and change management.

Location: This project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East, in Humble, Key Map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

Project History and Scope: The Scope of services under the original contract was to support and augment the department in planning, coordination, execution and delivery of the Northeast Water Purification Plant expansion project. The First Amendment authorized additional services to perform a process evaluation, facility audit, facility re-rating evaluation, ultraviolet disinfection audit & validation, and interim expansion planning. The Second Amendment authorized legal and contracting support and development of project staffing and controls plans. The Third Additional Appropriation authorized pilot investigation, raw water planning and permitting, and development of Request for Qualification (RFQ) and Request for Proposal (RFP) for Design-Build procurement. The Fourth Additional Appropriation authorized services to support management and quality assurance of the Preliminary Services Component – 1 to develop the basis of design.

Under this contract the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant has accomplished the primary objectives of Work Orders 1 through 8 that consisted of: project framework development, treatment concept development, delivery alternative development, project approach alternative assessment, conceptual project schedule; technical support to the City to maintain operations at the Northeast Water Purification Plant following storm events in February and July of 2012; process evaluation, facility audit, facility re-rating evaluation, ultraviolet disinfection audit and validation, interim expansion planning; authority engagement; raw water cleaning and restoration evaluation; archaeological study project delivery fact finding; project delivery approach evaluation and development of project staffing and controls plans, and Advisory/Technical Services required

to progress the conceptual Design to Basis of design developed by the Houston Waterworks Team.

Scope of Additional Funding: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to perform basic and additional services as defined by individual work orders. This work was envisioned by the original contract awarded and is consistent with what was briefed to the TTI on February 13, 2017. With the supplemental funding, the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant will perform services to support management and quality assurance of the preliminary services component 2, final design services and to provide field engineering and other associated services for acceptance of the construction facilities for Early Work Packages, which was awarded to Houston Waterworks Team.

The project milestones are described below:

- Component 1-Preliminary Services: February 2016 – September 2016 Early Work Packages: January 2017 – March 2018
- Component 2-Preliminary Services: October 2016 – March 2018
- Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Amendment: March 2018
- Phase I Completion (80 MGD): August 2021
- Phase II Completion (320 MGD): June 2024

The total cost of this additional appropriation is $18,648,174.00 to be appropriated as follows: $17,473,564.00 for contract services, and $1,174,610.00 per CIP cost recovery:

- City of Houston Contributes $2,983,707.84 (16%)
- Water Authorities Contribute $15,664,466.16 (84%)

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Information: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount totals $13,686,667.00. The consultant has been paid $10,865,308.03(79.38%) to date. Of this amount $2,674,417.00(24.61%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $31,160,231.00. The Engineer proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	$2,674,417.00	8.58%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	$966,295.00	3.11%
Fivengineering, LLC, DBA 5engineering	Engineering Services	$100,000.00	0.32%
Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	$250,000.00	0.80%
EJES Incorporated	Engineering Services	$505,000.00	1.62%
Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering Services	$85,000.00	0.27%
Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	$580,000.00	1.86%
Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation	Engineering Services	$150,000.00	0.48%
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Testing and Laboratory Services	$250,000.00	0.80%
Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	$400,000.00	1.28%

RPH Consulting Group, LLC, DBA RPH	Management Consulting Services	$1,550,000.00	4.98%
SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	$200,000.00	0.64%
Strong Strategies, LLC	Public Relation Consulting Services	$400,000.00	1.28%
United Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	$430,000.00	1.38%
M/WBE Firm TBD	Various Services	$450,000.00	1.45%
	TOTAL	$8,990,712.00	28.85%

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Number S-000065-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-0121, February 8, 2012
Ordinance No. 2013-0155, February 20, 2013
Ordinance No. 2014-0160, February 26, 2014
Ordinance No. 2014-0962, October 22, 2014
Ordinance No. 2016-0342, April 27, 2016

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is $18,648,174.00.
$2,983,707.84 transfer from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.
$15,664,466.16; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

(Original contract appropriation of $977,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No.8500. First amendment and additional appropriation of $2,541,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Second amendment and additional appropriation of $1, 100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Third additional appropriation of $5,500,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Fourth additional appropriation of

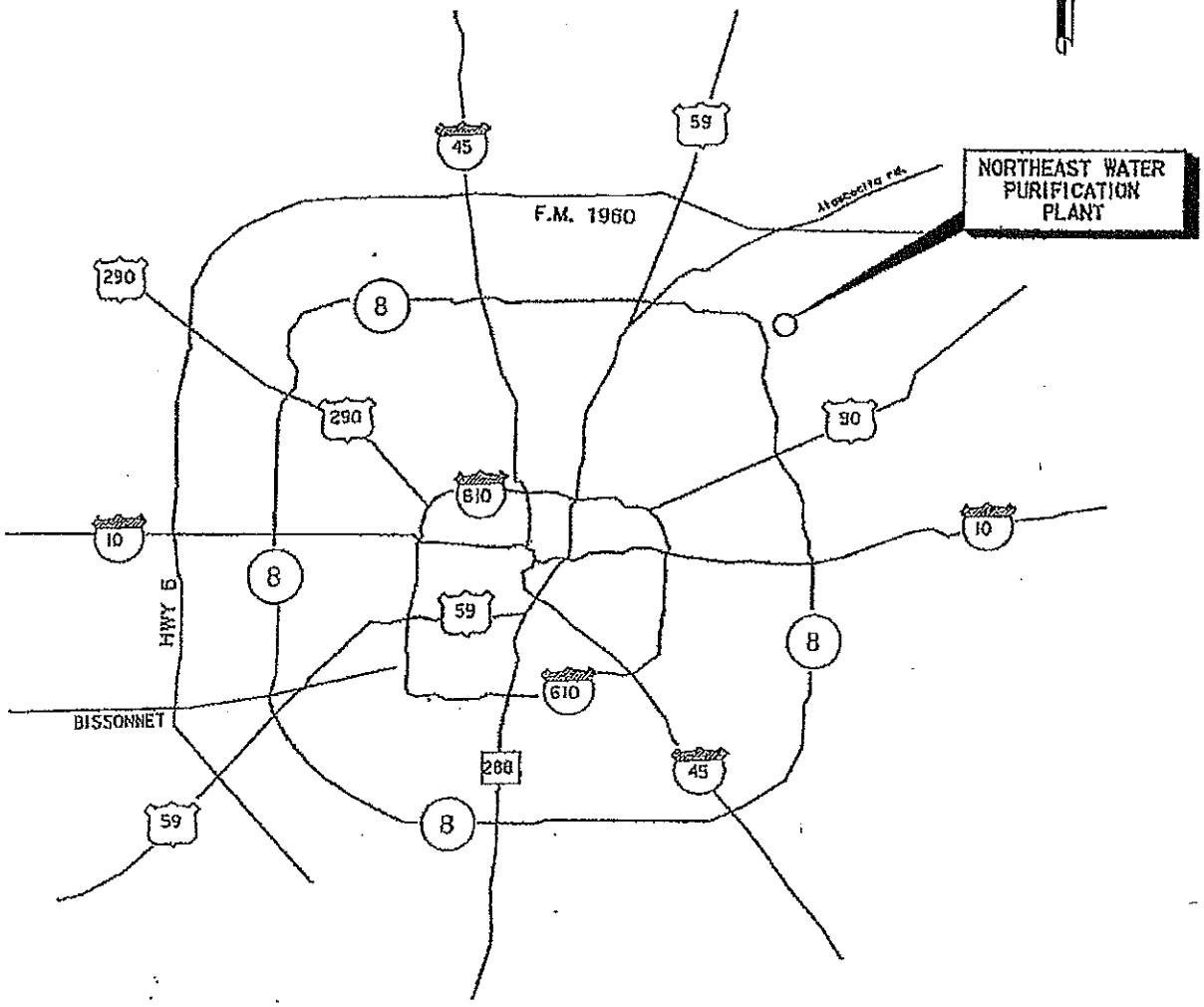
$824,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction fund 8500 and appropriating $4,326,000.00 out of the Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NEWPP fund 8505).

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

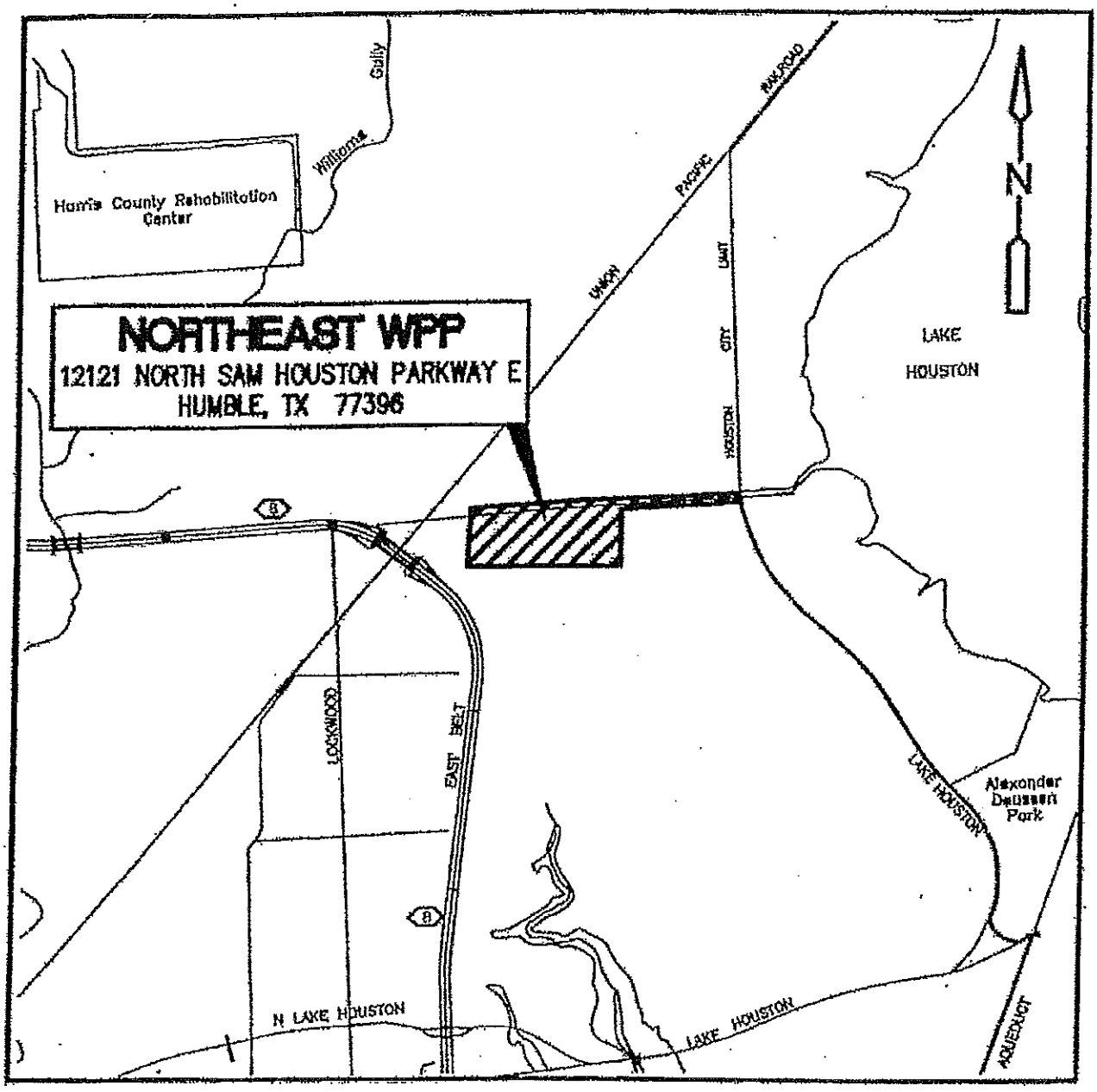
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



PROJECT VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP NO. 377W



VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2017

20JLB04 North East Water Purification Plant Expansion

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: Fifth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Carollo Engineers, Inc. for Project Advisor/Technical Consultant for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (NEWPP); WBS No. S-000065-0001-3.

Recommendation: An ordinance approving the Fifth Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Carollo Engineers, Inc. for the North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project and appropriate funds.

Project Notice/Justification: These services are to provide advisory and technical consulting assistance to the department in executing the City's expansion of the NEWPP. This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure committee meeting on February 13, 2017.

Description/Scope: The Project Advisor/Technical Consultant will support and augment the department in planning, coordination, execution and delivery of the North East Water Purification Plant Expansion Project. The work to be performed shall consist of the following general activities to assist and support the department and/or additional activities in concert with the overall purpose of the contract, as authorized by the Director:

- Provide raw water system related support in reference to project goals and regulatory compliance.
- Provide process support, technical support, and associated services as HWT (Design-Builder) progresses the Basis of Design to a level of design definition sufficient for execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP).
- Perform design document review for conformance to permitting requirements (local, state and federal).
- Perform Texas Commission on Environmental Quality coordination and reporting.
- Perform operability, maintenance, constructability review and value engineering review of design documents.
- Provide administration, auditing (observation), field engineering with other associated services for acceptance of the construction facilities, for early work packages.
- Provide project administrative, permitting, communication and scheduling support.
- Conduct supporting and special studies as necessary to support project management decision-making.
- Provide monitoring and control services to assist in managing the scope, schedule, risk and change management.

Location: This project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East, in Humble, Key Map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

Project History and Scope: The Scope of services under the original contract was to support and augment the department in planning, coordination, execution and delivery of the Northeast Water Purification Plant expansion project. The First Amendment authorized additional services to perform a process evaluation, facility audit, facility re-rating evaluation, ultraviolet disinfection audit & validation, and interim expansion planning. The Second Amendment authorized legal and contracting support and development of project staffing and controls plans. The Third Additional Appropriation authorized pilot investigation, raw water planning and permitting, and development of Request for Qualification (RFQ) and Request for Proposal (RFP) for Design-Build procurement. The Fourth Additional Appropriation authorized services to support management and quality assurance of the Preliminary Services Component – 1 to develop the basis of design.

Under this contract the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant has accomplished the primary objectives of Work Orders 1 through 8 that consisted of: project framework development, treatment concept development, delivery alternative development, project approach alternative assessment, conceptual project schedule; technical support to the City to maintain operations at the Northeast Water Purification Plant following storm events in February and July of 2012; process evaluation, facility audit, facility re-rating evaluation, ultraviolet disinfection audit and validation, interim expansion planning; authority engagement; raw water cleaning and restoration evaluation; archaeological study project delivery fact finding; project delivery approach evaluation and development of project staffing and controls plans, and Advisory/Technical Services required to progress the conceptual Design to Basis of design developed by the Houston Waterworks Team.

Scope of Additional Funding: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to perform basic and additional services as defined by individual work orders. This work was envisioned by the original contract awarded and is consistent with what was briefed to the TTI on February 13, 2017. With the supplemental funding, the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant will perform services to support management and quality assurance of the preliminary services component 2, final design services and to provide field engineering and other associated services for acceptance of the construction facilities for Early Work Packages, which was awarded to Houston Waterworks Team.

The project milestones are described below:

- Component 1-Preliminary Services: February 2016 – September 2016 Early Work Packages: January 2017 – March 2018
- Component 2-Preliminary Services: October 2016 – March 2018
- Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Amendment: March 2018
- Phase I Completion (80 MGD): August 2021
- Phase II Completion (320 MGD): June 2024

The total cost of this additional appropriation is $18,648,174.00 to be appropriated as follows: $17,473,564.00 for contract services, and $1,174,610.00 per CIP cost recovery:

- City of Houston Contributes $2,983,707.84 (16%)
- Water Authorities Contribute $15,664,466.16 (84%)

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Information: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount totals $13,686,667.00. The consultant has been paid $10,865,308.03(79.38%) to date. Of this amount $2,674,417.00(24.61%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $31,160,231.00. The Engineer proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	$2,674,417.00	8.58%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	$966,295.00	3.11%
Fivengineering, LLC, DBA 5engineering	Engineering Services	$100,000.00	0.32%
Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	$250,000.00	0.80%
EJES Incorporated	Engineering Services	$505,000.00	1.62%
Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering Services	$85,000.00	0.27%
Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	$580,000.00	1.86%
Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation	Engineering Services	$150,000.00	0.48%
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Testing and Laboratory Services	$250,000.00	0.80%
Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	$400,000.00	1.28%
RPH Consulting Group, LLC, DBA RPH	Management Consulting Services	$1,550,000.00	4.98%
SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	$200,000.00	0.64%
Strong Strategies, LLC	Public Relation Consulting Services	$400,000.00	1.28%
United Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	$430,000.00	1.38%
M/WBE Firm TBD	Various Services	$450,000.00	1.45%
	TOTAL	$8,990,712.00	28.85%

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Number S-000065-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-0121, February 8, 2012
Ordinance No. 2013-0155, February 20, 2013
Ordinance No. 2014-0160, February 26, 2014
Ordinance No. 2014-0962, October 22, 2014
Ordinance No. 2016-0342, April 27, 2016

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is $18,648,174.00.
$2,983,707.84 transfer from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.
$15,664,466.16; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

(Original contract appropriation of $977,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No.8500. First amendment and additional appropriation of $2,541,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Second amendment and additional appropriation of $1, 100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Third additional appropriation of $5,500,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Fourth additional appropriation of $824,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction fund 8500 and appropriating $4,326,000.00 out of the Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NEWPP fund 8505).

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Tax Report	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Actions	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
LOI	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
MWBE Participation	Backup Material
TTI	Backup Material
Vendor Information	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Meridian Management Corporation - Final Settlement and Release Agreement

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Compromise and Settlement Agreement between the City of Houston and **MERIDIAN MANAGEMENT CORPORATION** to settle a contract claim in the amount of $127,727.92

Background:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Compromise and Settlement Agreement between the City of Houston and **Meridian Management Corporation**; to settle a contract claim in the amount of $127,727.92 and declaring an emergency.

Background:

This request relates to the resolution of a facilities maintenance services contract dispute. On August 20, 2009, the City entered into a contract (the "Contract") with **Meridian Management Corporation** ("Meridian") for facilities maintenance services contract for the Bob Lanier Building, 611 Walker; the Houston Emergency Center, 5320 North Shepherd and other Public Works and Engineering Department Utility Maintenance branch facilities. The General Services Department ("GSD") provided contract administration and management for the contract. On October 29, 2014, the City and Meridian amended the Contract to modify the term and fee schedule ("First Amendment"). On March 31, 2015, the City and Meridian amended the Contract to extend the contract term ("Second Amendment"). The contract expired July 31, 2015.

On or about January 20, 2016, Meridian submitted final Invoice No. HPW-Balance to the Director of the General Services Department ("Director") in the amount of **$158,741.38**. The Director declined to pay the full amount of the final invoice, citing a dispute of **$62,026.92** in charges contained in Invoice No. HPW-Balance. The Director disputes this amount because Meridian did not address maintenance deficiencies identified by GSD prior to close out of the Contract. The amount of the deficiencies totals **$62,026.92**. Meridian issued a demand letter to the Director for payment of the full amount of Invoice HPW-Balance. More specifically, Meridian states that full payment of the **$158,741.38** is due because it performed all required services under the Contract and that GSD did not identify any maintenance deficiencies and did not provide documentation of any such maintenance deficiencies. The Director and Meridian, after careful consideration of the circumstances of the Dispute, have agreed that this claim should be settled for **$127,727.92** in exchange for a full release of claims. The parties agreed to this settlement subject to City Council

approval.

After a thorough review, the Legal Department recommends that this settlement be settled for **$127,727.92**.

The Legal Department recommends that Council approve the Compromise and Settlement Agreement.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance NO. 2014-1078.

_____
Department Approval Authority
C.J. Messiah, Jr., Director
General Services Department

Contract No. 4600009741

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance NO. 2009-0742 passed 08/01/2009
Ordinance NO. 2014-0974 passed 10/29/2014
Ordinance NO. 2015-0251 passed 03/25/2015

Amount of Funding:
$127,727.92
PWE - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (fund 8300)

Previously appropriated by Ord. NO. 2009-0742

Contact Information:
Enid M. Howard
Phone: 832.393.6435

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District E, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 3/1/2017

20AO23-A1 - Underground Monitoring of Acoustic Fiber Optic Services.

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment with Settlement Agreement to Professional Services Contract for Underground Monitoring of Acoustic Fiber Optic Services between the City of Houston and **PURE TECHNOLOGIES, U.S. INC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0736); and approving an ordinance amending Ordinance Number 2015-0736 (passed by City Council on August 11, 2015) to increase the maximum contract amount for the Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and Pure Technologies, U.S. Inc **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

An Ordinance approving a First Amendment with a Settlement Agreement to increase the spending authority for the sole source contract from $689,456.40 to $805,859.62 with Pure Technologies, U.S. for Underground Monitoring of Acoustic Fiber Optic Services.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving a First Amendment with a Settlement Agreement to increase the spending authority for Underground Monitoring of Acoustic Fiber Optic Services with Pure Technologies, U.S. and allocate funds.

Previous History and Scope:

This contract was awarded on August 5, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0736, for a three-year term with two, one-year options, in the original amount of $689,456.40. Pure Technologies U.S. Inc. is the developer of this system which provides continuous monitoring of designated Pre-stressed Concrete Cylinder Pipelines using its proprietary software that “listens” to the underground pipeline using a fiber optic line that runs inside the monitored pipelines. Pre-stressed concrete cylindrical pipe uses wire under very high tension to pre-stress the concrete cylinder to make it withstand greater pressures. The system Pure Technologies, U.S. Inc. uses can detect and locate wire breaks with its technology - the Soundprint® on two of the City’s large diameter water lines that are made of pre-stressed concrete cylindrical pipe; the North 60 inch water line and the Harrisburg 84 inch line, the two lines add up to about 20,000 feet of large diameter water line.

Description and Scope:

When enough wires in an area break cause integrity concerns, the line will be shut down and a condition assessment is performed. This monitoring process only works well if the line has been

baselined (an initial count of the broken wires in the pipeline) and the monitoring continues uninterrupted. If the monitoring is interrupted, restoring the monitoring will require re-baselining which is very expensive and disrupts service. Re-baselining will require removing the line from service, dewatering the pipeline, and inserting and assembling a counting device inside the pipeline that travels the length of the pipeline and counts the broken wires electromagnetically, sanitizing the pipeline and sampling prior to placing the pipeline back in service. Any wire break in the concrete cylinder pipeline will be reported on the next business day, hereby the progression of wire breaks can be evaluated by the department. Failure of the pipeline can occurs when enough wires breaks and the pipeline loses its integrity. This breach can be catastrophic and very costly to the City.

Project Notice and Justification:
This settlement agreement increase is necessary to allow the department to pay invoices for prior services rendered from November 11, 2014 through September 14, 2015. Pure Technologies, U.S. Inc. was providing integrity monitoring services under a previous contract. When the contractor's contract expired on June 30, 2014, a purchase order in the amount of $50,000.00 was issued pending a new contract. The department recognized the high cost of re-baselining and requested the contractor continue monitoring the pipelines to count wire breaks and allow the department to be able to predict when a pipeline segment is nearing failure. The ability to do this prevents potential devastation such as producing sink holes, destroying or flooding homes, collapsing roadways, railways, causing injuries or deaths, etc. If the contractor had not continued monitoring, the City could have faced a re-baselining cost over $100,000.00 as well as service interruption.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed agreement does not require compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Pure Technologies, U.S. Inc. is not a Hire Houston First company; there were no Hire Houston First companies within three percent.

M/WBE Participation: Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-0736 - Passed August 5, 2015

Amount of Funding:

$116,403.22
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. (8300)

Original appropriation total of $689,456.40 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME	Department/Division	Phone Number
Yvonne W. Forrest, Sr. Assistant Director	PWE/DWO	(832) 395-2847
Mark L. Loethen, PE, Deputy Director	PWE/PUD	(832) 395-2705
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE/Director's Office	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Waiver	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District E, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 3/1/2017

20AO23-A1 - Underground Monitoring of Acoustic Fiber Optic Services.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:
An Ordinance approving a First Amendment with a Settlement Agreement to increase the spending authority for the sole source contract from $689,456.40 to $805,859.62 with Pure Technologies, U.S. for Underground Monitoring of Acoustic Fiber Optic Services.

Recommendation:
It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving a First Amendment with a Settlement Agreement to increase the spending authority for Underground Monitoring of Acoustic Fiber Optic Services with Pure Technologies, U.S. and allocate funds.

Previous History and Scope:
This contract was awarded on August 5, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0736, for a three-year term with two, one-year options, in the original amount of $689,456.40. Pure Technologies U.S. Inc. is the developer of this system which provides continuous monitoring of designated Pre-stressed Concrete Cylinder Pipelines using its proprietary software that "listens" to the underground pipeline using a fiber optic line that runs inside the monitored pipelines. Pre-stressed concrete cylindrical pipe uses wire under very high tension to pre-stress the concrete cylinder to make it withstand greater pressures. The system Pure Technologies, U.S. Inc. uses can detect and locate wire breaks with its technology - the Soundprint® on two of the City's large diameter water lines that are made of pre-stressed concrete cylindrical pipe; the North 60 inch water line and the Harrisburg 84 inch line, the two lines add up to about 20,000 feet of large diameter water line.

Description and Scope:
When enough wires in an area break cause integrity concerns, the line will be shut down and a condition assessment is performed. This monitoring process only works well if the line has been baselined (an initial count of the broken wires in the pipeline) and the monitoring continues uninterrupted. If the monitoring is interrupted, restoring the monitoring will require re-baselining which is very expensive and disrupts service. Re-baselining will require removing the line from service, dewatering the pipeline, and inserting and assembling a counting device inside the pipeline that travels the length of the pipeline and counts the broken wires electromagnetically, sanitizing the pipeline and sampling prior to placing the pipeline back in service. Any wire break in the concrete cylinder pipeline will be reported on the next business day, hereby the progression of wire breaks can be evaluated by the department. Failure of the pipeline can occurs when enough wires breaks and the pipeline loses its integrity. This breach can be catastrophic and very costly to the City.

Project Notice and Justification:
This settlement agreement increase is necessary to allow the department to pay invoices for prior services rendered from November 11, 2014 through September 14, 2015. Pure Technologies, U.S. Inc. was providing integrity monitoring services under a previous contract. When the contractor's contract expired on June 30, 2014, a purchase order in the amount of $50,000.00 was issued pending a new contract. The department recognized the high cost of re-baselining and requested the contractor continue monitoring the pipelines to count wire breaks and allow the department to be able to predict when a pipeline segment is nearing failure. The ability to do this prevents potential devastation such as producing sink holes, destroying or flooding homes, collapsing roadways, railways, causing injuries or deaths, etc. If the contractor had not continued monitoring, the City could have faced a re-baselining cost over $100,000.00 as well as service interruption.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed agreement does not require compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Pure Technologies, U.S. Inc. is not a Hire Houston First company; there were no Hire Houston First companies within three percent.

M/WBE Participation: Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2017 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-0736 - Passed August 5, 2015

Amount of Funding:
$116,403.22
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. (8300)

Original appropriation total of $689,456.40 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME	Department/Division	Phone Number
Yvonne W. Forrest, Sr. Assistant Director	PWE/DWO	(832) 395-2847
Mark L. Loethen, PE, Deputy Director	PWE/PUD	(832) 395-2705
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE/Director's Office	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Fair Campaign Ordinance-Form A	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance-Form B	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Copy of Original Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Form A and Budget vs Actual Sheet	Financial Information
First Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
Copy of Vendor Invoice	Backup Material
POP Information	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 11/10/2014 2. Requesting Department: PWE 3. Solicitation Number: N/A

4. Solicitation Name: Underground Monitoring of Acoustic Fiber Op 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 689,456.40

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*: The proposes is to procure fiber optic acoustic monitoring services directly from Pure Technologies for the pipelines:

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ■ B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: _____

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

F. Why wasn't goal achieved: This is a new contract for PWE.

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ■ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☑ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: This is a Sole Sources service based on the patent software and hardware of the components installed in the underground pipelines in the Richmond 66-inch Water Transmission Main, Harrisburg 84-inch Water Transmission Main and North60 60-inch Water Transmission Main.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. **REDUCED GOAL** *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. **GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT**

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator	11/10/14 Date	Department Director or Designee	11/10/14 Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
11/12/14		Sole Source	
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking # W295
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/4/2017

20JSW113r - Transcore ITS, LLC PES

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $10,000,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRANSCORE ITS, LLC** for Tiger Grant 2014 Houston Intelligent Transportation Systems; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:

The City of Houston was awarded a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER 2014) Grant to deploy Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within the City of Houston. TIGER is a supplementary discretionary grant program included in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 administered by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

The City of Houston was awarded $10 million to deploy ITS infrastructure to monitor and manage arterial traffic in real-time. The system will:

- Allow traffic management staff to detect and respond to congestion and incidents in real-time;
- Provide real-time traveler information to the public and partner agencies for analysis and planning;
- Reduce travel delay and emissions;
- Improve capacity, accessibility, and travel time reliability;
- Enable traffic management staff to optimize signal operations by customizing timing plans for varying traffic demands;
- Allow maintenance staff to identify, assess, and respond quicker to equipment failures.

PREVIOUS HISTORY:

On April 23, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-344 approved and authorized the submission of an application for grant assistance to the US Department of Transportation for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) program funds and accepting award, if any. On June 29, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-534 approved and authorized a grant agreement between the City of Houston and FHWA accepting award of $10,000,000.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:

This project consists of installing 91 arterial Dynamic Message signs (DMS), 113 CCTV cameras, 144 mid-block traffic count stations, 489 enhanced signal detection locations, and 235 WiMAX communication devices. The project is estimated to be completed in 2.5 years plus a 2 year maintenance term. The TIGER award amount is $10,000,000. The City's responsible amount is $23,598,583 and is programmed in the CIP in FY17, FY18, and FY19.

SELECTION PROCESS:

Based on FHWA's Code of Federal Regulations a two phase selection process was used for this design-build project. The first phase consists of a short listing based on a Request For Qualifications (RFQ). The short listing includes firms that are best qualified to perform the project based on the RFQ response. The second phase consisted of a Request For Proposals (RFP) issued only to those firms short listed.

Phase 1

Short listing based on a RFQ

A panel of five members scored the RFQ responses (project understanding, organizational structure, qualifications, comparable project experience, ability to meet DBE goal, and other benefits). The following are the final scores for each respondent to the RFQ:

- Traf-Tex, Inc. 57.1
- MICA 73.0
- Florida Traffic Control Devices Inc. 63.9
- Transcore ITS, LLC 78.8

Short listed firms

Two of the firms scored higher than 70 and were considered qualified to perform the project:

- MICA
- Transcore ITS, LLC

Phase 2

Receipt and evaluation of price and technical proposals in response to a RFP

Only shortlisted firms received the RFP. Two separate panels of five members were assigned to score the RFP responses. One panel scored the technical proposals and the other scored the price proposals. Criteria for each proposal were based on the firm's responsiveness and ability to meet system requirements. Both panels attended and scored the presentation section of the evaluation. The following are average scores from panel members:

Firm Name	Technical Score	Price Score	Presentation Score	References Score	Total
MICA	No Response				
Transcore ITS, LLC	72.2	84.2	77.3	89.5	$31,998,583

To ensure reasonableness of the price proposals the City of Houston acquired the services of Kimley-Horn to develop a cost estimate / Opinion of Probable Costs (OPC) based off the project's system requirements. The price range (based on the firms approach to meet system requirements) in the OPC is: $31,000,000 - $44,600,000.

Based on the overall scores and reasonableness of the price, the contract will be awarded to Transcore ITS, LLC.

PROJECT COST:

The total project cost is the sum of the bid amount plus contingencies as follows:

$31,998,583 (Bid amount)
+ $1,600,000 (Contingencies)
= $33,598,583 (Total project cost)

The project is programmed in the CIP as follows:

$20,000,000 (FY17)
+ $6,000,000 (FY18)
+ $7,598,583 (FY19)
= $33,598,583 (Total)

The City of Houston will be reimbursed $10,000,000 from FHWA. Reimbursement will be through monthly billing as costs are incurred. The City will be responsible for the remaining project costs of $23,598,583.

PAY OR PLAY:

This procurement is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

DBE PARTICIPATION:

FHWA has set a DBE goal of seven (7.0%) percent for this project. Transcore ITS, LLC has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Gunda Corporation	Design, Systems Engineering, Integration	$1,825,200	5.7%
Ally General Solutions	Material and Installation	$160,000	0.5%
Crystal Communications Ltd.	Installation of wireless communications	$265,500	0.8%
	Total:	$2,250,700	7.0%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Number N-310651-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2016-534 (6/29/16)

Ordinance # 2014-344 (4/23/14)

Amount of Funding:

Total Project Cost: $33,598,583.00.

FY17 N-310651

Total amount of: $20,000,000.00

Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF $10,000,000
$10,000,000 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF - Supported by Metro

Fund 5000 - Federal Government – Grant Funded $10,000,000

Out Years Appropriations:

FY18 N-310651

Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF $6,000,000
$6,000,000 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF - Supported by Metro

FY19 N-310651

Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF $7,598,583
$7,598,583 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF - Supported by Metro

Contact Information:

Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
Deputy Director
(832) 395-2461

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District D
Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

20XL05/Contract Award/Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $2,609,700.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements. WBS No. R-000298-0009-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going Capital Improvement Program and is required to make improvements to Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility.
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the installation of a new de-foaming system, crusher feeding improvements, air compressor relocation, wet cake valve and valve actuators replacements, belt filter press in-line mixer modifications, and sludge processing building drain and access improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Black & Veatch Corporation.
LOCATION: Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant is located at 12319 ½ Almeda Rd. The project area is generally bound by Mowery Road on the north, W. Orem Drive on the south, Robin Boulevard on the east, and FM 521 Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid(s) 572L & 572M.
BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 09, 2016. One bid was received on January 19, 2017. The received bid is as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Industrial TX Corp.	$2,124,710.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of $2,124,710.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $2,609,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$2,124,710.00
· Contingencies	$106,235.50
· Engineering and Testing Services	$60,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$318,754.50

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case company Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Escalante Construction, Inc.	Concrete Structure	$ 240,092.00	11.30%
2.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	$ 5,099.00	0.24%
		TOTAL	**$ 245,191.00**	**11.54%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Controls	$ 128,875.00	6.07%
		TOTAL	**$ 128,875.00**	**6.07%**

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Misc. Metals	$ 82,013.00	3.86%
2.	Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe	$ 35,057.00	1.65%
3.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	$ 24,009.00	1.13%
		TOTAL	**$ 141,079.00**	**6.64%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000298-0009-4

Amount of Funding:

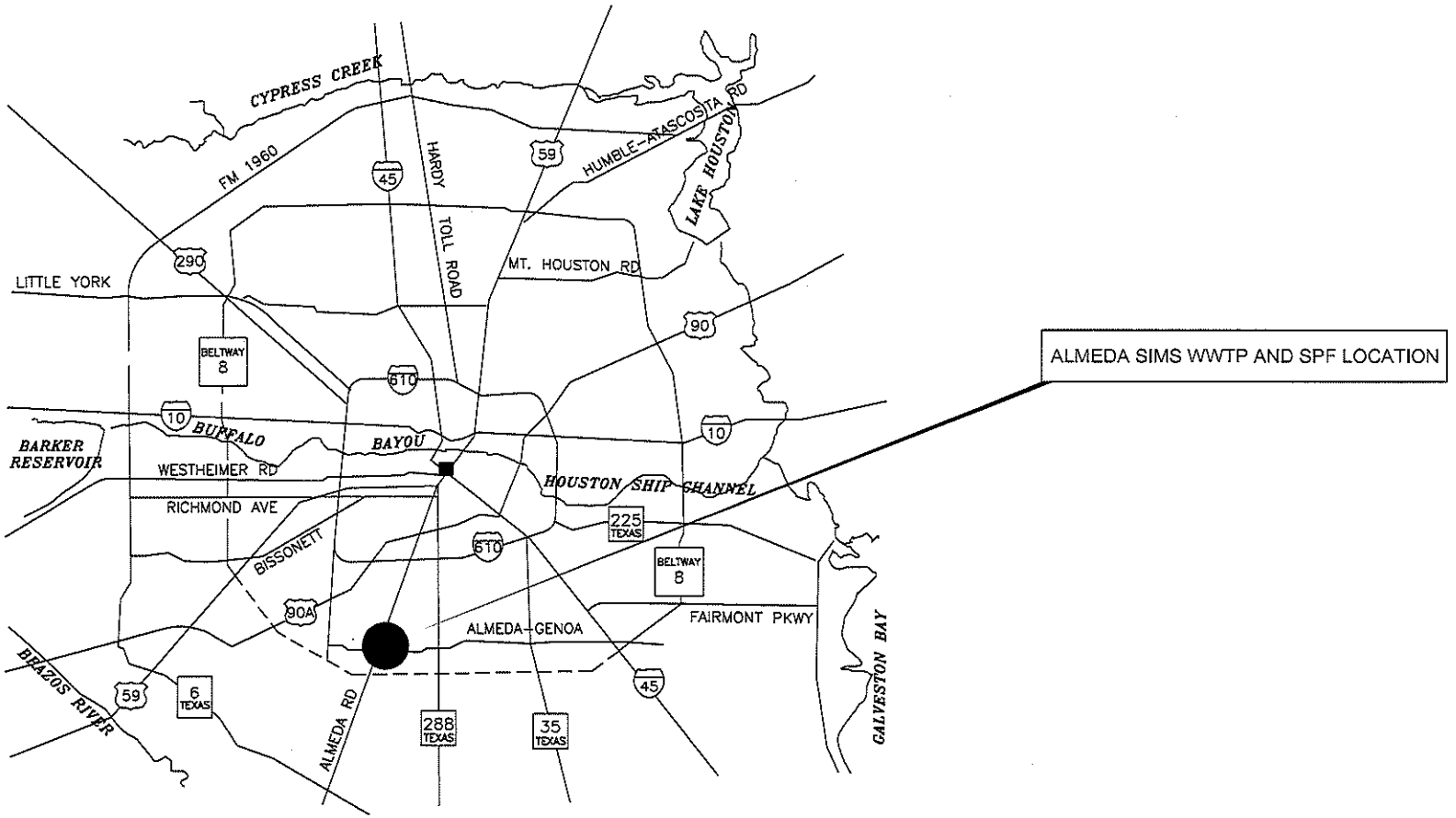
$2,609,700.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet



LOCATION MAP

NOT TO SCALE

HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP No. 572-L, M
GIMS MAP No. 5351A & 5351C
12319 ½ Almeda Rd
Houston, TX 77045
Council District D

BLACK & VEATCH
Building a world of difference.

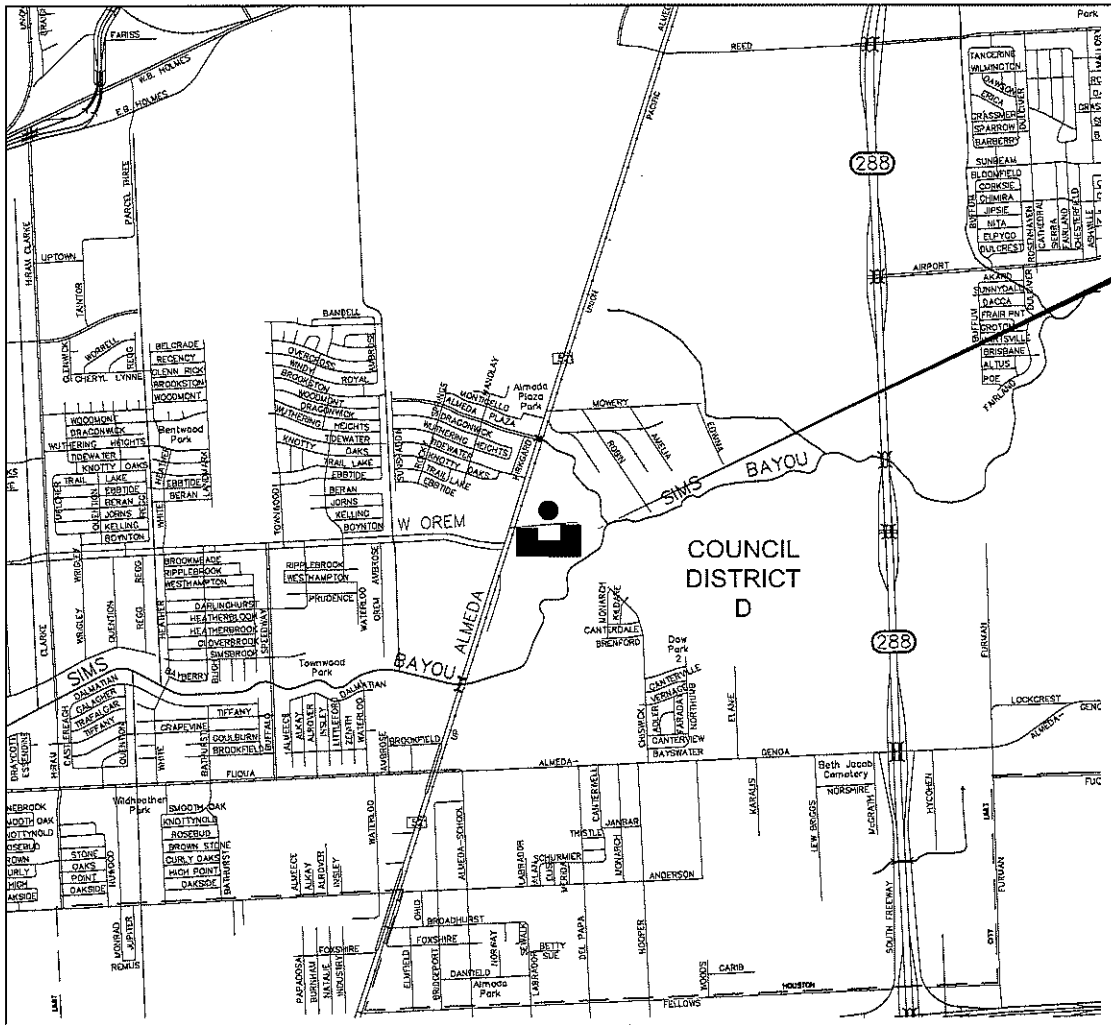
4400 POST OAK PARKWAY
SUITE 1200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
PH. 713-961-1100
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-258

FIGURE 1-1

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
ALMEDA SIMS WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AND
SLUDGE PROCESSING FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

WBS No.: R-000298-0009-4



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

FIGURE 1-2

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
ALMEDA SIMS WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AND
SLUDGE PROCESSING FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

WBS No.: R-000298-0009-4

BLACK & VEATCH
Building a world of difference.

4400 POST OAK PARKWAY
SUITE 1200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
PH. 713-961-1100
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-258

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District D
Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

20XL05/Contract Award/Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance appropriating the sum of $2,609,700.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to Industrial TX Corp. for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements. WBS No. R-000298-0009-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going Capital Improvement Program and is required to make improvements to Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the installation of a new de-foaming system, crusher feeding improvements, air compressor relocation, wet cake valve and valve actuators replacements, belt filter press in-line mixer modifications, and sludge processing building drain and access improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Black & Veatch Corporation.

LOCATION: Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant is located at 12319 ½ Almeda Rd. The project area is generally bound by Mowery Road on the north, W. Orem Drive on the south, Robin Boulevard on the east, and FM 521 Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid(s) 572L & 572M.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 09, 2016. One bid was received on January 19, 2017. The received bid is as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Industrial TX Corp.	$2,124,710.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of $2,124,710.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $2,609,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$2,124,710.00
· Contingencies	$106,235.50
· Engineering and Testing Services	$60,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$318,754.50

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case company Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Escalante Construction, Inc.	Concrete Structure	$ 240,092.00	11.30%
2.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	$ 5,099.00	0.24%
		TOTAL	**$ 245,191.00**	**11.54%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Controls	$ 128,875.00	6.07%
		TOTAL	**$ 128,875.00**	**6.07%**

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Misc. Metals	$ 82,013.00	3.86%
2.	Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Pipe	$ 35,057.00	1.65%
3.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	$ 24,009.00	1.13%
		TOTAL	**$ 141,079.00**	**6.64%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000298-0009-4

Amount of Funding:
$2,609,700.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of ownership	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material
PAY OR PLAY	Backup Material
FORM 1295	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District E
Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

20AKH59 Contract Award / E.P. Brady, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $4,400,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **E.P. BRADY, LTD.** for Sewer Service Improvements Magnolia Point Unserved Areas Package 2 - Plantation Hills Internal Sanitary Sewer Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

Summary:
An ordinance appropriating the sum of $4,400,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to E.P. Brady, Ltd. for Sewer Service Improvements Magnolia Point Unserved Areas Package 2 -Plantation Hills Internal Sanitary Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Engineering, Testing, Cl P Cost Recovery, Construction Management, and Contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.
Background:

SUBJECT· Contract Award for Sewer Service Improvements Magnolia Point Unserved Areas Package 2-Plantation Hills Internal Sanitary Improvements. WBS No. R-000801-0014-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to provide sanitary sewer to the unserved areas within the City limit.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the development of sanitary sewer for the Plantation Hill Subdivision in which includes constructing a new lift station, force main and collections system.

This project also includes upgrade of the existing force main from Hidden Echo lift station. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by HOR Engineering Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grids 299W, 2982, & 3380 .

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 24, 2017. Bids were received on March 23, 2017. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	E.P. Brady, Ltd.	$3,584,365.75
2.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	$3,791,230.50
3.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	$4,277,830.00
4.	Calco Contracting Ltd.	$4,321,225.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to E. P. Brady, Ltd. with a low bid of $3,584,365.75 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $4,400,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$3,584,365.75
· Contingencies	$179,218.29
· Engineering and Testing Services	$125,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$107,615.96
· Construction Management	$403,800.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Atser, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Infrastructure Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case E. P. Brady, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE – Name of Firm	**Work Description**	**Amount**	**% of Contract**
1.	Capstone Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	$36,000.00	1.00%
2.	GMJ Paving Company, LLC	Paving	$465,967.55	13.00%

3.	P&Z Logistics Inc.	Boring	$71,687.32	2.00%
		TOTAL	**$573,654.87**	**16.00%**
1.	KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Photography & Material Supplies	$250,880.00	7.00%
		Total	**$250,880.00**	**7.00%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

WBS No. R-000801-0014-4

Amount of Funding:

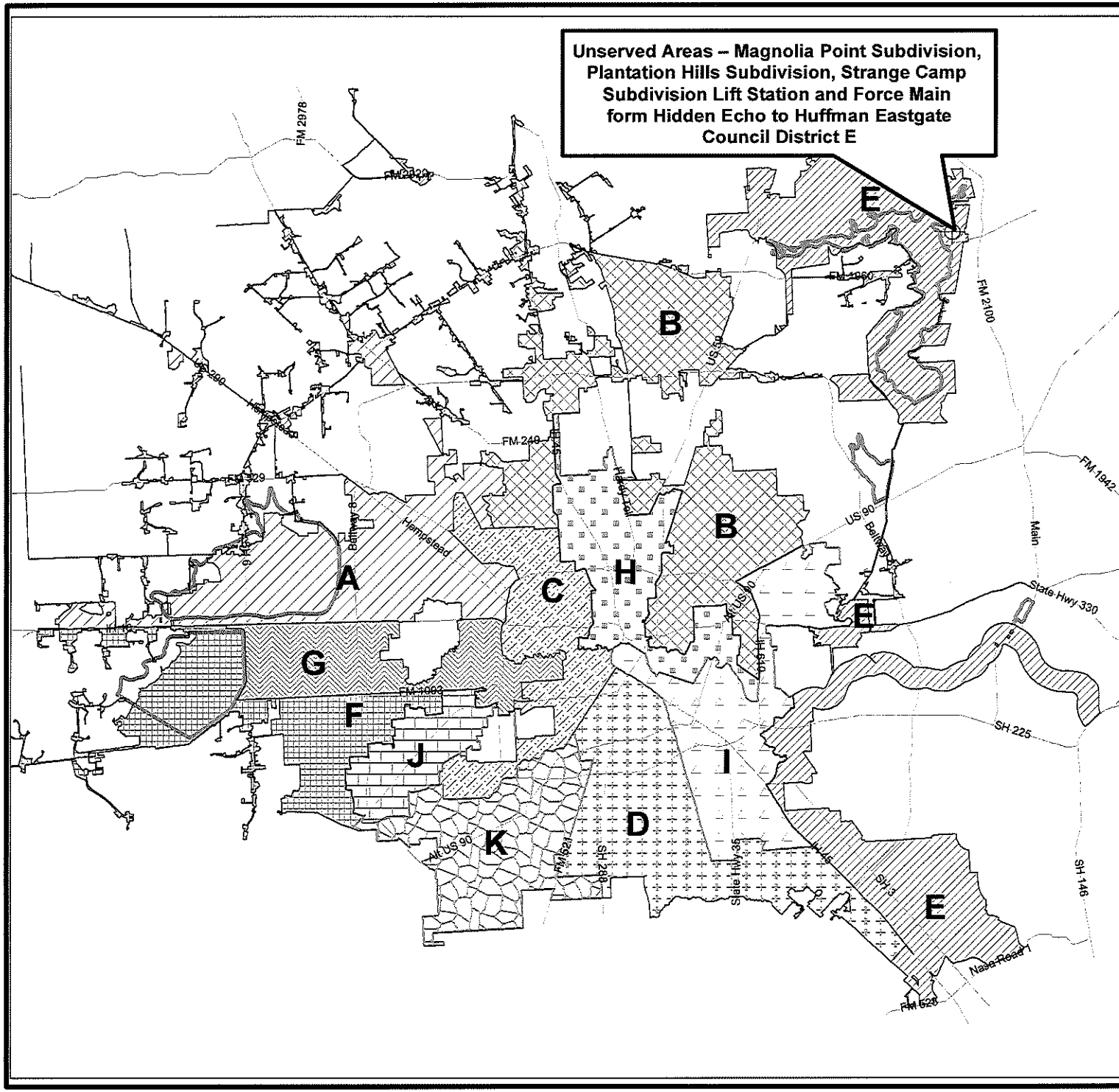
$4,400,000.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet



N

Not To Scale

Key Map: 299W, 298Z, & 338D.

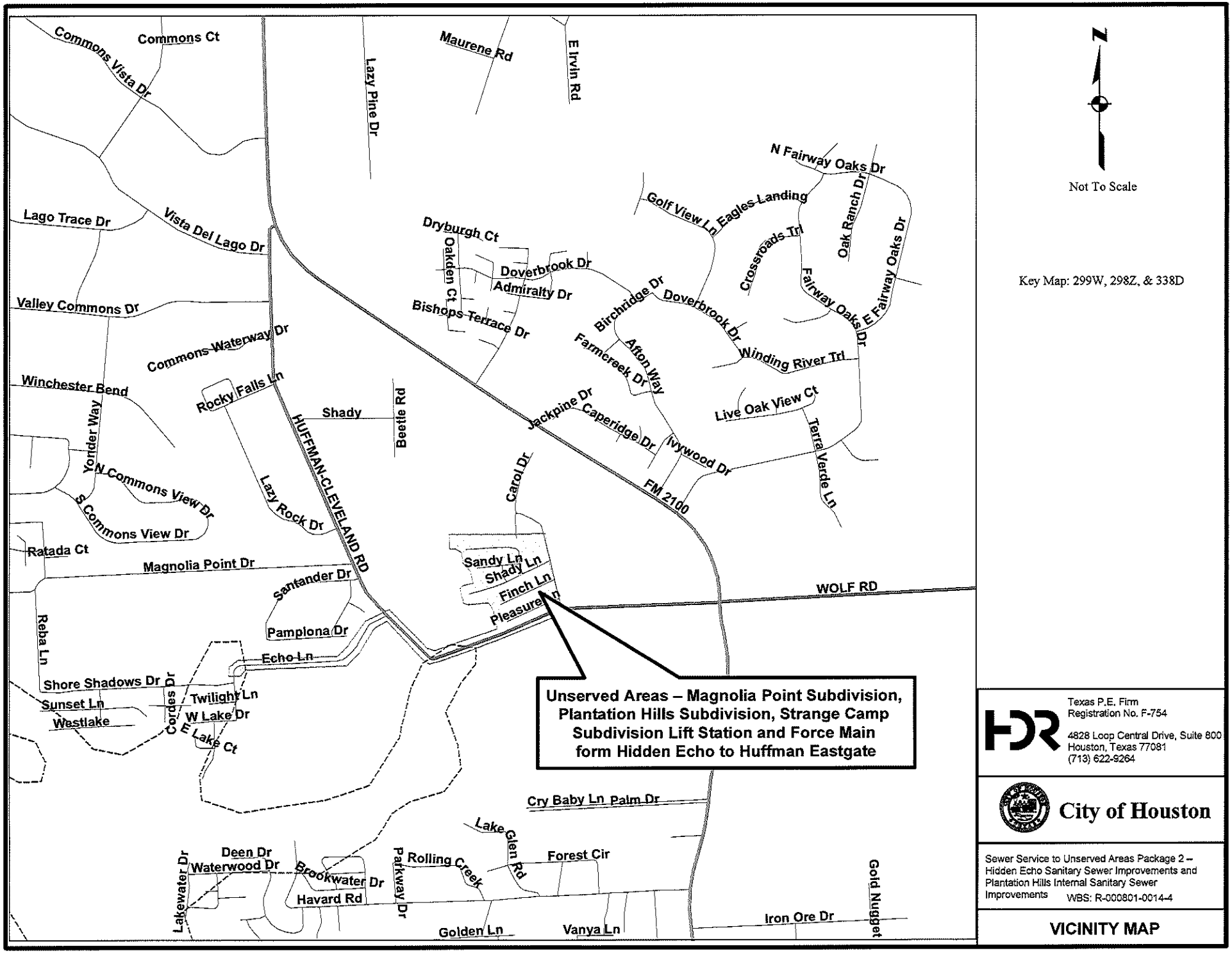
Texas P.E. Firm
Registration No. F-754

4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77081
(713) 622-9264

City of Houston

Sewer Service to Unserved Areas Package 2 – Hidden Echo Sanitary Sewer Improvements and Plantation Hills Internal Sanitary Sewer Improvements WBS: R-0008001-0014-4

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



N

Not To Scale

Key Map: 299W, 298Z, & 338D

Texas P.E. Firm
Registration No. F-754

4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77081
(713) 622-9264

City of Houston

Sewer Service to Unserved Areas Package 2 – Hidden Echo Sanitary Sewer Improvements and Plantation Hills Internal Sanitary Sewer Improvements WBS: R-000801-0014-4

VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

20AKH59 Contract Award / E.P. Brady, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance appropriating the sum of $4,400,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to E.P. Brady, Ltd. for Sewer Service Improvements Magnolia Point Unserved Areas Package 2 - Plantation Hills Internal Sanitary Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Engineering, Testing, CIP Cost Recovery, Construction Management, and Contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sewer Service Improvements Magnolia Point Unserved Areas Package 2- Plantation Hills Internal Sanitary Improvements. WBS No. R-000801-0014-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to provide sanitary sewer to the unserved areas within the City limit.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the development of sanitary sewer for the Plantation Hill Subdivision which includes constructing a new lift station, force main and collections system.
This project also includes upgrade of the existing force main from Hidden Echo lift station.

The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by HDR Engineering Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grids 299W, 298Z, & 338D.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 24, 2017. Bids were received on March 23, 2017. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	E. P. Brady, Ltd.	$3,584,365.75
2.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	$3,791,230.50
3.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	$4,277,830.00
4.	Calco Contracting Ltd.	$4,321,225.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to E. P. Brady, Ltd. with a low bid of $3,584,365.75 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $4,400,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$3,584,365.75
· Contingencies	$179,218.29
· Engineering and Testing Services	$125,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$107,615.96
· Construction Management	$403,800.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Atser, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Infrastructure Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case E. P. Brady, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1	Capstone Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	$ 36,000.00	1.00%
2	GMJ Paving Company, LLC	Paving	$465,967.55	13.00%
3	P&Z Logistics Inc.	Boring	$ 71,687.32	2.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 573,654.87**	**16.00%**
	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1	KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Photography & Material Supplies	$ 250,880.00	7.00%
		Total	**$ 250,880.00**	**7.00%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000801-0014-4

Amount of Funding:
$4,400,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District A, District G
Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

20AKH61 Contract Award / Texas Pride Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $1,027,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC.** for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Piping Rock, and Woodsman Trail (Package 1); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Piping Rock, and Woodsman Trail (Package 1). WBS No. R-000035-0011-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing force main renewal and replacement program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the force main renewal and/or replacement associated with the following lift stations:

LOCATION:

Name	Address	Key M	Council District
Piping Rock	13910 Piping Rock	488P, 488S, 488T	G
Woodsman Trail	7027 Woodsman Trail	411N	A

The Contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. This project was designed by KIT Professionals, Inc.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 3, 2017. Bids were received on March 30, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	$890,192.00
2.	PM Construction and Rehab, LLC	$1,023,819.00
3.	Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	$1,092,243.00
4.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	$1,107,107.50
5.	T Construction, LLC	$1,176,989.40
6.	WadeCon, LLC	$1,272,595.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC. with a low bid of $890,192.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $1,027,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$890,192.00
· Contingencies	$44,509.60
· Engineering and Testing Services	$30,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$62,298.40

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Texas Pride Utilities, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Luna Underground Construction, Inc.	Underground Utility Construction & Paving	$ 115,725.00	13.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 115,725.00**	**13.00%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	P&Z Logistics	Boring	$ 44,510.00	5.00%
2.	SAK Sisters Contractors	Traffic Control	$ 17,804.00	2.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 62,314.00**	**7.00%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

_____
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000035-0011-4

Prior Council Action:

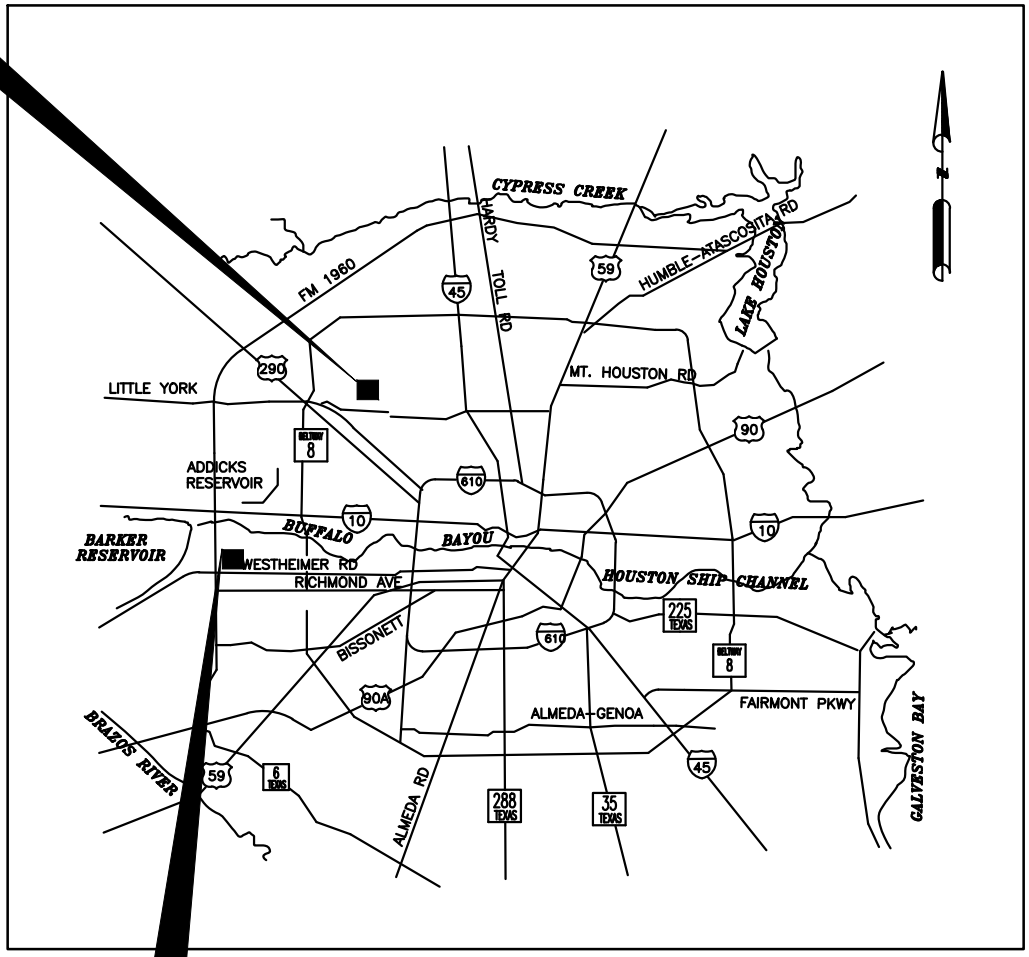
Amount of Funding:
$1,027,000.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet

WOODSMAN TRL LS



PIPING ROCK LS

LOCATION MAP

WASTEWATER FORCEMAIN RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
WOODSMAN TRAIL AND PIPING ROCK LIFT STATIONS

WBS No.: R-000035-0011-4

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District A, District G
Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

20AKH61 Contract Award / Texas Pride Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:
An ordinance appropriating the sum of $1,027,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC. for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Piping Rock, and Woodsman Trail (Package 1); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Piping Rock, and Woodsman Trail (Package 1). WBS No. R-000035-0011-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing force main renewal and replacement program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the force main renewal and/or replacement associated with the following lift stations:

LOCATION:

Name	Address	Key M	Council District
Piping Rock	13910 Piping Rock	488P, 488S, 488T	G
Woodsman Trail	7027 Woodsman Trail	411N	A

The Contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. This project was designed by KIT Professionals, Inc.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 3, 2017. Bids were received on March 30, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	$890,192.00
2.	PM Construction and Rehab, LLC	$1,023,819.00
3.	Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	$1,092,243.00
4.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	$1,107,107.50
5.	T Construction, LLC	$1,176,989.40
6.	WadeCon, LLC	$1,272,595.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC. with a low bid of $890,192.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $1,027,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	$890,192.00
· Contingencies	$44,509.60
· Engineering and Testing Services	$30,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	$62,298.40

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Texas Pride Utilities, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Luna Underground Construction, Inc.	Underground Utility Construction & Paving	$ 115,725.00	13.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 115,725.00**	**13.00%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	P&Z Logistics	Boring	$ 44,510.00	5.00%
2.	SAK Sisters Contractors	Traffic Control	$ 17,804.00	2.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 62,314.00**	**7.00%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000035-0011-4

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
$1,027,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District F, District G
Item Creation Date: 5/9/2017

20MB152 Contract Award / Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $3,975,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RESICOM, INC** for Water Main Replacement in Richmond Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS F - LE and G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Main Replacement in Richmond Area. WBS No. S-000035-0218-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 34,541 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Richmond Area. The contract duration for this project is 390 calendar days. This project was designed by Isani Consultants L.P.

LOCATION: Area 1: Meadow Briar Drive on the north, Creekview Park on the south, Synott Road on the east and Hazy Park on the west. Key Map Grid number 488 Y; Council District F. Area 2: Sandri and Rincon on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Briarwest Boulevard on the east and Foreland Drive on the west. Key Map Grid number 488 U; Council District G. Area 3: Westheimer Road on the north, Ashford Chase Drive on the south, South Dairy Ashford Road on the east and Ashford Trail on the west. Key Map Grid number 488 U, V, Y, Z; Council District F. Area 4: Village Gate Drive on the north, Westpark Drive on the south, South Briar Knoll Drive on the east and Benfield Drive on the west. Key Map Grid number 488 Y; Council District F.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 03, 2017. Bids were received on March 30, 2017. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Resicom, Inc.	$3,406,022.75
2.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	$3,693,143.00

3.	Tikon Group, Inc.	$3,717,510.70
4.	Scohil Construction Services, LLC	$3,734,812.00
5.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	$3,746,695.00
6.	McKinney Construction, Inc.	$4,028,433.50
7.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	$4,262,245.00
8.	DCE Construction, Inc.	$4,700,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Resicom, Inc., with a low bid of $3,406,022.75.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $3,975,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount $3,406,022.75
- Contingencies $170,301.14
- Engineering and Testing Services $160,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery $238,676.11

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Resicom, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Water Line Installation	$408,730.00	12.00%
		TOTAL	**$408,730.00**	**12.00%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	TLC Trucking & Contracting, Inc.	Trucking/Utility Contractor	$136,240.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	**$136,240.00**	**4.00%**

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Wilson Flagging Control	Utility Contractor	$136,240.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	**$136,240.00**	**4.00%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

_____
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0218-4

Amount of Funding:

$3,975,000.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

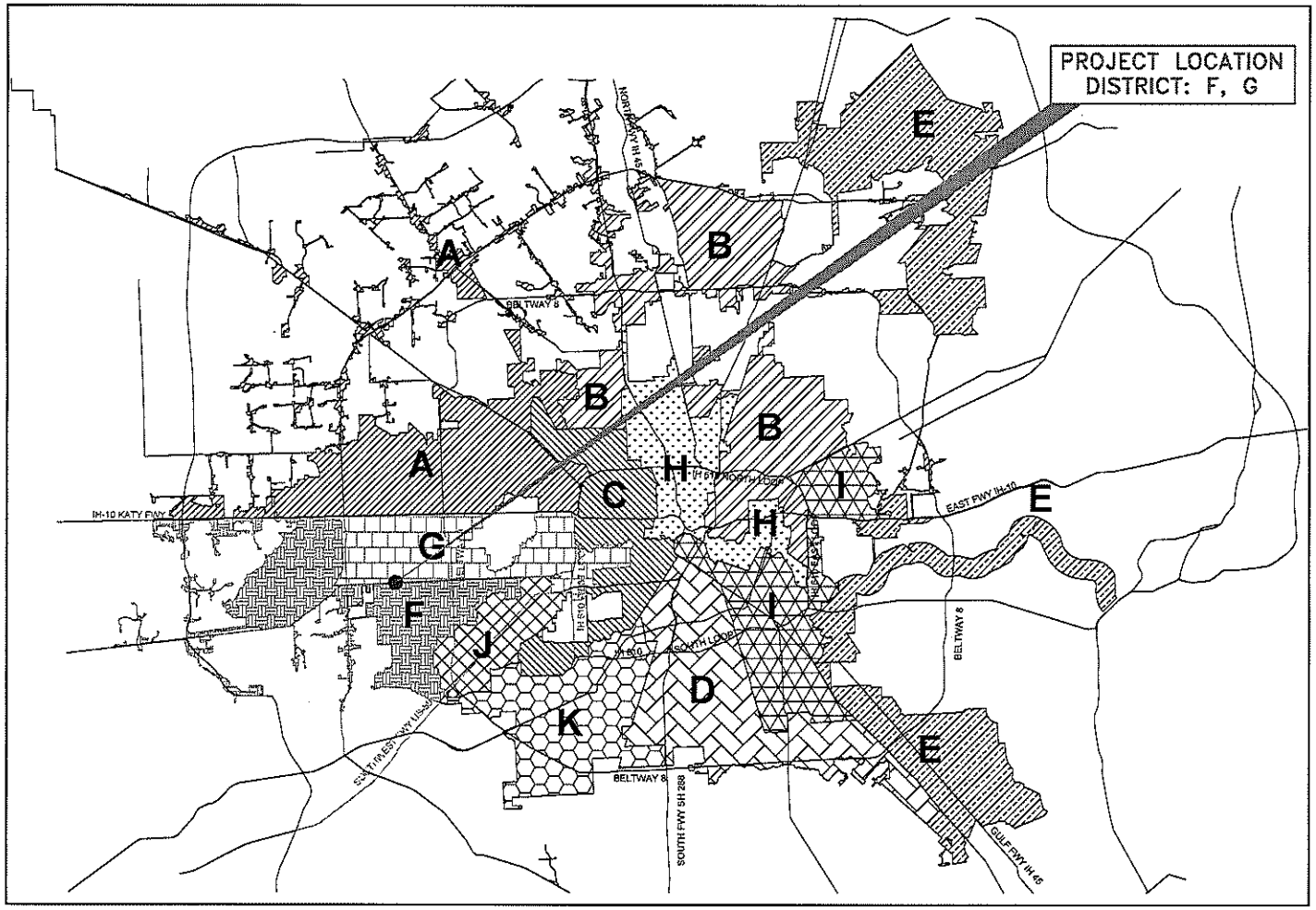
Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT IN RICHMOND AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0218-4
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP # 488 U,V,Y,Z

COUNCIL DISTRICTS: F
COUNCIL MEMBER:
STEVE LE

COUNCIL DISTRICT: G
COUNCIL MEMBER:
GREG TRAVIS

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

SCALE: NTS | DATE: 03/29/17

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

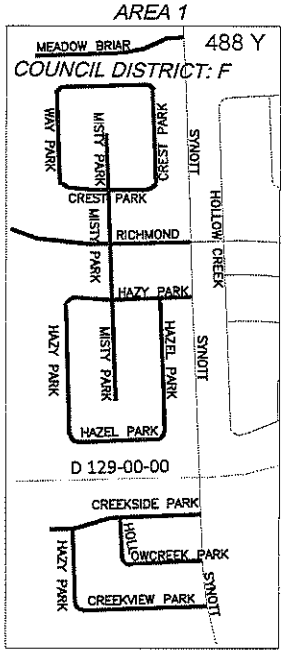
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
IN RICHMOND AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0218-4

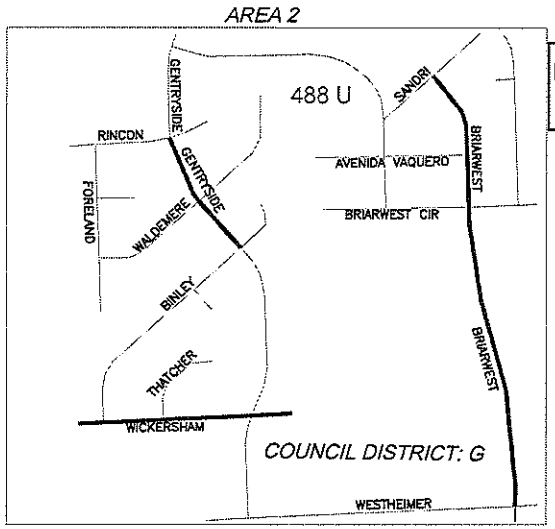
ISANI CONSULTANTS
civil \ design \ engineers

3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
HOUSTON, TX 77054
TEL: (713) 747-2399 FAX: (713) 748-3748

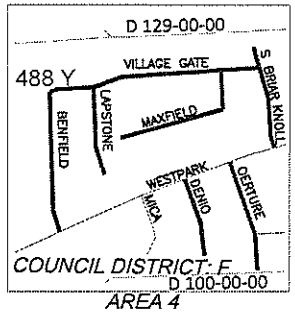
Texas Board of Professional Engineers
Firm Registration No. 4575

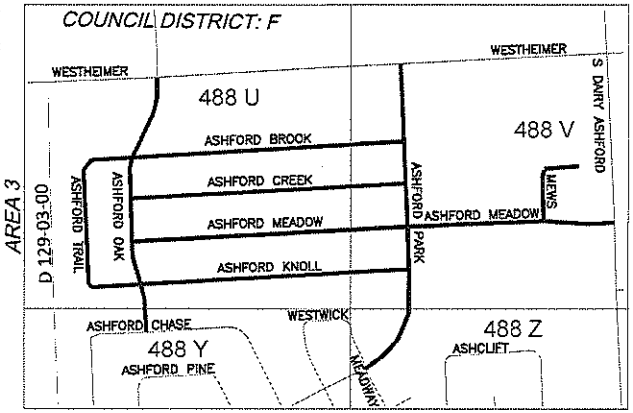
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT IN RICHMOND AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0218-4
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION





KEY MAP: 488 U,V,Y,Z
DISTRICT F, G





STREET NAME	FROM	TO	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH (FEET)	COUNCIL DISTRICT	KEY MAP
MEADOW BRIAR	GULLEY	SYNOTT	8	8	824	F	488 Y
WAY PARK (WEST SIDE)	CREST PARK	WAYPARK	8	8	514	F	488 Y
CREST PARK (NORTH SIDE)	WAYPARK	CREST PARK	8	8	590	F	488 Y
WAY PARK/CREST PARK (SOUTH SIDE)	CREST PARK	CREST PARK	8	8	525	F	488 Y
CREST PARK (EAST SIDE)	WAY PARK	CREST PARK	8	8	442	F	488 Y
RICHMOND	400' W of MISTY PK	SYNOTT	12	16	753	F	488 Y
CREEKSIDE PARK	END (WEST)	SYNOTT	8	8	808	F	488 Y
HOLLOWCREEK PARK	CREEKSIDE PARK	SYNOTT	8	8	604	F	488 Y
HAZY PARK	CREEKSIDE PARK	CREEKVIEW PARK	8	8	406	F	488 Y
CREEKVIEW PARK	HAZY PARK	SYNOTT	8	8	670	F	488 Y
ASHFORD TRAIL	ASHFORD BROOK	ASHFORD KNOLL	8	8	685	F	488 U
ASHFORD BROOK	ASHFORD TRAIL	ASHFORD PARK	8	8	1,849	F	488 U,V
ASHFORD OAK	WESTHEIMER	ASHFORD CHASE	8	8	1,461	F	488 U,Y
ASHFORD CREEK	ASHFORD OAK	ASHFORD PARK	8	8	1,585	F	488 U,V
ASHFORD MEADOW	ASHFORD OAK	DAIRY ASHFORD	8	8	2,684	F	488 U,V
MEWS CIR	ASHFORD MEADOW	END (EAST)	6	8	682	F	488 V
ASHFORD KNOLL	ASHFORD TRAIL	ASHFORD PARK	8	8	1,790	F	488 U,V
ASHFORD PARK	MEADWAY	WESTHEIMER	12	12	1,817	F	488 V,Z
BENFIELD	WESTPARK	VILLAGE GATE	8	8	710	F	488 Y
VILLAGE GATE	BENFIELD	BRIAR KNOLL	8	8	1,148	F	488 Y
LAPSTONE	VILLAGE GATE	CUL-DE-SAC	6	8	1,055	F	488 Y
BRIAR KNOLL	END (NORTH)	WESTPARK	12	12	508	F	488 Y
MAXFIELD	VILLAGE GATE	END (WEST)	8,6	8	770	F	488 Y
OVERTURE	WESTPARK	BRAYS BAYOU	8	8	693	F	488 Y
DENIO	WESTPARK	END (SOUTH)	6	8	621	F	488 Y
MISTY PARK	END (NORTH)	END (SOUTH)	8	8	2,508	F	488 Y
HAZEL PARK	HAZY PARK	HAZY PARK	8	8	1,241	F	488 Y
HAZY PARK	HAZEL PARK	SYNOTT	8	8	1,349	F	488 Y
WICKERSHAM	END (WEST)	END (EAST)	6,4	8	1,584	G	488 U
GENTRYSIDE	RINCON	BINLEY	12	12	860	G	488 U
BRIAR WEST	WESTHEIMER	SANDRI	12,8	12	2,805	G	488 U
		TOTAL			34,541		

23,307

COUNCIL DISTRICT: F
COUNCIL MEMBER:
STEVE LE

COUNCIL DISTRICT: G
COUNCIL MEMBER:
GREG TRAVIS

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
IN RICHMOND AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0218-4

LEGEND:
- STREET WITH PROPOSED WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
- VICINITY STREETS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- HCFCD DITCH

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

SCALE: NTS | DATE: 03/29/17

ISANI CONSULTANTS
3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
HOUSTON, TX 77054
TEL: (713) 747-2399 FAX: (713) 748-3748
Texas Board of Professional Engineers
Firm Registration No. 4575

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District F, District G
Item Creation Date: 5/9/2017

20MB152 Contract Award / Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance appropriating the sum of $3,975,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to Resicom, Inc. for Water Main Replacement in Richmond Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Main Replacement in Richmond Area. WBS No. S-000035-0218-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 34,541 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Richmond Area. The contract duration for this project is 390 calendar days. This project was designed by Isani Consultants L.P.

LOCATION: Area 1: Meadow Briar Drive on the north, Creekview Park on the south, Synott Road on the east and Hazy Park on the west. Key Map Grid number 488 Y; Council District F. Area 2: Sandri and Rincon on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Briarwest Boulevard on the east and Foreland Drive on the west. Key Map Grid number 488 U; Council District G. Area 3: Westheimer Road on the north, Ashford Chase Drive on the south, South Dairy Ashford Road on the east and Ashford Trail on the west. Key Map Grid number 488 U, V, Y, Z; Council District F. Area 4: Village Gate Drive on the north, Westpark Drive on the south, South Briar Knoll Drive on the east and Benfield Drive on the west. Key Map Grid number 488 Y; Council District F.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 03, 2017. Bids were received on March 30, 2017. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Resicom, Inc.	$3,406,022.75
2.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	$3,693,143.00
3.	Tikon Group, Inc.	$3,717,510.70
4.	Scohil Construction Services, LLC	$3,734,812.00
5.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	$3,746,695.00
6.	McKinney Construction, Inc.	$4,028,433.50
7.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	$4,262,245.00
8.	DCE Construction, Inc.	$4,700,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Resicom, Inc., with a low bid of $3,406,022.75.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $3,975,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	$3,406,022.75
• Contingencies	$170,301.14
• Engineering and Testing Services	$160,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	$238,676.11

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Resicom, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Water Line Installation	$408,730.00	12.00%
		TOTAL	**$408,730.00**	**12.00%**

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	TLC Trucking & Contracting, Inc.	Trucking/Utility Contractor	$136,240.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	**$136,240.00**	**4.00%**

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Wilson Flagging Control	Utility Contractor	$136,240.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	**$136,240.00**	**4.00%**

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:
No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0218-4

Amount of Funding:
$3,975,000.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
1295	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/5/2017

ARA-Corre Camino Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CORRE CAMINO SERVICES, LLC.,** a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Corre Camino Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 225 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2017, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,541,152.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director | **Other Authorization**

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
6.5.2017 Corre Camino Services, LLC SWF RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/5/2017

ARA- Corre Camino Services, LLC SWF

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Corre Camino Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 225 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2017, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,541,152.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

5 Jun 2017

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District H
Item Creation Date:

HPD - Civility Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE on the proposed amendment of Chapter 40, Code of Ordinances, to extend the provisions of the Civility Ordinance to the Near Northside - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - JULY 5, 2017

Background:

The Civility Ordinance prohibits certain conduct on sidewalks (lying, sitting or deposing personal possessions) during most daylight hours. It is currently applicable to the Central Business District, Midtown, Old Sixth Ward, Avondale, Hyde Park, East Downtown Management District, the Historic Near Northside and Greater South Post Oak/West Bellfort. The ordinance contains provisions for a citizen petition procedure to extend the restrictions to other areas of the City.

Residents and business owners in the Near Northside have submitted a petition to the City Secretary to extend the Civility Ordinance to their neighborhood. In compliance with the procedures set forth in Section 40-353 of the Code of Ordinances, the Legal and Planning and Development Departments have certified that the petition meets required criteria. Further, the Houston Police Department will prepare a report indicating the existence of the kind of conduct that is prohibited under the Civility Ordinance and incidents of criminal misconduct in the Near Northside area.

The ordinance requires a public hearing on the extension to be held with a 14-day notice. The recommended date for the public hearing is Wednesday, July 5, 2017.

Contact Information:

Executive Assistant Chief T. R. Finner
Field Operations
Phone: 713.308.1890

Assistant Chief Lori Bender
Patrol Region 1 Command
Phone: 713.308.1880

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/20/2017
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 3/28/2017

HAS - On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services Contracts with HNTB Corp., LeighFisher Inc., and Ricondo & Assoc.

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $7,500,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing three contracts for On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System between the City of Houston and **HNTB CORPORATION**, **LEIGHFISHER, INC** and **RICONDO & ASSOCIATES, INC** (Project Nos. 739A, 739B and 739C); providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN

This was Item 17 on Agenda of June 7, 2017

Background:

Enact an ordinance to approve contracts "1th HNTB Corporation (739A), LeighFisher, Inc. (739B) and Ricondo and Associates, Inc. (739C) for On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS): Project Nos. 739 A-B-C, (WBS# A-000602-0001-1-01-01, A-000602-0001-1-02-01 and A-000602-0001-1-03-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In response to a Request for Qualification (RFQ), five (5) firms: 1) HNTB Corporation, 2) Intervistas Consulting Inc., 3) Landrum & Brown, Inc. (L&B), 4) LeighFisher, Inc., and 5) Ricondo & Associates, Inc. submitted Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) to provide On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Seivices for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

The Evaluation Committee (Committee), comprised of five (5) voting members and a non-voting facilitator, reviewed and evaluated the five (5) Statements of Qualifications received and shortlisted the Respondents to three (3) firms: HNTB Corporation, LeighFisher, Inc., and Ricondo & Associates, Inc.

The Committee made the recommendation of the successful firms based on the following criteria outlined in the RFQ:

- Firm's Background and Experience Providing Similar Services to Other Airport Operators;
- Background and Experience of Key Personnel;
- Management Approach and Understanding of Scope Requirements;

- SubRConsu!tants; and
- Attainment of DBE Goals.

It is now requested that City Council approve the contracts "1th HNTB Corporation (739A), LeighFisher, Inc. (739B), and Ricondo and Associates, Inc. (739C) for the provision of services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

Services under these contracts will include the following:

- Aviation activity forecasting
- Runway and taxiway layouts
- Terminal planning
- Modeling airfield and airspace movements
- Modeling terminal passenger movements
- Modeling vehicle and roadway activities
- Researching aviation industry trends
- MultlRmodal transportation planning
- Environmental planning
- AutoCAD and GIS support
- Presentation graphics support
- Preparation of RFQ/RFPs
- Planning staff augmentation
- Facility planning support
- Conducting plan reviews as required
- Cost estimating and various economic analyses

Each contract has a term of five years.

PAY OR PLAY: The contracts require compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The respective contractors plan to fulfill the Pay or Play requirement as follows:

- HNTB Corporation has chosen to exercise the "Play" option.
- Leigh Fisher, Inc. has chosen to exercise the "Play" option.
- Ricondo and Associates, Inc. has chosen to exercise the "Pay" option.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PROJECT COSTS: The $10,000,000.00 will be allocated to the three contracts (739A, 7398 and 739 C) as needed through Letters of Authorization (LOAs). It is anticipated that City Council approval of additional funds for these contracts will be requested in the future.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal for each contract is 25%.

It is expected that the DBE participation goals will be met by the following firms:

HNTB Corporation (739A)

FIRM	TYPE OF SERVICES
Kit Professionals Inc.	Civil/Environmental Engineering
Henderson Rogers	Structural Analysis
USA Shelco, Incorporated	MEP
PSA Constructors Incorporated	MEP and Cost Estimating
Connico Incorporated	ROM Costs
EJES Incorporated	Architectural Planning
Nathelyne A. Kennedy Associates, L.P.	Civil Engineering

LeighFisher, Inc. (739B)

FIRM	TYPE OF SERVICES
Vesta Rea & Associates	Project Meeting/Support
Sunland Group	Infrastructure, Architectural Support
Gunda Corporation	Infrastructure, Civil, Ground Transportation
RdIR Architects	Terminal Planning, Master Planning, PDMs
Q Consultants Inc. dba Quadrant Consultants, Inc.	Environmental
Jacobsen Daniels	Project Management and Infrastructure Planning
TransSolutions	Simulation Modeling
eStudio	Terminal Planning, Architecture, Design

Ricondo and Associates, Inc. (739C)

FIRM	TYPE OF SERVICES
AviDel Consulting, LLC	IT Mgt. and Coord, Infra Planning, Pgm. Mgt
Connico Incorporated	Cost Estimating
Gunda Corporation, LLC	Trans Plng, Public Works and Muni Services
Llewelyn-Davies Sahri II, LLC	Urban Plng, Facility Plg, Pgm Dev, CIP
Newhouse and Associates, LLC	Env Plng, Facility Plg, PGM Dev, CIP
Sunland Group , Inc.	Value Eng. Scheduling, Proj. Controls
Vesta Rea & Associates, LLC	Surveying, Staff Sug. Doc Editing, Support

FISCAL NOTE:
No O&M funding is required for this RCA in FY17; O&M funding will be required in FY18 and has been included in the Proposed Budget that has been submitted for approval by Council later in FY17. Therefore no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078. See attached "Attachment A"

Capital Project Information:
These contracts are for the express purpose of providing on-call professional aviation planning services for the Houston Airport System (HAS) and will be utilized for multiple separate and distinct planning services (i.e. terminal planning, aviation activity forecasting, terminal passenger movements, etc.). At which time the planning services lead to a necessary construction project an operational analysis will be provided for that specific individual project.

See attached Form A(s)

Director's Signature:

Mario Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Amount of Funding:

$7,500,000.00	HAS-Arpt Improvement Fund (8011)
$1,500,000.00	HAS-Revenue (8001)
$250,000.00	HAS-Revenue (8001)
$750,000.00	HAS-Revenue (8001) Out Years
$10,000,000.00	TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Robert Barker 281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services Contracts with HNTB Corp., LeighFisher Inc., and Ricondo & Assoc. - RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 3/28/2017

HAS - On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services Contracts with HNTB Corp., LeighFisher Inc., and Ricondo & Assoc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Enact an ordinance to approve contracts with HNTB Corporation (739A), LeighFisher, Inc. (739B) and Ricondo and Associates, Inc. (739C) for On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS); Project Nos. 739 A-B-C, (WBS# A-000602-0001-1-01-01, A-000602-0001-1-02-01 and A-000602-0001-1-03-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In response to a Request for Qualification (RFQ), five (5) firms: 1) HNTB Corporation , 2) Intervistas Consulting Inc., 3) Landrum & Brown, Inc. (L&B), 4) LeighFisher, Inc., and 5) Ricondo & Associates, Inc. submitted Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) to provide On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

The Evaluation Committee (Committee), comprised of five (5) voting members and a non-voting facilitator, reviewed and evaluated the five (5) Statements of Qualifications received and shortlisted the Respondents to three (3) firms: HNTB Corporation, LeighFisher, Inc., and Ricondo & Associates, Inc.

The Committee made the recommendation of the successful firms based on the following criteria outlined in the RFQ:

- Firm's Background and Experience Providing Similar Services to Other Airport Operators;
- Background and Experience of Key Personnel;
- Management Approach and Understanding of Scope Requirements;
- Sub-Consultants; and
- Attainment of DBE Goals.

It is now requested that City Council approve the contracts with HNTB Corporation (739A), LeighFisher, Inc. (739B), and Ricondo and Associates, Inc. (739C) for the provision of services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

Services under these contracts will include the following:

- Aviation activity forecasting
- Runway and taxiway layouts
- Terminal planning
- Modeling airfield and airspace movements
- Modeling terminal passenger movements
- Modeling vehicle and roadway activities
- Researching aviation industry trends
- Multi-modal transportation planning
- Environmental planning
- AutoCAD and GIS support
- Presentation graphics support
- Preparation of RFQ/RFPs
- Planning staff augmentation
- Facility planning support
- Conducting plan reviews as required
- Cost estimating and various economic analyses

Each contract has a term of five years.

PAY OR PLAY: The contracts require compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The respective contractors plan to fulfill the Pay or Play requirement as follows:

- HNTB Corporation has chosen to exercise the "Play" option.
- LeighFisher, Inc. has chosen to exercise the "Play" option.
- Ricondo and Associates, Inc. has chosen to exercise the "Pay" option.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PROJECT COSTS: The $10,000,000.00 will be allocated to the three contracts (739A, 739B and 739C) as needed through Letters of Authorization (LOAs). It is anticipated that City Council approval of additional funds for these contracts will be requested in the future.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goal for each contract is 25%.

It is expected that the DBE participation goals will be met by the following firms:

HNTB Corporation (739A)

FIRM	TYPE OF SERVICES
Kit Professionals Inc.	Civil/Environmental Engineering
Henderson Rogers	Structural Analysis
USA Shelco, Incorporated	MEP
PSA Constructors Incorporated	MEP and Cost Estimating
Connico Incorporated	ROM Costs
EJES Incorporated	Architectural Planning
Nathelyne A. Kennedy Associates, L.P.	Civil Engineering

LeighFisher, Inc. (739B)

FIRM	TYPE OF SERVICES
Vesta Rea & Associates	Project Meeting/Support
Sunland Group	Infrastructure, Architectural Support
Gunda Corporation	Infrastructure, Civil, Ground Transportation
RdIR Architects	Terminal Planning, Master Planning, PDMs
Q Consultants Inc. dba Quadrant Consultants, Inc.	Environmental
Jacobsen Daniels	Project Management and Infrastructure Planning
TransSolutions	Simulation Modeling
eStudio	Terminal Planning, Architecture, Design

Ricondo and Associates, Inc. (739C)

FIRM	TYPE OF SERVICES
AviDel Consulting, LLC	IT Mgt. and Coord, Infra Planning, Pgm. Mgt
Connico Incorporated	Cost Estimating
Gunda Corporation , LLC	Trans Plng, Public Works and Muni Services
Llewelyn-Davies Sahni II, LLC	Urban Plng, Arch Support, Econ Dev
Newhouse and Associates, LLC	Env Plng, Facility Plg, Pgm Dev, CIP
Sunland Group , Inc.	Value Eng. Scheduling, Proj. Controls
Vesta Rea & Associa tes, LLC	Surveying, Staff Sug, Doc Editing, Support

FISCAL NOTE:
No O&M funding is required for this RCA in FY17; O&M funding will be required in FY18 and has been included in the Proposed Budget that has been submitted for approval by Council later in FY17. Therefore no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078. See attached "Attachment A"

Capital Project Information:
These contracts are for the express purpose of providing on-call professional aviation planning services for the Houston Airport System (HAS) and will be utilized for multiple separate and distinct planning services (i.e. terminal planning, aviation activity forecasting, terminal passenger movements, etc.). At which time the planning services lead to a necessary construction project an operational analysis will be provided for that specific individual project.

See attached Form A(s)

Director's Signature:

Mario Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:

$ 7,500,000.00	HAS-Arpt Improvement Fund (8011)
$ 1,500,000.00	HAS-Revenue (8001)
$ 250,000.00	HAS-Revenue (8001)
$ 750,000.00	HAS-Revenue (8001) Out Years
$ 10,000,000.00	TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Robert Barker	281/233-1953